

# **NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL**

## **Monterey, California**



## **THESIS**

**DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT OF A CONFIGURABLE  
FAULT-TOLERANT PROCESSOR (CFTP) FOR SPACE  
APPLICATIONS**

by

Dean A. Ebert

June 2003

Thesis Co-advisors:

Herschel H. Loomis  
Alan A. Ross

**Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited**

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE			Form Approved OMB No. 0704-0188	
Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response, including the time for reviewing instruction, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to Washington headquarters Services, Directorate for Information Operations and Reports, 1215 Jefferson Davis Highway, Suite 1204, Arlington, VA 22202-4302, and to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0704-0188) Washington DC 20503.				
1. AGENCY USE ONLY (Leave blank)		2. REPORT DATE June 2003		3. REPORT TYPE AND DATES COVERED Master's Thesis
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE: Design and Development of a Configurable Fault-Tolerant Processor (CFTP) for Space Applications			5. FUNDING NUMBERS	
6. AUTHOR(S) Ebert, Dean A.				
7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, CA 93943-5000			8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBER	
9. SPONSORING /MONITORING AGENCY NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) N/A			10. SPONSORING/MONITORING AGENCY REPORT NUMBER	
11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES The views expressed in this thesis are those of the author and do not reflect the official policy or position of the Department of Defense or the U.S. Government.				
12a. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY STATEMENT Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited.			12b. DISTRIBUTION CODE	
13. ABSTRACT ( <i>maximum 200 words</i> ) <p>The harsh radiation environment of space, the propensity for SEUs to perturb the operations of a silicon based electronics, the rapid development of microprocessor capabilities and hence software applications, and the high cost (dollars and time) to develop and prove a system, require flexible, reliable, low cost, rapidly developed system solutions. Consequently, a reconfigurable Triple Modular Redundant (TMR) System-on-a-Chip (SOC) utilizing Field Programmable Gate Arrays (FPGAs) provides a viable solution for space based systems. The Configurable Fault Tolerant Processor (CFTP) is such a system, designed specifically for the purpose of testing and evaluating, on orbit, the reliability of instantiated TMR soft-core microprocessors, as well as the ability to reconfigure the system to support any onboard processor function.</p> <p>The CFTP maximizes the use of Commercial Off-The-Shelf (COTS) technology to investigate a low-cost, flexible alternative to processor hardware architecture, with a Total Ionizing Dose (TID) tolerant FPGA as the basis for a SOC. The flexibility of a configurable processor, based on FPGA technology, will enable on-orbit upgrades, reconfigurations, and modifications to the architecture in order to support dynamic mission requirements.</p> <p>The CFTP payload consists of a Printed Circuit Board (PCB) of 5.3 inches x 7.3 inches utilizing a slightly modified PC/104 bus interface. The initial FPGA configuration will be an instantiation of a TMR processor, with included Error Detection and Correction (EDAC) and memory controller circuitry. The PCB is designed with requisite supporting circuitry including a configuration controller FPGA, SDRAM, and Flash memory in order to allow the greatest variety of possible configurations.</p> <p>The CFTP is currently manifested as a Space Test Program (STP) experimental payload on the Naval Postgraduate School's NPSAT1 and the United States Naval Academy's MidSTAR-1 satellites.</p>				
14. SUBJECT TERMS Field Programmable Gate Array (FPGA), Fault Tolerant Computing, Single Event Upset (SEU), Commercial-Off-The-Shelf (COTS) Devices			15. NUMBER OF PAGES 248	
			16. PRICE CODE	
17. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF REPORT Unclassified	18. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF THIS PAGE Unclassified	19. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION OF ABSTRACT Unclassified	20. LIMITATION OF ABSTRACT UL	

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



**Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited**

**DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT OF A CONFIGURABLE FAULT-TOLERANT  
PROCESSOR (CFTP) FOR SPACE APPLICATIONS**

Dean A. Ebert  
Major, United States Marine Corps  
B.S., United States Naval Academy, 1990  
M.S., Troy State University, 1994

Submitted in partial fulfillment of the  
requirements for the degree of

**MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**

from the

**NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL  
June 2003**

Author: Dean A. Ebert

Approved by: Herschel H. Loomis  
Thesis Co-advisor

Alan A. Ross  
Thesis Co-advisor

John P. Powers  
Chairman, Department of Electrical and Computer  
Engineering

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## **ABSTRACT**

The harsh radiation environment of space, the propensity for SEUs to perturb the operations of a silicon based electronics, the rapid development of microprocessor capabilities and hence software applications, and the high cost (dollars and time) to develop and prove a system, require flexible, reliable, low-cost, rapidly-developed system solutions. Consequently, a reconfigurable Triple Modular Redundant (TMR) System-on-a-Chip (SOC) utilizing Field Programmable Gate Arrays (FPGAs) provides a viable solution for space based systems. The Configurable Fault Tolerant Processor (CFTP) is such a system, designed specifically for the purpose of testing and evaluating, on orbit, the reliability of instantiated TMR soft-core microprocessors, as well as the ability to reconfigure the system to support any onboard processor function.

The CFTP maximizes the use of Commercial Off-The-Shelf (COTS) technology to investigate a low-cost, flexible alternative to processor hardware architecture, with a Total Ionizing Dose (TID) tolerant FPGA as the basis for a SOC. The flexibility of a configurable processor, based on FPGA technology, will enable on-orbit upgrades, reconfigurations, and modifications to the architecture in order to support dynamic mission requirements.

The CFTP payload consists of a Printed Circuit Board (PCB) of 5.3 inches x 7.3 inches utilizing a slightly modified PC/104 bus interface. The initial FPGA configuration will be an instantiation of a TMR processor, with included Error Detection and Correction (EDAC) and memory controller circuitry. The PCB is designed with requisite supporting circuitry including a configuration controller FPGA, SDRAM, and Flash memory in order to allow the greatest variety of possible configurations.

The CFTP is currently manifested as a Space Test Program (STP) experimental payload on the Naval Postgraduate School's NPSAT1 and the United States Naval Academy's MidSTAR-1 satellites.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	INTRODUCTION.....	1
A.	CFTP BACKGROUND.....	2
1.	CFTP Objective .....	3
2.	Concept .....	3
3.	History .....	4
4.	Methodology .....	5
B.	GETTING TO SPACE .....	6
1.	STP.....	6
2.	SERB.....	8
a.	<i>Military Relevance</i> .....	8
b.	<i>Quality of Experiment</i> .....	8
c.	<i>Service Priority</i> .....	8
3.	Launch Vehicle Integration .....	9
a.	<i>NPSAT1</i> .....	9
b.	<i>MidSTAR-1</i> .....	9
C.	PURPOSE.....	10
D.	ORGANIZATION.....	10
E.	ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION.....	11
II.	THE SPACE ENVIRONMENT AND ITS EFFECTS.....	13
A.	THE SPACE ENVIRONMENT .....	13
1.	Atmospheric and Gravitational Effects.....	13
2.	Vacuum.....	14
3.	Debris .....	14
4.	Radiation .....	15
B.	EFFECTS OF RADIATION .....	19
1.	Total Ionizing Dose.....	19
2.	Displacement Damage .....	21
3.	Single Event Effects .....	22
4.	Single Event Latchup .....	22
5.	Single Event Transient .....	23
6.	Single Event Upset .....	24
C.	MITIGATING THE EFFECTS OF RADIATION .....	26
1.	Fault Avoidance .....	26
a.	<i>Shielding</i> .....	26
b.	<i>Radiation Hardening</i> .....	26
2.	Fault Tolerance .....	28
a.	<i>System Processing Tolerance</i> .....	28
b.	<i>Error Detection and Correcting</i> .....	29
D.	CHAPTER SUMMARY.....	30

III.	TECHNOLOGY BACKGROUND.....	31
A.	COTS VS. RADHARD DEVICES.....	31
1.	Design-to-Orbit Time and Performance.....	32
2.	Availability.....	33
3.	Cost.....	33
4.	Which Technology to Choose? .....	34
B.	PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC.....	34
1.	Complex Programmable Logic Devices .....	36
2.	FPGAS .....	37
a.	SRAM FPGAs .....	37
b.	Antifuse FPGAs.....	41
C.	MEMORY .....	44
1.	ROM .....	44
a.	PROM .....	45
b.	EPROM.....	45
c.	EEPROM / FLASH.....	45
2.	RAM .....	46
a.	Static RAM (SRAM) .....	46
b.	Dynamic RAM (DRAM).....	46
c.	Synchronous Dynamic RAM (SDRAM).....	47
D.	CHAPTER SUMMARY.....	47
IV.	HARDWARE DESIGN TRADE SPACE.....	49
A.	CONSTRAINTS AND CONSIDERATIONS .....	49
1.	Entering Arguments .....	49
a.	Design Framework.....	50
b.	Components .....	53
2.	CFTP Goals .....	54
B.	FPGA DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS .....	54
1.	Gate Count .....	54
2.	Packages .....	55
a.	Ball Grid Array (BGA) .....	57
b.	Flat Pack .....	58
3.	Availability.....	58
4.	Radiation Tolerance .....	59
5.	Reprogrammability .....	59
a.	Configuration .....	60
b.	Readback and Reconfiguration .....	63
C.	PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC VS. DISCRETE LOGIC.....	64
D.	PCB DESIGN PROCESS AND CONSIDERATIONS.....	65
1.	Software .....	66
2.	Layers .....	67
3.	Traces .....	67
4.	Capacitors .....	68
E.	CFTP DESIGN PROCESS AND SYSTEM OVERVIEW .....	68
F.	CHAPTER SUMMARY.....	70

V.	CFTP COMPONENTS .....	71
A.	RECONFIGURABLE CORE .....	72
B.	SYSTEM MEMORY .....	73
C.	CONFIGURATION MEMORY .....	75
D.	CONFIGURATION CONTROLLER .....	76
E.	FUNCTIONAL LOGIC .....	78
F.	GLUE LOGIC .....	78
G.	PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD .....	79
H.	CHAPTER SUMMARY .....	80
VI.	THE COMPLETE CFTP .....	81
A.	COMPONENT INTEGRATION .....	81
1.	Data paths .....	82
a.	<i>Primary Design Architecture</i> .....	82
b.	<i>Alternate and Additional Paths</i> .....	84
2.	Configuration Methods and Paths .....	85
a.	<i>Joint Test Action Group (JTAG) / Boundary Scan ...</i>	86
b.	<i>SelectMAP</i> .....	88
c.	<i>Master-Slave Serial Mode</i> .....	89
B.	CFTP PCB .....	90
C.	CHAPTER SUMMARY .....	93
VII.	CONCLUSIONS AND FOLLOW-ON RESEARCH .....	95
A.	OVERVIEW .....	95
B.	CONCLUSIONS .....	95
C.	FOLLOW-ON RESEARCH .....	96
APPENDIX A:	STP AND SERB DOCUMENTATION .....	97
APPENDIX B:	CFTP SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS .....	197
APPENDIX C:	CFTP PCB LAYER SCHEMATICS .....	203
APPENDIX D:	GLOSSARY .....	215
LIST OF REFERENCES	.....	219
INITIAL DISTRIBUTION LIST	.....	225

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1.	CFTP Conceptual Diagram .....	4
Figure 2.	STP Space Flight Process (After Ref. [13].) .....	7
Figure 3.	FY2001-FY2002 STP Summary (After Ref. [13].) .....	7
Figure 4.	SERB Process (After Ref. [13].) .....	9
Figure 5.	Van Allen Belts (After Ref. [20].) .....	16
Figure 6.	Proton and Electron Intensities (From Ref. [17].) .....	17
Figure 7.	The South Atlantic Anomaly, a Region of Extremely High Proton Density (From Ref. [7].) .....	18
Figure 8.	Radiation Environment Summary (From Ref. [22].) .....	19
Figure 9.	Ionizing Environment (From Ref. [23].) .....	20
Figure 10.	Scattering Effect of DD (From Ref. [23].) .....	21
Figure 11.	Cascade and Clustering Effects of DD (From Ref. [23].) .....	22
Figure 12.	Single Event Latchup (From Ref. [24].) .....	23
Figure 13.	Single Event Transient. Double Clocking as a Result of Ion Induced Pulse (After Ref. [25].) .....	24
Figure 14.	Electron-Hole Generation Along Ion Path (From Ref. [26].) .....	25
Figure 15.	A Simple One-Bit Storage Device (From Ref. [26].) .....	25
Figure 16.	Guardring (From Ref. [32].) .....	27
Figure 17.	TMR Concept (From Ref. [8].) .....	29
Figure 18.	(a) PAL (b) PLA (c) SPLD (After Ref. [42].) .....	36
Figure 19.	Conceptual CPLD Architecture (After Ref. [41] [42].) .....	36
Figure 20.	Conceptual FPGA Architecture (From Ref. [41].) .....	37
Figure 21.	Generic SRAM-Controlled Switch Architecture (From Ref. [43].) .....	38
Figure 22.	Virtex Architecture Overview (From Ref. [44].) .....	38
Figure 23.	Virtex IOB detail (From Ref. [44].) .....	39
Figure 24.	Virtex 2-Slice CLB (From Ref. [44].) .....	39
Figure 25.	Virtex Local Routing (From Ref. [44].) .....	40
Figure 26.	Antifuse Structure (After Refs. [43] [45].) .....	41
Figure 27.	Antifuse Photomicrograph (From Ref. [46].) .....	41
Figure 28.	Actel I/O Module (From Ref. [45].) .....	42
Figure 29.	Actel C-Cell (From Re. [48].) .....	43
Figure 30.	Actel FPGA R-Cell (From Ref. [48].) .....	43
Figure 31.	Actel SX-A Interconnect Structure (After Ref. [48].) .....	44
Figure 32.	Actel RH1020/1280 Interconnect Structure (After Refs. [32] [45].) .....	44
Figure 33.	(a) TMR Instantiation Concept (b) Early System Concept. ....	50
Figure 34.	CFTP PCB Dimensions .....	52
Figure 35.	16-bit PC/104 Connector (After Ref. [51].) .....	53
Figure 36.	Example FPGA Packages (From Ref. [52].) .....	56
Figure 37.	BGA Example Configurations (From Ref [53].) .....	57
Figure 38.	208 Lead QFP (From Ref. [54].) .....	58

Figure 39.	(a) External Configuration Process Flow (After Ref. [57].) (b) Internal Configuration Process Flow (After Ref. [55].) .....	61
Figure 40.	Master/Slave Serial Mode Circuit (From Ref. [55].) .....	62
Figure 41.	SelectMAP Configuration Circuit (From Ref. [56].) .....	62
Figure 42.	JTAG-Chained Virtex Devices (From Ref. [59].) .....	63
Figure 43.	PCB Design Flow with FPGA Specifics (From Ref. [59].) .....	66
Figure 44.	Layered PCB with Varying Trace Widths (From Ref. [61].) .....	67
Figure 45.	CFTP Intermediate Conceptual Illustration .....	69
Figure 46.	Final CFTP Concept .....	70
Figure 47.	Example Xilinx RADHARD Device Numbering (From Ref. [34].) .....	73
Figure 48.	CFTP Final Block Diagram .....	82
Figure 49.	Baseline Architecture of the CFTP .....	83
Figure 50.	Additional CFTP Connections .....	85
Figure 51.	JTAG Daisy Chain .....	87
Figure 52.	JTAG Self-Scrubbing .....	88
Figure 53.	CFTP SelectMAP Configuration Diagram .....	89
Figure 54.	CFTP Master-Slave Serial Mode .....	90
Figure 55.	CFTP PCB Layers .....	91
Figure 56.	CFTP PCB Final Design .....	92
Figure 57.	CFTP Schematic Sheet 1 .....	198
Figure 58.	CFTP Schematic Sheet 2 .....	199
Figure 59.	CFTP Schematic Sheet 3 .....	200
Figure 60.	CFTP Schematic Sheet 4 .....	201
Figure 61.	CFTP PCB Top Layer, Including Silk Screen .....	204
Figure 62.	CFTP PCB Top Layer Mask .....	205
Figure 63.	CFTP PCB First Mid-Layer .....	206
Figure 64.	CFTP PCB $V_{CCINT}$ (+2.5V) Plane .....	207
Figure 65.	CFTP PCB Ground Plane .....	208
Figure 66.	CFTP PCB $V_{CCO}$ (+3.3V) Plane .....	209
Figure 67.	CFTP PCB Mid-Layer Two .....	210
Figure 68.	CFTP PCB Mid-Layer Three .....	211
Figure 69.	CFTP PCB Bottom Layer Mask .....	212
Figure 70.	CFTP PCB Bottom Layer, Including Silk Screen .....	213
Figure 71.	CFTP PCB Dimensions .....	214

## LIST OF TABLES

Table 1.	Electron, Proton, GCR Relative Intensities (After Ref. [17].) .....	15
Table 2.	Summary of Protection Measures (From Ref. [29].) .....	28
Table 3.	EDAC Methods (From Ref. [29].) .....	30
Table 4.	Summary of ROM Types (From Ref. [41].).....	46
Table 5.	Xilinx RADHARD FPGA Gate Counts (From Ref. [34].) .....	55
Table 6.	Actel RADHARD FPGA Gate Counts (From Ref. [45].).....	55
Table 7.	Xilinx Virtex Package and User I/O Pins (From Ref. [44].) .....	57
Table 8.	Virtex Bit-Stream lengths (From Ref. [44].).....	60
Table 9.	CFTP Board Delivery .....	71
Table 10.	CFTP Device Functions.....	79
Table 11.	Configuration Methods for Configurable Processor (CP) and Configuration Controller (CC) FPGAs.....	86
Table 12.	Configuration Codes for Virtex Devices (From Ref. [44].).....	86
Table 13.	Appendix A Contents .....	97

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I would like to thank all of the professors, technicians, and students of the Naval Postgraduate School who made this research possible. Many of them may not realize the magnitude of their impact, but the author certainly does.

Special thanks are owed to these individuals for their support:

To Professors Loomis and Ross, your patience and tireless devotion to the academic processes have been inspiring.

To David Rigmaiden for the countless hours spent assisting with CFTP and tolerating even the most unusual questions.

To Lieutenant Steven Johnson for your friendship, your enthusiasm throughout, and for helping me avoid the word um.

To Captain Paul Fillmore for encouraging me to find balance in my life.

To Damon Van Buren, Tilan Langley, and Cynthia Crow of SEAKR Engineering for giving of your time and experience, even more valuable than parts and code.

To Captain Charles Hulme and Lieutenant Yuan Rong for tanking the CFTP handoff with so much skill and enthusiasm.

And most importantly, I wish to thank my family. Your patience, understanding, and support throughout this process have been a blessing. Finally, I owe an extra thanks to my loving wife, for without her none of this would have been possible.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The space environment presents numerous hazards to electronic systems. Particularly, the effects of radiation can cause catastrophic problems. Total Ionizing Dose (TID) effects contribute to the deterioration of a device over time, and Single Event Effects (SEEs) are those radiation effects that occur unpredictably with a wide range of consequences. Many manufacturing techniques and mitigation schemes exist to alleviate or reduce the effects of radiation, both TID and SEE. Although some devices are specifically manufactured to perform in the radiation environment, they tend to sacrifice performance, at a higher cost, compared to state-of-the-art Commercial-Off-The-Shelf (COTS) devices.

Field Programmable Gate Arrays (FPGAs) are available as both Radiation Hardened (RADHARD) and COTS devices. They are comprised of thousands to millions of tiny programmable logic elements, each capable of performing a logic function, in a sea of interconnects. Combining the TID tolerance of the RADHARD FPGAs with various mitigation schemes, FPGAs have the potential to perform adequately in space. Considering that an FPGA can be configured to perform the functions of COTS processors, it now becomes possible to provide COTS functionality in a RADHARD device.

Applying the reconfigurability of RADHARD FPGAs to the space industry provides a tool for engineers to overcome some of the constraints that are imposed on systems designers. First, systems can now be designed using FPGAs using the most current configuration of a processor. As processor technology advances the FPGA's configuration can be upgraded, not only prior to launch, but conceivably throughout the orbital life of the system. Also, families of systems that are replenished over the long periods of time, for example the Global Positioning System (GPS) constellation, can be designed with FPGAs allowing for design changes eliminating the need to set processor technology years or even decades earlier than the last planned launch. On-board systems would no

longer be required to be backward compatible, as the existing systems would simply be updated to match the latest technology.

The Configurable Fault-Tolerant Processor (CFTP) is a system that has been designed from the beginning with many of these goals in mind. It is centered on the concept of instantiating a Triple Modular Redundant (TMR) micro-processor as a System-On-A-Chip (SOC), to provide COTS-like performance, at low-power and cost, for on-orbit applications. The CFTP's objectives, centered on the concept of reliable, reconfigurable, computing in space, were the starting point for this research. The result has been the design and development of the CFTP's architecture, culminating in the delivery of a Printed Circuit Board (PCB). The CFTP, through the Space Test Program (STP), has been manifested on the Naval Postgraduate School Satellite 1 (NPSAT1) and the United States Naval Academy's (USNA's) Midshipmen Science and Technology Application Research Mission 1 (MidSTAR-1), both to be launched in 2006.

The development of the CFTP from a conceptual plan of a reconfigurable SOC to a full system followed three concurrent and mutually dependant processes. Component parts were assessed and selected while the architecture was being developed and the functionality of the system was being determined. Changes in one of the processes required changes in the other two. The final selection of parts, however, determined the end state architecture and functionality.

Designed around FPGAs, the CFTP utilizes Xilinx RADHARD Static Random Access Memory (SRAM) FPGAs to provide TID-tolerant reconfigurable architecture. Supporting the FPGAs are Synchronous Dynamic Random Access Memory (SDRAM), Programmable Read Only Memory (PROM), and Electrically Erasable PROM (EEPROM), as well as discrete devices including resistors, capacitors and voltage regulators, and an oscillator. The SDRAM provides system memory for the normal functioning of the system as a processor. The EEPROM and PROM provide configuration storage for the two FPGAs. Using an elaborate interconnection architecture between the CFTP's devices provides maximum



flexibility in both how the devices are configured and how the devices communicate between each other. Because the FPGAs can be configured for infinite functions, providing a robust interconnection architecture allows the greatest options for future configurations.

Through this research, the required flexible architecture has been designed using reliable components, in order to provide COTS-like reconfigurable performance. Using this architecture and carefully selected components, the CFTP PCB has gone from concept to hardware, ready now for the next step in preparation for satellite integration and eventual launch.

Further research is required to design suitable configurations for the various controllers required by the two FPGAs, as well as configuration for state-of-the-art follow-on processors, which will provide the aforementioned COTS-like performance. The next step, however, is to validate the architecture and methods for configuration, and begin space suitability analysis.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## I. INTRODUCTION

Utilizing microelectronic devices in space requires that engineers use highly specialized and very expensive parts in order to survive the harsh environment. Modern applications, including Digital Signal Processing (DSP) and image compression, demand significant processing power and speed, as well as increased complexity of the host system architecture for those satellites being launched today. Unfortunately, since the end of the cold war the Department of Defense (DOD) and the commercial electronics industry have been steadily reducing research and development investment into the radiation hardening and reliability of microelectronics, deferring to the more lucrative consumer electronics markets. Consequently, the radiation hardened parts available lag state-of-the-art technology by one or more generations. Further exacerbating the problem is that the space industry has become more commercialized and accessible to companies outside of the DOD, tending to scale down satellite sizes and budgets, while satellite-building competition has increased. The results of the above factors are simply that the space industry can no longer afford to exclusively use radiation-hardened parts designed specifically for space applications.

In addition to the problems associated with designing for the space environment, spacecraft are deployed without an inherent ability to correct design mistakes, modify, or upgrade on-board systems, or repair damaged components. Presently there is no way to upgrade “multibillion-dollar satellite constellations with new faster computers except to launch new satellites” [1]. The long design-to-launch time and subsequent orbital lifetime of a satellite result in systems that become outdated or non-productive due to rapid technology advancements after design has been finalized. In fact, the development cycle cannot keep pace with Moore’s Law [2], forcing engineers, even under optimal circumstances, to deliver hardware that is already outdated.

Spacecraft engineers must seek alternatives in their designs in order to satisfy customer demands for improved performance while ensuring that their

systems are not vulnerable to the ravishment of the space environment. It is because the space environment tends to induce errors and failures in electronic devices, that engineers are willing to trade performance for reliability and use radiation-hardened parts. In order to use commercial-off-the-shelf (COTS) devices in lieu of radiation-hardened devices, and thereby provide state-of-the-art performance, designers increase the risk of system failure or malfunction even with the use of various fault avoidance schemes. While using COTS devices may meet performance, cost, and design-to-launch time needs, it does not necessarily satisfy the critical reliability or technology upgrade issues. As suggested, however, there exists several hardware and software methods to improve (but not eliminate) the reliability of COTS devices, with an associated performance penalty.

Programmable logic represents a technology that has the potential to bridge the radiation-hardened - performance gap because the hardware can be designed as a radiation-hardened device while it is programmed with a state-of-the-art functionality. Static Random Access Memory (SRAM) Field Programmable Gate Arrays (FPGA), reconfigurable logic devices introduced in the early 1990's, offer a possible solution to this issue. However, not all of these devices are radiation hardened and they slightly lag the commercial Application Specific Integrated Circuit (ASIC) performance. They nonetheless offer numerous options to the system designer when considering the performance vs. reliability trade-offs.

The focus of this thesis is on the design, development, and delivery of the Configurable Fault Tolerant Processor (CFTP) flight hardware. The CFTP is a single Printed Circuit Board (PCB) multifunction system, maximizing the use of COTS technology including FPGAs, in order to demonstrate a reliable, reconfigurable system capable of fully withstanding the deleterious effects of the space environment.

## **A. CFTP BACKGROUND**

In order to give this research context, a brief discussion of the CFTP as an orbital experiment is required. Eager students, focused faculty, patient and gen-

erous sponsors, as well as valuable industry advisers have contributed to the development of this project. The CFTP represents much more than the result of several theses, but also the source for research and discovery for years to come.

## **1. CFTP Objective**

The explicit objectives of the CFTP flight experiment are two-fold. First, the CFTP will evaluate in various orbits, a Triple Modular Redundant (TMR), fault-tolerant, reconfigurable System-On-a-Chip (SOC) design in order to mitigate bit errors in computation by detecting and correcting errors using voting logic. Multiple orbits are an important aspect of the experiment, providing the opportunity to evaluate the CFTP a variety of radiation fluxes. Second, the CFTP will demonstrate the use of reprogrammable FPGA technology in spacecraft architecture as a viable means of decreasing development time, decreasing costs, and increasing reliability as well as flexibility in hardware development and implementation [3].

## **2. Concept**

The CFTP design is centered on the investigation of a low-cost, flexible alternative for processor-hardware architecture, using FPGAs as a basis for a SOC. The increased flexibility of the processor architecture, characteristic of the FPGA, will serve as a means of decreasing development time while allowing software development and component integration to commence at the earliest stages of development, with the expectation that the processor can be configured to support any design constraints. TMR provides an essential aspect of the reliability of the CFTP by mitigating single event transients in various radiation environments. This will enable the system to continue its normal functional routine without requiring a system reset and commensurate loss of data, normally associated with a return to a trusted state. Finally, the flexibility of a configurable processor, based on COTS FPGA technology, will enable on-orbit upgrades, reconfigurations, and modifications to the onboard architecture in order to support dynamic mission requirements. This processor reconfiguration capability has been previously unavailable to space systems engineers [3]. The basic concept of the CFTP is depicted in Figure 1, with the FPGA-based TMR processor as the

large block on the left, the FPGA's configuration storage located at the top, the processor's memory on the right, the host system interface located at the bottom (including transceivers), and a memory controller in the top right all depicted on PCB drawing.

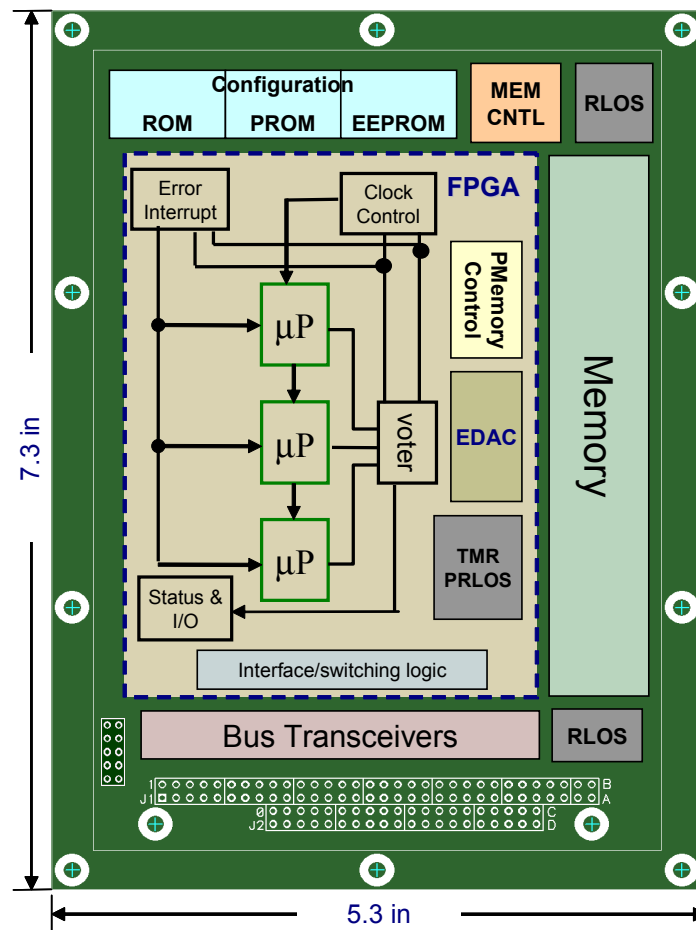


Figure 1. CFTP Conceptual Diagram

### 3. History

The CFTP has evolved considerably from its inception as an investigation into fault-tolerant computing techniques [4]. Research into the applicability, design and testing of component level TMR computers continued for several years and is detailed in References [5 – 8]. Concurrently, the Naval Postgraduate School (NPS) Space Systems Academic Group (SSAG) incorporated a Configurable Processor Experiment (CPE) into the design of the Naval Postgraduate School Satellite 1 (NPSAT1) satellite's Command and Data Handler (C&DH).

This experiment, based on findings from the research referred to above, captures the essence of the present incarnation of the CFTP. The CPE formally became the CFTP in May 2002 after briefing the CPE during the NPSAT1 Critical Design Review (CDR). It was at this point when the CFTP became a unique experiment, as opposed to a sub-component of NPSAT1 C&DH, with the goal of pursuing DOD Space Test Program (STP) support in order to integrate with additional satellites planned for multiple orbital regimes. Through the Space Experiment Review Board (SERB) process, the STP has manifested the CFTP on two satellites, NPSAT1 and the United States Naval Academy's (USNA) Midshipmen Science and Technology Application Research Mission 1 (MidSTAR-1) satellite. Research, design, and development of the CFTP hardware have been on-going throughout the SERB/STP process. Additionally Lieutenant Steven Johnson developed a TMR soft-core microprocessor for instantiation in the CFTP's SOC [9], based on the research of Dr. Kenneth Clark [10]. The STP and SERB process are detailed in Section C of this Chapter, and documentation from the SERB/STP process can be found in Appendix A.

#### **4. Methodology**

The methodology throughout the development of the CFTP has been governed by six rules. First, the CFTP must be reconfigurable. This is to say that the CFTP must be able to communicate with ground stations, transfer data, status, and instructions, and reconfigure as commanded. Second, the CFTP must utilize COTS technology whenever possible in order to minimize costs and maximize performance. Third, flexibility must be designed into the hardware. Potential applications for the CFTP include spacecraft control and data handling, image processing and compression, information and network routing, Digital Signal Processing (DSP), and general purpose computing; as such, the CFTP hardware must be designed to support a myriad of applications, some of which have yet to be identified. Fourth, the CFTP must be reliable. The components selected and the system design must include necessary provisions, either hardware, software or a combination, to ensure that the system will reliably perform its assigned task in its prescribed orbital environment. Of course there exists a

practical bound—the budget. The budget, as in any space-based application, includes size, weight, and power, in addition to the obvious cost. If any aspect of the budget is exceeded, then CFTP becomes in serious jeopardy of losing flight opportunities. Sixth, access to multiple orbits is essential to the evaluation of the CFTP. Because higher orbits provide a much greater exposure to radiation fluxes and therefore an increased probability of single event transients, these orbits would also supply a larger collection of data with which to evaluate the suitability of the design. Geosynchronous Transfer Orbit (GTO), Molniya, or Medium Earth Orbit (MEO) orbits are preferred due to high radiation environments encountered; however, many of the CFTP design requirements can be met with high and low inclination Low Earth Orbit (LEO) orbits.

## **B. GETTING TO SPACE**

The Space Test Program (STP) is a Department of Defense (DoD) activity under Air Force management that provides space access for DoD research and development experiments [11]. The STP's objective is to obtain space flight for experiments on the DoD SERB priority list. Through the SERB, the STP makes it possible for DoD academic institutions like NPS, United States Air Force Academy (USFA), and USNA, to gain access to space.

### **1. STP**

The STP was created in 1966 by a memorandum from the Director of Defense Research and Engineering to provide space flight opportunities for all DoD research and development activities in an economic and efficient manner [12]. With the primary objective of flying the maximum number of payloads consistent with payload priority, launch opportunities, and funding, the STP relies on the service level and DoD level SERBs heavily. In order for a payload to be flown by the STP, it must first be sponsored by a DoD organization and be screened by a series of review boards. The process begins with submission of forms 1721 and 1721-1, which detail the nature of the experiment's needs. If the experiment is considered valuable, then it will be invited to the appropriate service's SERB for presentation. From the service SERB, the experiment is forwarded to the DoD SERB where it competes for ranking against experiments from all of the services.



The outcome of the DoD SERB determines what the experiment's priority rank is. Rank, opportunity, and funding are the entering arguments from which the STP will create launch packages. This process is shown in Figure 2, and FY2002 summary is shown in Figure 3.

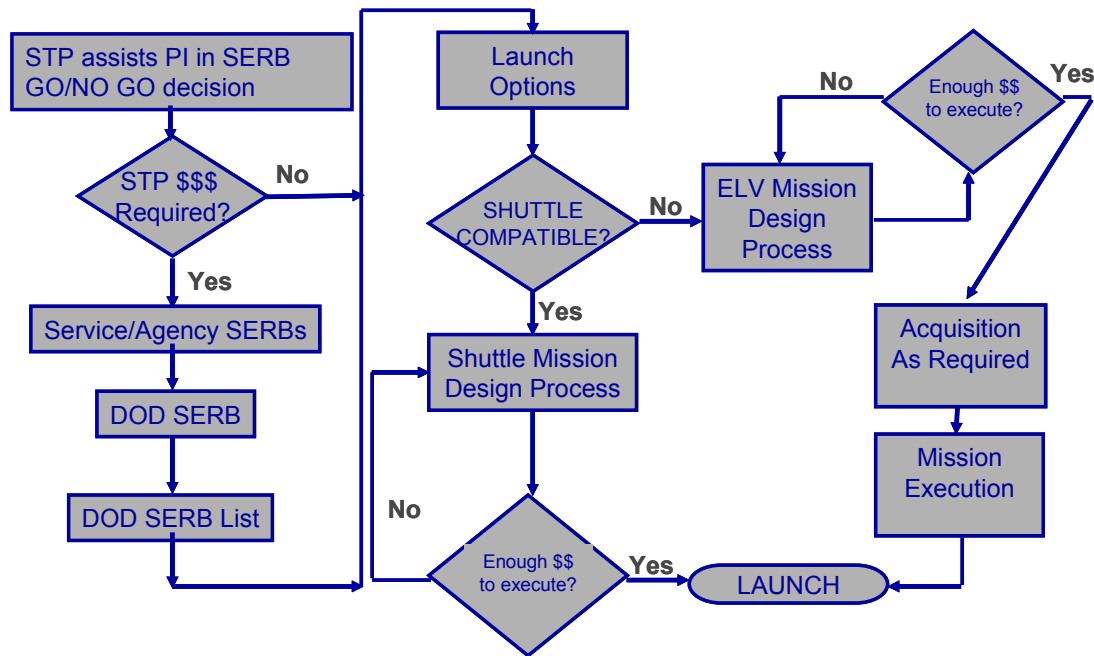


Figure 2. STP Space Flight Process (After Ref. [13].)

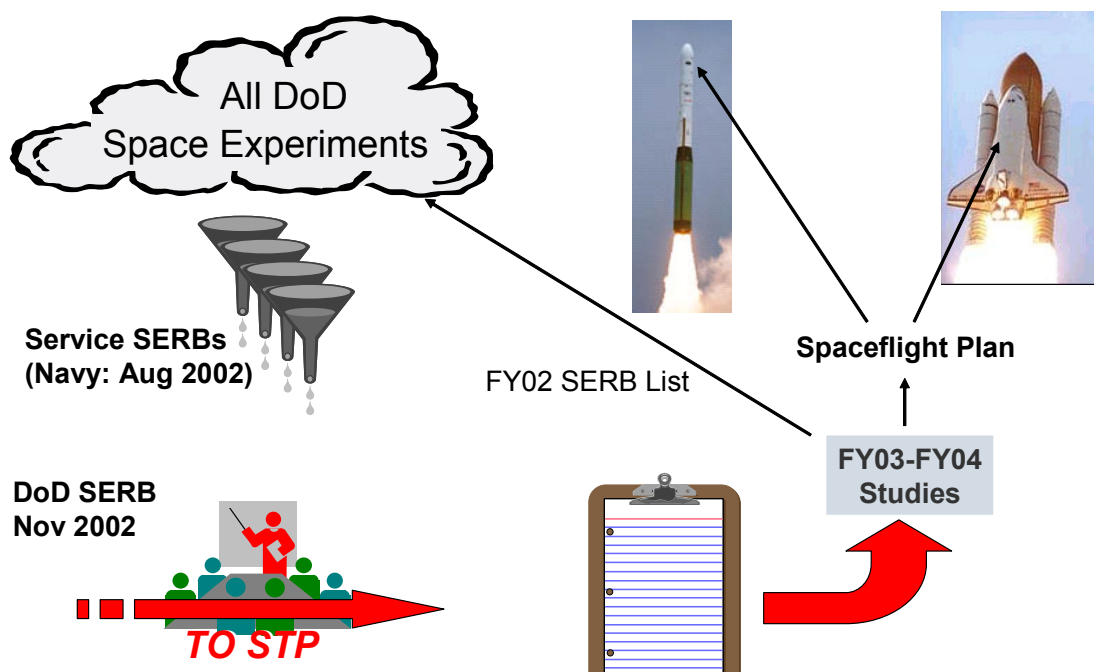


Figure 3. FY2001-FY2002 STP Summary (After Ref. [13].)

## **2. SERB**

As mentioned above, the SERB has two phases, consisting of a service specific board and a DoD board. Both boards rank experiments based on the same criteria: military relevance, quality of experiment, and Service SERB rank.

### ***a. Military Relevance***

Military relevance is 60% of the overall grade for an experiment. It is intended to ensure that the experiment does pertain directly to the military. While science experiments are allowed, the goal is to apply the experiment results to the war fighter in particular [9].

### ***b. Quality of Experiment***

The quality of the experiment is 20% of the overall grade, and it is intended to ensure that experiments early in their development, or even still in a conceptual phase, do not get too great an advantage over experiments that are near completion.

### ***c. Service Priority***

Service Priority, also 20%, takes into account the previous two criteria and is a numerical ranking of the experiment against the entire group of experiments being presented that year. The CFTP, for example, was ranked 13th of 24 experiments at the Navy SERB in 2002.

Service priority serves two purposes. First, if the experiment has been presented in the past, it is an indication to the current service and DoD Board Members of the experiment's status the previous year. Second, it is used to prioritize experiments at the DoD Board for the service experiments. Using the CFTP as an example, its ranking of 13 of 24 placed it in the middle of the Navy's experiments. This gave the DoD Board an indication of the Navy's priority for the experiment. The flow through the SERB process is shown in Figure 4.

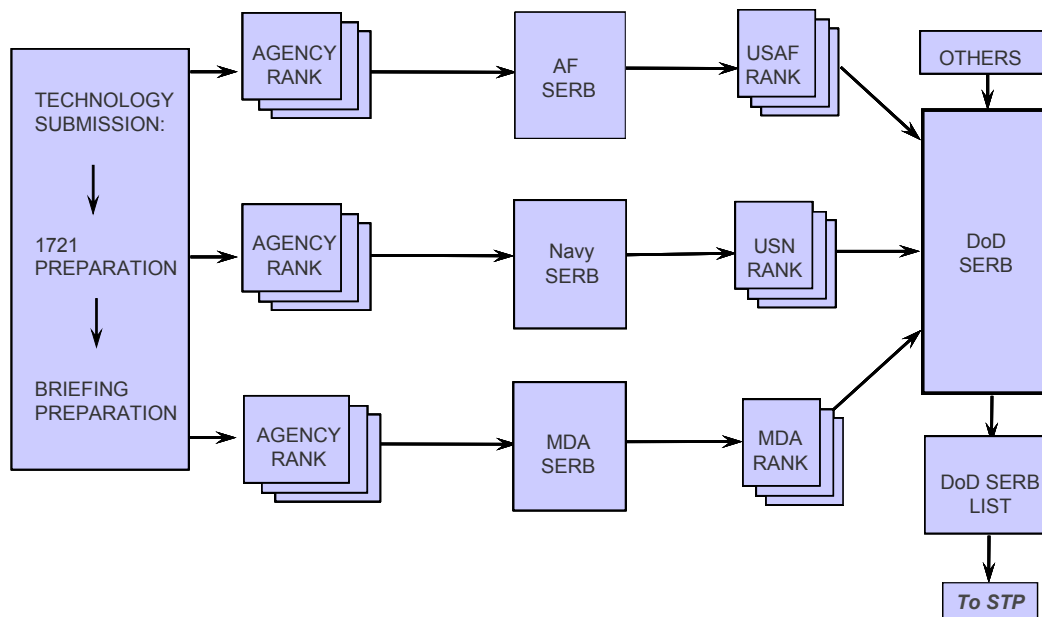


Figure 4. SERB Process (After Ref. [13].)

### 3. Launch Vehicle Integration

When the STP receives the rank order list of experiments from the SERB, it will endeavor to marry experiments to a satellite and launch vehicle. For some experiments, a dedicated platform is required, and for others, such as the CFTP, several satellites can fit into a single launch vehicle. The CFTP, as a single printed circuit board, simply needs a card slot in a satellite, and thus it was very easy for the STP to find suitable vehicles to carry this experiment to orbit.

#### a. *NPSAT1*

NPSAT1 is an NPS experiment that was the initial host of the CPE. When the CFTP became a separate STP experiment, it required that the integration process between the two in-house projects be formalized. Fortunately, from a paperwork aspect, the NPSAT1 design was mature enough to forgo much of the tedious early technical integration documentation. The result is that the CFTP is an integrated component of NPSAT1, supported by the STP, and will be launched in March 2006.

#### b. *MidSTAR-1*

The USNA's MidSTAR-1 satellite provides a satellite "bus" to carry the CFTP and other small experiments to orbit. This satellite is a SERB priori-

tized and STP integrated satellite to be launched in March 2006, and underwent the same SERB briefing schedule as CFTP. While many experiments were ranked higher than both CFTP and MidSTAR-1, the opportunity, availability, and scale of the projects were ideally suited for a vacancy on the same launch vehicle as NPSAT1. Thus, CFTP and MidSTAR-1 commenced an aggressive integration schedule requiring a considerable amount of documentation, to satisfy contractor and STP requirements. Appendix A includes SERB and STP documentation that has been required to integrate the CFTP in these two satellites.

### **C. PURPOSE**

The purpose of this research is to design, develop, and deliver reliable CFTP developmental and space flight systems utilizing COTS hardware, maximizing flexibility in design, and guaranteeing reconfigurability. This research specifically concentrates on the component parts selection and the PCB layout for the CFTP. The end result of this research will be the CFTP ready for system test and evaluation leading to program CDR.

This work will not address the TMR microprocessor soft-core developed in Reference [9], nor will it specifically address the Error Detection and Correction (EDAC) coding which will become an integral part of the data structure. These topics, as well as additional FPGA configurations and system wide pre-launch test and evaluation are left for future research.

### **D. ORGANIZATION**

This thesis will detail the design and development of the first CFTP PCB and is organized much like the design process itself. Chapter II is a discussion of the operating environment, the effects it has on electronics, and methods to mitigate those effects. Chapter III provides background material on the technologies that served as the foundation for this design. Chapter IV is a discussion of the hardware-design trade space, processes that contributed to design decisions and a discussion of the development process. Chapter V discusses the parts selected for the CFTP. Chapter VI presents the CFTP as a completed system. Finally, Chapter VII will offer concluding remarks and topics for follow-on research.

## **E. ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION**

Appendix A contains SERB and STP required documentation, as an essential aspect of the entire CFTP process. This documentation has served to define the scope of this project throughout the development of the CFTP.

The detailed schematic diagrams of the CFTP and CFTP PCB layer diagrams are presented in Appendixes B and C, respectively. Finally, Appendix D contains a glossary of terms used throughout the thesis.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## **II. THE SPACE ENVIRONMENT AND ITS EFFECTS**

The harsh environment of space exacerbates common electrical circuit error occurrences seen on earth, as well as introducing a new set of problems. Close to earth's surface, within the atmosphere, circuits are shielded from many of the effects of space, most notably radiation. Leaving the earth's atmosphere, a semiconductor device is exposed to an environment heavily populated by free electrons, protons, and high-energy ions. These particles, as well as other aspects of the space environment can introduce a variety of errors into logic circuits.

Semiconductor devices have a well-documented history of susceptibility to the effects of ionized particles [14 – 16]. This radiation induces two principle types of failures; Total Ionizing Dose (TID) effects and Single Event Effects (SEE). Semiconductor devices experience SEEs in the form of Single Event Latchup (SEL), Single Event Transients (SET), and Single Event Upsets (SEU). Potential solutions and methods to mitigate the effects of the TID and SEE problems exist at all levels of the system design process, and become a critical trade space for the systems engineer throughout the design process.

### **A. THE SPACE ENVIRONMENT**

The Earth's magnetosheath, ionosphere and atmosphere all serve to protect the surface environment from the effects of the space environment. Beyond the safety of our atmosphere, there exists an extremely severe environment characterized by all manner of destructive forces. The effects of the conditions of this environment have a deleterious effect on everything that enters it. The conditions that will be discussed are the effects of the atmosphere and gravitation, the effects of vacuum and debris, and radiation effects.

#### **1. Atmospheric and Gravitational Effects**

The Earth's atmosphere is far denser than the space environment and therefore requires vehicles or devices operating within the boundaries of our atmosphere to be designed to withstand the physical rigors caused by air, water,

trace elements and gravity. Air, water, and trace elements conspire to induce drag, as well as to cause oxidation and erosion of materials. These lead to structural weakness and must be accounted for in the design of any system operating within the limits of our atmosphere. The density and pressure of the earth's atmosphere decrease exponentially with altitude; nonetheless, these effects can still be felt in LEO (below approximately 600 km) [16]. The most significant effects on a system, however, are induced by the enormous forces associated with overcoming drag and earth's gravity in order to put a satellite or vehicle in orbit. The required thrust imposes enough stress on the physical structure of a system that considerable design weight must be allocated to the systems' structural integrity.

## **2. Vacuum**

Extending beyond Earth's atmosphere effects (beyond approximately 960 km [16]) is the cold vacuum of space. As density and pressure decrease, the effects of vacuum become more and more pronounced. The most significant effects are outgassing and cold welding. Outgassing is the release of trapped molecular gas from any material in a vacuum. In some cases, if the material was incorrectly fabricated or not designed for use in a vacuum, the escaping gasses can have destructive effects, either directly due to the loss of mass or indirectly due to the deposit of the gas on other surfaces, called sputtering [15, 16]. Cold welding occurs when the thin layer of molecular gas covering the surface of a metal, which serves as insulation between the metal and the surface next to it, is pulled away by the vacuum. The metals will molecularly bond together as they are now in direct contact, essentially welding the surfaces together.

## **3. Debris**

While celestial bodies may be few and far between, there is a significant amount of debris in space. Particles, dust, meteors, asteroids, comets, and pieces of each of the aforementioned contribute to the debris of space. In addition to this natural debris, the most common by-product of human space exploration is... junk. The North American Aerospace Defense Command (NORAD) "tracks more than 7000 objects, baseball sized and larger, in earth's orbit [16]."



This debris, no matter how small, can have catastrophic effects on anything it may impact due to the high speed it is traveling; in excess of 7000 m/s [16].

#### 4. Radiation

“Radiation is the movement of energy through space by propagation of waves or particles” [7]. Our Solar System’s radiation environment is dominated by the Sun; however, the interaction of the Earth’s magnetic fields and energy of various forms from various sources impacting it also have a significant impact on the near earth radiation environment.

The Sun truly dominates the near earth radiation environment due to its proximity and extremely high energy. It is a source of protons, heavy ions and trapped particles in the Earth’s magnetosphere as well as a modulator of Galactic Cosmic Rays (GCR), atmospheric neutrons, and trapped particles [17]. The solar cycle, an eleven-year period consisting of a seven-year period of solar maximum and a four-year period of solar minimum, drives the type and abundance of protons, electrons, heavier ions, and GCR’s that are present in space near earth.

Solar particle events, including sunspots and solar flares, increase in both number and intensity during the solar maximum. This can have a significant impact on communications and weather on Earth, even with the natural shielding the Earth’s magnetic field provides [17, 18]. Protons with energies up to hundreds of MeV and heavier ions with even higher energies bombard the Earth. Due to its partially ionized nature, this matter has a greater ability to penetrate the magnetosphere than GCRs [17].

	Solar Min	Solar Max
Trapped Electron Intensities	Lower	Higher
Trapped Proton Intensities	Higher	Lower
Atmospheric Neutron Levels	Higher	Lower
Cosmic Ray Population	Peak Level	Low Level

Table 1. Electron, Proton, GCR Relative Intensities (After Ref. [17].)

Gradual solar events, such as coronal mass ejections, are the largest proton events. These particles are accelerated by the shock wave created when the surface of the sun is breached and the plume of nuclear material is ejected [17].

Solar wind, from the corona, streams off of the Sun in all directions (not uniformly) at speeds of about 400 km/s (about 1 million miles per hour). The solar wind speed is high over coronal holes and low over streamers. These high and low speed streams interact with each other and alternately pass by the Earth as the Sun rotates [19]. These wind-speed variations buffet the Earth's magnetic field and can produce magnetic storms, ions, and an increase in particle events.

While the Sun's effects on the near-earth radiation environment are the most significant, there are other contributors to the amount and type of radiation present. A GCR ion or a charged particle such as Hydrogen, Helium, Iron, etc., are typically found in free space and consequently are called free space particles, and have energy levels ranging from the MeV to GeV levels [17].

The net effect of solar particle and GCR bombardment on the Earth's magnetosphere is the collection of protons, electrons, and heavier ions. This collection of energized particles has been previously referred to as "trapped particles." These particles penetrate the Earth's magnetosphere and collect in bands around the Earth. These bands are called the Van Allen Belts and are shown in Figure 5.

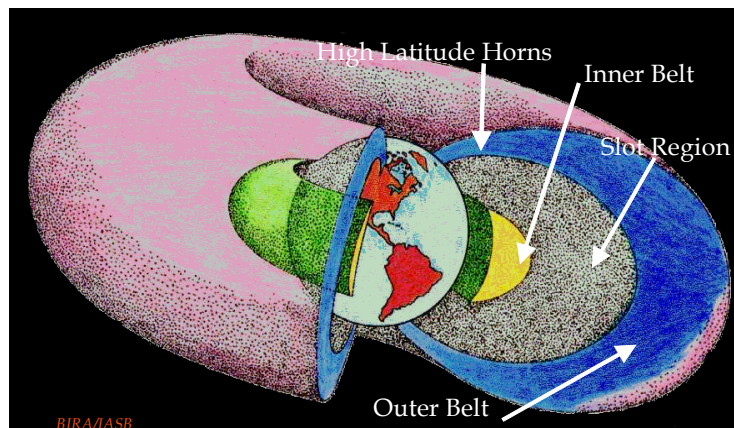


Figure 5. Van Allen Belts (After Ref. [20].)

The trapped particles in the Van Allen Belts include electrons trapped in the outer belt with energies up to 10 MeV, and protons trapped in the inner belt with energies from 40 keV up to 500 MeV [20]. The inner Van Allen Belt proton energies vary approximately inversely with altitude. Figure 6 shows trapped particle intensities in number per  $\text{cm}^2/\text{s}$ .

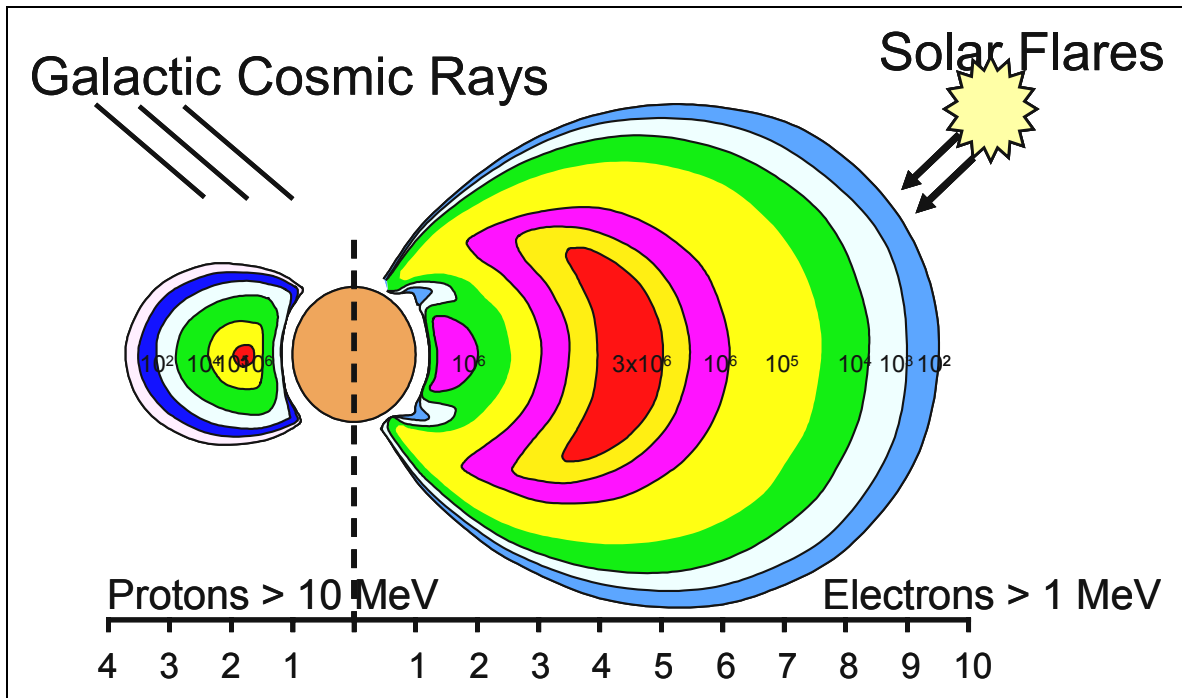


Figure 6. Proton and Electron Intensities (From Ref. [17].)

The Earth's axis of rotation is not perpendicular to the sun, and a dip in the Earth's dipole moment causes an asymmetry in the distribution of ions trapped in the Earth's magnetosphere. The sum of these effects is the South Atlantic Anomaly (SAA), an area where the belts dip closer to the earth's surface. This region of concentrated, unusually high-energy protons, was documented by the Multi-angle Imaging SpectroRadiometer (MISR) instrument aboard NASA's Terra spacecraft, and is shown in Figure 7.

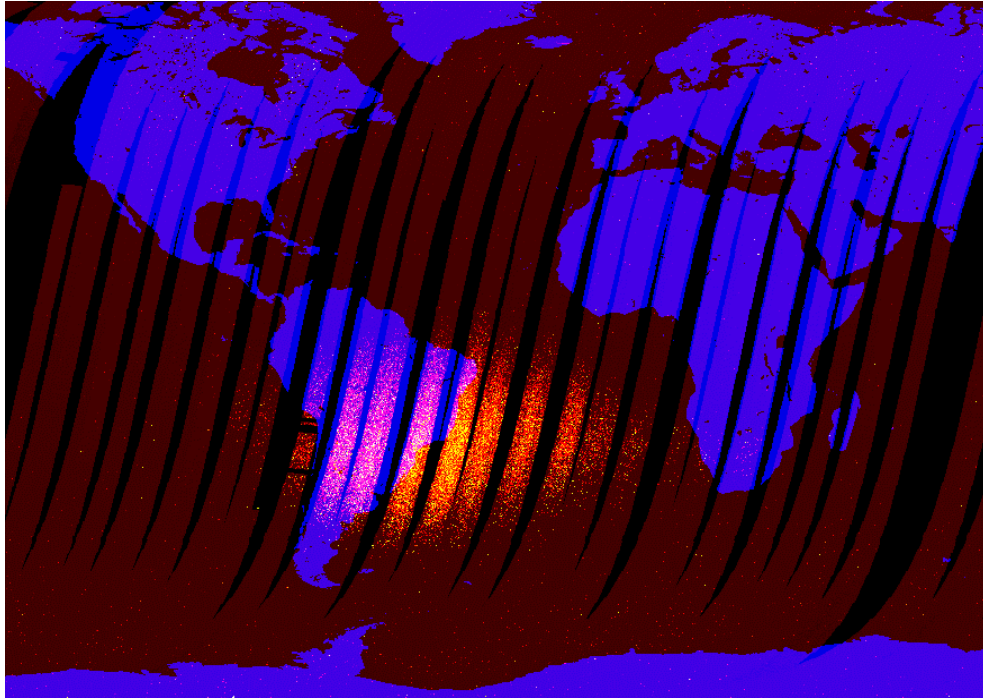


Figure 7. The South Atlantic Anomaly, a Region of Extremely High Proton Density (From Ref. [7].)

The above map was created with MISR camera data geographically projected over a map of Earth. Individual orbit tracks are visible; some are missing due to data gaps, missing spacecraft navigation information, or other early-mission processing problems [21]. The illuminated area shows a high concentration of proton hits, depicting the higher radiation activity in the SAA .

The effects of charged particles from GCRs, solar particle events (solar wind, flares, coronal mass ejections, etc.), and trapped particles (the Van Allen Belts) have a significant effect on a satellites and orbital vehicles. Effects include circuit damage, sputtering, surface damage due to impact, surface damage due to the charge-discharge cycle, leakage, erosion, etc. These effects (shown as Hazards), the energy level, and the nature of the source (shown as Environment) are summarized in Figure 8 below.

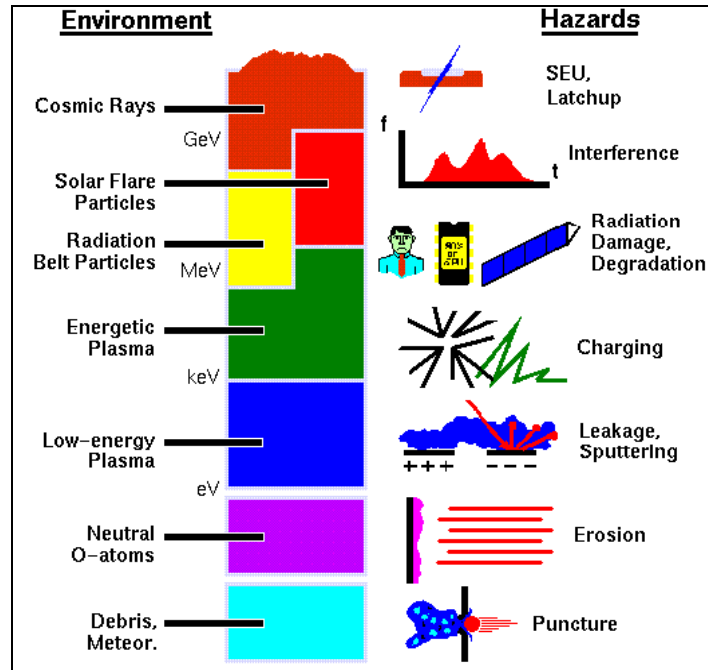


Figure 8. Radiation Environment Summary (From Ref. [22].)

## B. EFFECTS OF RADIATION

In the radiation environment of space, semiconductor based circuitry is vulnerable to all of the conditions described above. This section will focus on the effects of long-term exposure to radiation as well as transient (single particle event) effects, as related to semiconductor devices.

### 1. Total Ionizing Dose

TID is the cumulative long-term ionizing damage due to protons and electrons being deposited in a device and is measured in Radiation Absorbed Dose (rads). A device that collects charged particles over a long period will eventually fail due to the sum of the radiation absorbed. This failure point is determined by the material, physical design, and device operating characteristics. Although some annealing may occur during periods of inactivity or reduced exposure, generally as TID increases, material degradation will increase until the point of failure. Long-term exposure can cause device threshold shifts, increased device leakage and power consumption, timing changes, and decreased functionality. TID effects may be mitigated using radiation-hardened devices and shielding. Electrons and low energy protons can also be partially mitigated with shielding.

Closely related to TID is dose rate, the rate at which radiation accumulates in a device. The dose rate classification of a device specifies to what level the device was tested with respect to rate of accumulation of radiation. In order to clarify the relationship between TID and dose rate the following brief example is provided. A device rated with total dose tolerance of 100 krad at a dose rate of 10 rad/s would indicate that it can accumulate up to 100 krad of radiation before failure at an exposure rate of 10 rad/s. Suppose then that this device were planned for use in an orbit that averaging 5 krad accumulation per year. Should an hour-long solar event occur producing 10 rad/s, then 36 krad would have accumulated in that single hour. As a result, the lifetime of that device would be reduced approximately one-third, or from 20 years to less than 13 years.

The most significant radiation-dose sources for satellites are from solar energetic particle events (e.g. solar flares), trapped particles, and passage through the SAA [23]. In LEO, the principle dose source is from the inner Van Allen Belt, and in Geostationary Earth Orbit (GEO) the outer Van Allen Belt is the primary source of radiation. Figure 9 shows the ionizing radiation environment in space.

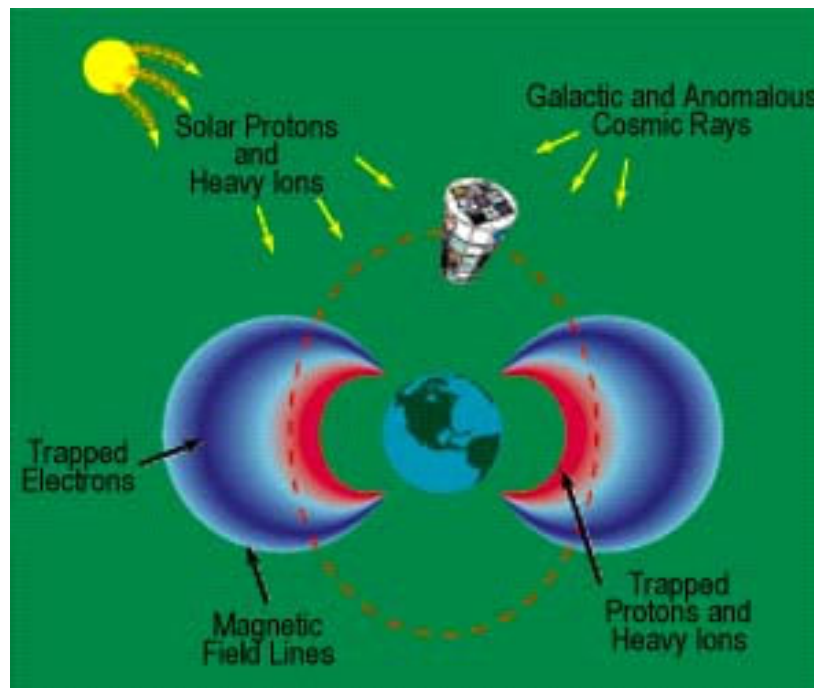


Figure 9. Ionizing Environment (From Ref. [23].)

## 2. Displacement Damage

Displacement Damage (DD) is the result of nuclear interactions, typically scattering, which cause lattice defects. DD is due to the cumulative long-term non-ionizing damage (as opposed to the ionizing effects with TID) from protons, electrons and neutrons. The collision between an incoming particle and a lattice atom subsequently displaces the atom from its original lattice position [23]. Figure 10 shows this effect.

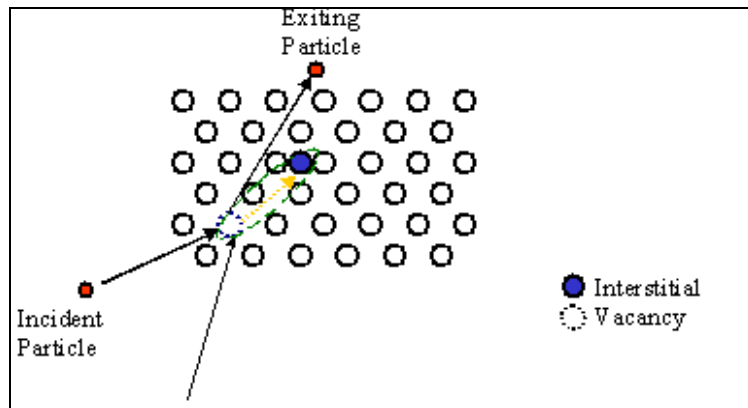


Figure 10. Scattering Effect of DD (From Ref. [23].)

The particles that cause displacement damage include protons of all energies, electrons with energies above 150 keV, and neutrons. Shielding has some effect to mitigate the occurrence of DD. DD degrades minority carrier lifetime; a typical effect would be degradation of gain and leakage current in bipolar transistors. A cascade of collisions, shown in Figure 11, occurs to a portion of the semiconductor lattice atoms. These collisions are produced by both incident “heavy” particles ( $p^+$ ,  $n^-$ , ions) and secondary particles. Defects are produced along the tracks of secondary particles and in clusters at the end of these tracks [23].

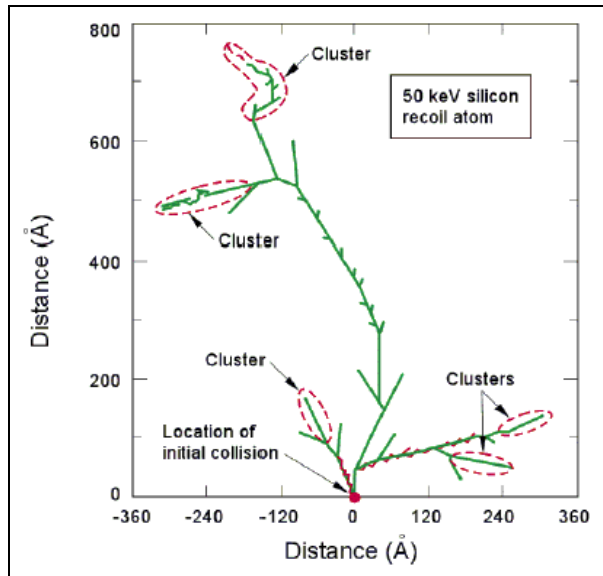


Figure 11. Cascade and Clustering Effects of DD (From Ref. [23].)

### 3. Single Event Effects

Simply stated, an SEE is any measurable effect to a circuit due to an ion strike [17]. Unlike the effects of total radiation dose, SEEs are instantaneous events, and are related to the level of radiation in a particular environment. An SEE is caused by a single charged particle as it enters or passes through a semiconductor material [17]. Heavy ions and protons, due to their size and mass, are significantly more likely to cause an SEE than an electron. Linear Energy Transfer (LET) is a “measure of the energy deposited per unit length as an energetic particle travels through a material. The common LET unit is  $\text{MeV}\cdot\text{cm}^2/\text{mg}$  of material (e.g. Si for MOS devices)” [17]. In silicon, for example, if the LET of the particle is greater than the amount of energy or critical charge threshold, an effect may be seen [17]. These effects are categorized as hard or soft. Hard errors include, but are not limited to, SELs and Single Event Burnout (SEB). Soft errors include SETs and SEUs.

### 4. Single Event Latchup

SEL is a condition that may result in the potentially permanent loss of device functionality due to a single-event-induced high-current state. Transistors are made by layering silicon doped with impurities, forming p-type and n-type regions. The arrangement of these p-type and n-type regions creates channels for



current flow and is the basis for transistor logic. The paths other than those chosen to form the desired transistor can sometimes result in so called parasitic transistors, which under normal conditions would not be activated. The parasitic circuit elements form what are called Silicon Controlled Rectifiers (SCR). Latchup occurs when a spurious current spike, such as that produced by an ion passing through the device, activates an SCR, combining to make a new circuit with large positive feedback. The result is that the circuit turns on and causes a short circuit across the device until the device either burns up, completely drains the power supply, or the power to it is cycled and the parasitic transistor is reset [2, 17, 24]. Figure 12 shows a normal Complementary Metal Oxide Semiconductor (CMOS) inverter and its equivalent circuit in the top of the image, and in the bottom shows the parasitic transistor that is formed (and its equivalent circuit) by a charged particle entering the device.

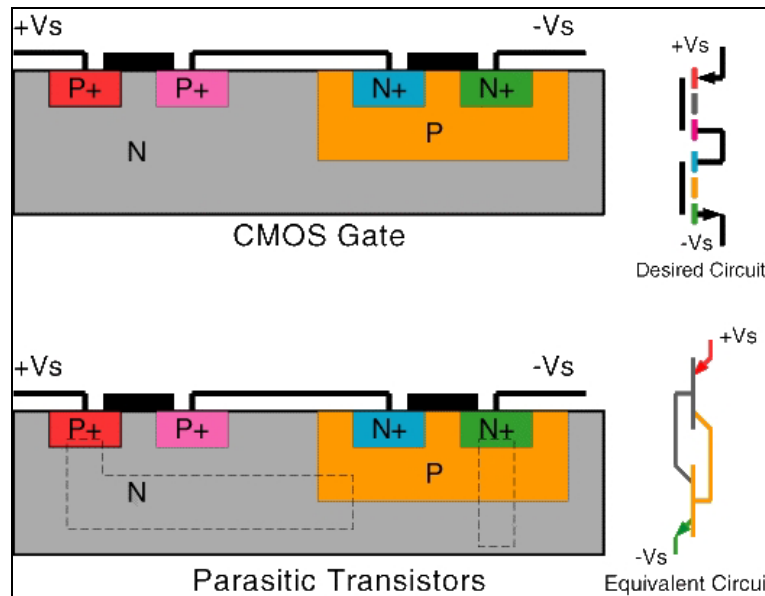


Figure 12. Single Event Latchup (From Ref. [24].)

## 5. Single Event Transient

An SET is any short-duration, unexpected change at the output of a combinatorial circuit caused by a charged particle passing through a device. In the case of an SET the event does not damage the device and only causes a momentary “hiccup” or short lived spike in an output. The significance of this type of

event is that the spike generated, although only momentary, may be substantial enough to impact the circuit's timing. Figure 13 shows a drawing of a notional clock pulse affected by an SET.

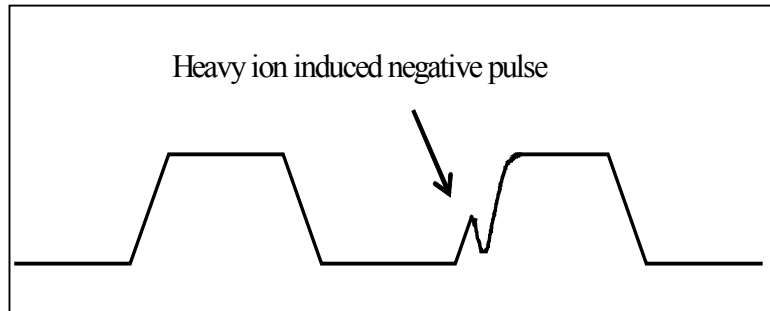


Figure 13. Single Event Transient. Double Clocking as a Result of Ion Induced Pulse (After Ref. [25].)

## 6. Single Event Upset

An SEU is any unwanted change of value in a memory cell, which is caused by a charge absorbed into the device body in a radioactive environment. More thoroughly, an SEU is a change of state or transient induced by an ionizing particle in a device. The resulting bit errors can easily be corrected by resetting or rewriting the device, thereby returning it to normal operation [17]. SEU errors are classified as program flow errors, which occur when any register (e.g., program counter) is affected by radiation, and data errors, which occur when any data storage (e.g., cache) is affected by radiation. A full SEU analysis considers the system effects of an upset; for example, a single bit flip while not damaging to the circuitry involved, may damage the subsystem or system.

Figure 14 shows how an energetic particle can produce a spurious electrical signal. Electron-hole pairs are created along the ion track through the device. The electrons and holes are collected at the source and drain of the transistor, inducing a current pulse [26]. This can be large enough to produce an effect like that of a normal signal applied to the transistor.

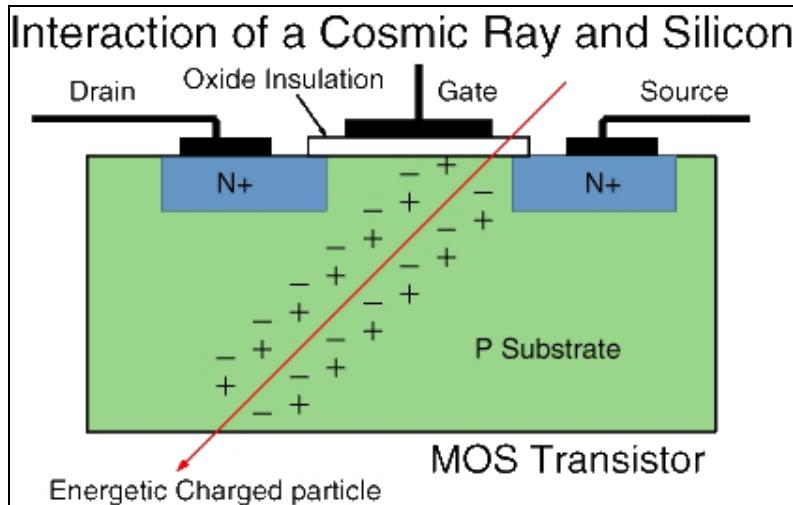


Figure 14. Electron-Hole Generation Along Ion Path (From Ref. [26].)

The circuit in Figure 15, a simple one-bit storage device, is designed to have two stable states, one representing a stored '0' and one representing a stored '1.' In each state, two transistors are activated (on) and two are deactivated (off) [26]. A bit-flip (SEU) may occur as a result of the current spike induced as described above, causing the state of the transistors in the circuit to reverse. This phenomenon occurs in many circuits, including memory chips and microprocessors, both on earth and in space. In a computer, a bit flip could have any number of unpredictable effects, from trivial to catastrophic.

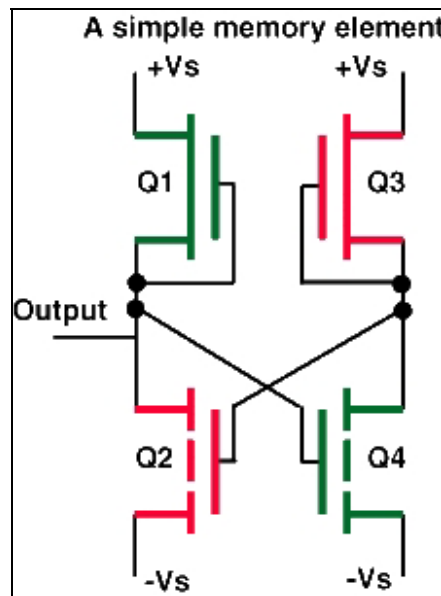


Figure 15. A Simple One-Bit Storage Device (From Ref. [26].)

## **C. MITIGATING THE EFFECTS OF RADIATION**

Numerous methods, techniques, and work-arounds exist to mitigate the effects of radiation on a system. These will be briefly discussed here.

### **1. Fault Avoidance**

Fault avoidance refers to a system or device that is designed to prevent the occurrences of faults. Each of the below techniques, while reducing the likelihood of a radiation-induced failure by “building-in” fault avoidance, increases the complexity of a device, as well as the cost.

#### **a. Shielding**

Shielding is the protecting of electronic circuits using materials impenetrable or only partially penetrable by radiation. It is used at both the device level in the form of metal foils and chip packaging, as well as at the system level in the form of more substantial metal coverings or structures.

(1) Metal Foils and device packaging. Thin, light-weight metal foils and the shielding incorporated into a device’s packaging add a limited amount of protection against radiation. Most effective in shielding alpha-particles and low energy protons, thin metal tends not to be effective for shielding GCRs, heavy ions, gamma rays, x-rays, and high-energy trapped protons [27].

(2) System Shielding. Substantial shielding, including the use of dense materials such as lead can be very effective at protecting the circuitry of a space system. Unfortunately, the weight of any shielding adds a significant burden to the budget, considering that it costs “about \$5,000 to \$10,000 per pound to put anything in space” [28]. In some cases the aluminum walls of the satellite may be sufficient [28]; in others the use of additional shielding must be considered, even though it is essentially dead weight. Consequently, the amount and type of shielding to be used must be balanced against the mission profile, expected lifetime, risk acceptance, and budget.

#### **b. Radiation Hardening**

Radiation hardening refers to improving the tolerance of microelectronic circuits to various types of radiation [29]. The process, design and layout

all contribute to the level of “hardness” realized in a circuit or device. Radiation-*hardened* components, while not standardized, generally refer to parts that can tolerate 300 krad or more and are SEL immune, as opposed to radiation-*tolerant* devices which are rated up to 100 krad and do not guarantee SEL immunity.

(1) Process. The fabrication process is composed of many manufacturing steps which can affect the “hardness” of the design. Silicon on Insulator (SOI) provides for transistors to be formed on top of insulating layers, such as sapphire, which is less likely to become charged by embedded ions. Similar to the SOI is the use of an epitaxial (epi) layer. This is a lightly doped layer on a heavily doped substrate, which assists in preventing SCR formation and the subsequent SEL phenomenon. Finally, thin gate-oxide designs tend to provide more radiation tolerance. The thinner gate oxide reduces the buildup of charged particles and thus requires more charge before becoming biased leading to an SEL [30].

(2) Design. Designing radiation tolerant circuits requires that the organization and interconnection of electrical elements, such as resistors, capacitors, and transistors, be carefully considered. Generally, larger capacitors will be used for protection, thicker interconnects will be used in order to dissipate more energy, and in SRAMs additional resistors will be used [27, 30].

(3) Layout. During the layout process, guardrings, or channel stops [31] are used around individual transistors or around areas, such as high voltage circuitry on the device. Guardrings are the addition of  $p^+$  and  $n^-$  diffusion regions in the p-substrate or n-well, respectively, and serve to collect minority carriers injected into the transistor. By improving the reverse breakdown characteristics of the device, guardrings reduce the likelihood of SELs [8]. Figure 16 shows a simplified guardring concept.

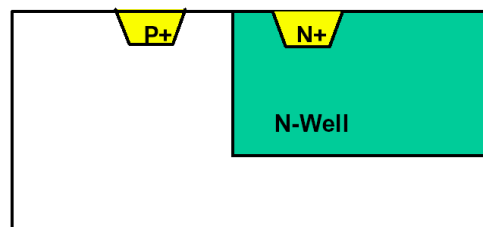


Figure 16. Guardring (From Ref. [32].)

## 2. Fault Tolerance

The inability to guarantee fault avoidance in device and system design requires that methods be devised to reduce the impact of non-fatal faults.

### a. *System Processing Tolerance*

Numerous schemes exist for a system to reliably compute in an error-prone environment. The use of timers, voters, and component or module redundancy are the most common methods, and are found in both hardware and software. Table 2 summarizes common protection methods.

Protection Method	Capability
Watchdog Timer	If not reset within the designed interval, perform some function (usually a system reset).
Redundancy	Two equivalent systems operate on the same data. If the two systems disagree, a system reset is performed.
Lockstep	Two devices in a system are clocked simultaneously, and which are provided common inputs. If the devices disagree, perform a system reset.
Voting	Use three or more devices to perform the same function. If one device disagrees with the rest, use the remaining devices to determine the next system state.
Repetition	A system must provide the same data more than once to perform some action. Used, for instance, to lower the risk of an inadvertent spacecraft command being executed.

Table 2. Summary of Protection Measures (From Ref. [29].)

TMR is a combination of redundancy and voting as described in Table 2, and can be utilized in either hardware or software. With TMR, critical components are replicated. Each component delivers their outputs to voting logic responsible for passing on the corrected output in a best two-out-of-three manner. Utilizing a scheme such as TMR provides the additional capability of capturing data concerning the erroneous bits such as which of the three devices

it occurred in and the time of the error. The basic TMR concept is shown in Figure 17.

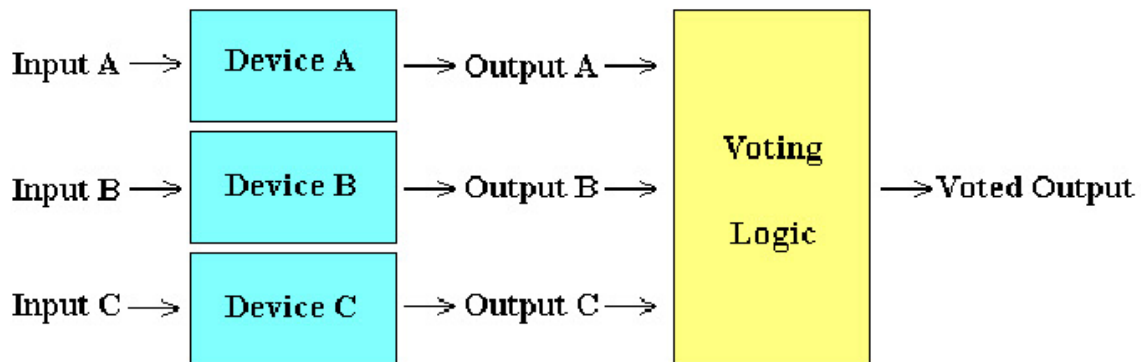


Figure 17. TMR Concept (From Ref. [8].)

***b. Error Detection and Correcting***

It is often impractical to use one of the above methods to mitigate the effects of SEEs. In fact, many systems both on Earth and in space reduce or eliminate the impact of errors through the use of Error Detection and Correction (EDAC) schemes. In addition to being a necessity for certain systems such as large solid state recorders [29], these schemes allow engineers to utilize emerging technologies while reducing much of the associated risk. Table 3 summarizes the more common EDAC methods.

EDAC Method	Capability
Parity	Single bit error detect
Cyclic Redundancy Check	Any errors in given structure
HammingCode	Single bit correct, double bit detect (most common); double bit correct occasionally used (high overhead)
Reed-Solomon	Errors within a symbol, no multiple errors within small group of symbols
Convolutional Encoding	Corrects isolated burst noise in a data stream
Overlying protocol	System designed to correct data errors, i.e. bus data packet retransmission on error detection

Table 3. EDAC Methods (From Ref. [29].)

#### D. CHAPTER SUMMARY

The severe environment found in space wreaks havoc on electronic devices. Most notably, the effects of radiation can cause a number of device and system level failures. SEE and TID effects can, however, be mitigated or eliminated through various hardware and software technologies.

This Chapter has defined the environment that the CFTP must operate in and is thus one of the underlying reasons for design and development decisions made during the design and develop process. Chapter III will provide additional background information concerning the specific technologies researched as they apply to the CFTP.



### **III. TECHNOLOGY BACKGROUND**

The space environment, as described in Chapter II, is a particularly inhospitable place for electronic devices. The radiation of space plays the most significant role in the failure of electronic equipment in orbit. There exists a wide range of these circuit-crippling events, including total failure, SEUs, SELs, and SETs. Fortunately, as discussed, there are a number of techniques to protect circuits from the space environment. Chapter II concluded with a brief discussion of the type of special methods and procedures that must be utilized in order to mitigate the effects of radiation. Unfortunately, radiation hardened devices which are specifically designed to avoid faults or mitigate their effects have a price. This price is in the form of performance, cost, and availability.

This Chapter will present a discussion of the trade-offs between COTS technology and RADHARD technology as background information relevant to the purpose of the CFTP. Additionally, this Chapter will introduce the key technology that the CFTP is based on: reprogrammable logic and memory.

#### **A. COTS VS. RADHARD DEVICES**

The fault avoidance methods described in Chapter II are hardware methods employed to harden a device from the ravages of the space environment. RADHARD devices are those designed, manufactured, and packaged using these and/or other techniques, to produce a device that is guaranteed to withstand higher amounts of radiation than standard commercial devices. RADHARD parts, due to the exacting fabrication requirements and the processes involved to harden the devices are by their very nature slower, larger, and more expensive than their commercial equivalents. While the radiation tolerance of RADHARD parts is consistently superior to commercial parts, RADHARD as a component description is not standardized. For example, in the FPGA industry, Actel considers RADHARD devices to have SEL immunity below 80 LET and TID tolerant to 300 krad [33], while Xilinx considers its devices RADHARD up to 125 LET and TID to 100 krad [34].

In an effort to clarify, in this document COTS components refer to the latest developed technology such as the Intel Pentium<sup>1</sup> 4 3.0 GHz utilizing a 0.13 micron process or the Sun UltraSPARC III<sup>2</sup> 1.2 GHz, 14-stage pipelined, 4-way superscalar, variable instruction set microprocessor utilizing a 0.15 micron process [35, 36]. The focus of COTS technology is understandingly on the booming and extremely lucrative consumer market. By definition then, COTS devices are not designed with the features or by the processes required to harden them, and are thus susceptible to TID effects and SEEs. It is sufficient to note that the features that allow the COTS devices to perform so well are features that may lead to radiation softness. Thus COTS components, with few exceptions, are generally not suited to operate reliably for long duration in space. The exceptions are limited those devices that were not specifically designed to be radiation hardened but have been extensively tested and found to have radiation tolerance of acceptable levels [8].

As discussed earlier, electronic components used in space systems must be radiation hardened, very reliable, and available for the long term. It would seem to make sense for these reasons to utilize only RADHARD parts for space based applications. On the other hand, due to the long design-to-orbit time, performance, availability, and cost issues, RADHARD parts may not always be the most suitable choice for engineers.

### **1. Design-to-Orbit Time and Performance**

The length of time from design (when the parts are selected) to the actual launch of a satellite is excruciatingly long as compared to the time to market for a commercial system. This long development time creates a challenge, as the designer must accept technology that will improve in performance as much as two or three times, predicted by Moore's Law [2], before the system is delivered to orbit. For example, the parts selected for the CFTP now will not be on-orbit until mid-2006; today's technology will certainly be outdated by then. In addition to the technology leaps that occur after the parts selection has been made, engi-

---

<sup>1</sup> Pentium is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

<sup>2</sup> UltraSPARC is a registered trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

neers enter the design process already behind current technology, considering that the state of the art RADHARD microprocessor is the RAD6000, a 32-bit Reduced Instruction Set Computer (RISC) with performance of 35 Megainstructions per second (MIPS) running at 33 MHz, utilizing a 0.5 micron process. Clearly, this is hardly comparable to the performance of the Intel and Sun devices mentioned above.

## **2. Availability**

The early electronics industry had a natural focus on the government and military as the primary customers, as the consumer market had yet to develop. When this held true, the availability of radiation hardened devices kept pace with non-hardened devices [8]. Also contributing was that the technology and fabrication process gap between RADHARD and commercial components was not as significant as it is today. Now, RADHARD parts require unique fabrication lines, at a cost of over \$2 Billion each [38]. As commercial demand has increased, industry has re-invested in the consumer electronics market, leading to a multiplicative cycle of improvement and re-investment. As a consequence, the low volume, high risk RADHARD market has been left as secondary market at best. These factors all contribute to the lack of available RADHARD parts that are now made, with a few exceptions, as costly special order parts.

## **3. Cost**

Closely related to the availability discussion above, is the issue of cost. The cost of commercial components is driven by the demand of the consumer market which is far greater than the demand of the RADHARD market. This demand has led manufacturers to focus on technology progress in order to improve sales and increase demand, while endeavoring to reduce cost throughout the entire process. As a result, state-of-the-art commercial parts are available in large volume at relatively low cost. Meanwhile, the RADHARD market did not develop as the commercial market did; as such, it considerably lags in performance and cost. To illustrate this point, Actel retails their commercial A1280 FPGA for \$433 while the RADHARD version RH1280 sells for over \$10,000 [39].

#### **4. Which Technology to Choose?**

One of the underlying goals of the CFTP experiment is to utilize COTS technology to the greatest extent possible, while ensuring that the design will survive in the space environment. Commercial technology would provide for a high performance design, utilizing the state-of-the-art components, at a cost that is within the allotted budget. One of the major problems with commercial processors, however, is that they quickly become obsolete and, therefore unavailable, as new technology is developed [40]. Using conventional wisdom, regardless of whether COTS or RADHARD technology is selected, the performance of the design will be determined and fixed at the time of design.

At this point it is valuable to recall another of the design goals of the CFTP—reconfigurability. The ability to upgrade, modify, or correct the technology of the CFTP while it is on-orbit will allow for state-of-the-art functionality as technology improves. While programmable logic offers a possible solution to the quandary of which technology to select, in that the functions that it perform can be upgraded by reprogramming, it does not circumvent the problem of out-of-date technology. Programmable logic allows design changes to accommodate new requirements and to possibly counteract age or SEE related failures in satellites.

#### **B. PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC**

A Programmable Logic Device (PLD), in the most basic context, may refer to any number of devices that can be programmed to contain virtually any logic network conceivable [8]. This is in contrast to Application Specific Integrated Circuits (ASIC), which are custom designed, fabricated, and packaged circuits for a specific purpose and are not changeable once made. Included under the general umbrella of PLDs are programmable 'memory' devices such as Read-Only Memory (ROM), Programmable ROM (PROM), Erasable PROM (EPROM), and Electrically EPROM (EEPROM), which will be considered types of memory, as opposed to programmable logic, for this remainder of the thesis.

Prior to the advent of PLDs, logic functions were designed into Integrated Circuits (ICs) with varying levels of complexity. These devices were permanently programmed and evolved from basic logic functions, such as AND, OR, NAND, and NOR gates, to Arithmetic Logic Units (ALUs) then complex microprocessors. Because the logic functions are permanently designed into the device, there is little flexibility offered to a system designer to correct errors, or change the function, without redesigning and re-manufacturing the device. If an engineer were not able to utilize existing, pre-designed logic functions, the only recourse available is to design a custom circuit. ASICs, however, can incur a cost of over \$1 million in Nonrecurring-Engineering (NRE) expenses and require considerable time to design, troubleshoot, and manufacture [38]. Additionally, if a mistake is made or if a change is required, the process must be repeated. Programmable logic offers relief from the inflexibility of preprogrammed logic and the costs associated with ASICs.

The heart of the CFTP is the programmable logic SOC core. The core FPGA requires additional logic in order to realize its full potential as a reprogrammable system while it is on-orbit. Throughout the design process, trades were made between various types of reprogrammable devices for the various devices that make up the CFTP. This Section presents a brief introduction to customizable logic solutions for system designer, as they apply to the CFTP. Programmable Logic Arrays (PLAs) and Programmable Array Logic (PAL<sup>3</sup>s) are the simplest form of the broader category of PLDs. As technology has improved, the amount of logic able to fit within a single IC has increased. This has led to Sequential (or simple) PLDs (SPLDs), which include flip-flops as well as logic gates, providing even more flexibility. Figure 18, below, summarizes the differences between these three types of PLDs.

---

<sup>3</sup> PAL is a registered trademark of AMD [41].

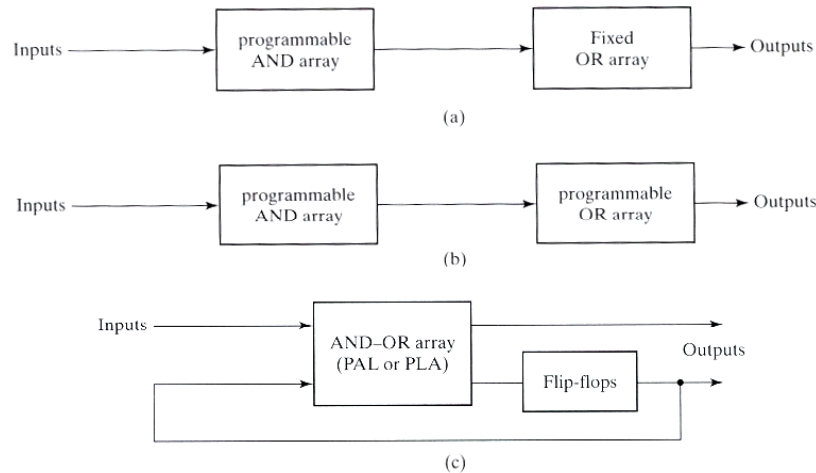


Figure 18. (a) PAL (b) PLA (c) SPLD (After Ref. [42].)

## 1. Complex Programmable Logic Devices

Complex PLDs (CPLDs) represent the next step in programmable logic evolution. The shrinking of transistor technology exceeded the scalability of PLDs, thus making extremely large PLA/PAL architectures unmanageable. CPLDs are, in their simplest context, an amalgamation of PLDs on a single chip, thus allowing IC manufacturers to reasonably increase the capacity of PLDs. The set of PLDs are tied together by a programmable interconnection structure allowing each of the unit PLDs to connect to one-another on the chip as a designer would connect them as discrete parts. While conceptually each CPLD is similar, manufacturers utilize slightly different approaches to the CPLD architecture. These differences are found in the individual PLDs, the programmable interconnect architecture, and the input/output blocks. Figure 19 illustrates the CPLD concept.

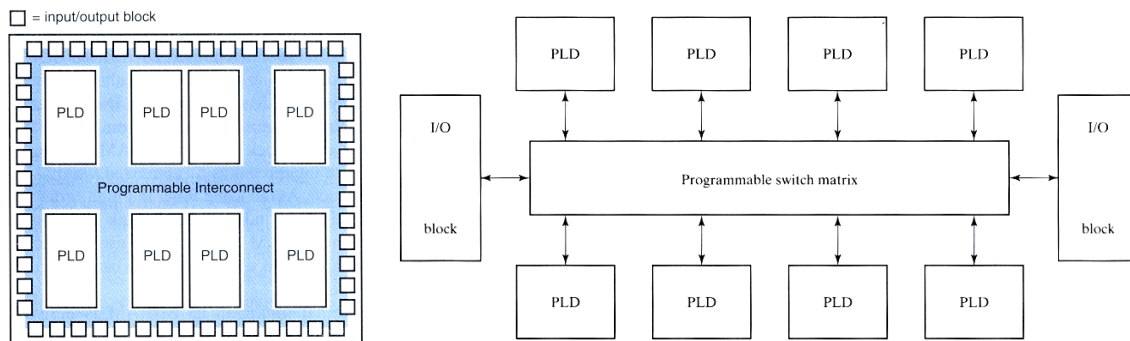


Figure 19. Conceptual CPLD Architecture (After Ref. [41] [42].)

## 2. FPGAS

FPGAs follow CPLDs in the evolution of programmable logic and are truly the current paragon of PLD sophistication. While not actually PLDs as described above, FPGAs are user-programmable devices that perform the functions of Large Scale Integration (LSI) circuitry. In contrast to CPLDs previously discussed, FPGAs are comprised of many very small logic blocks “in a sea of interconnects” [41]. Comparing Figure 19 to Figure 20, this concept becomes clearer.

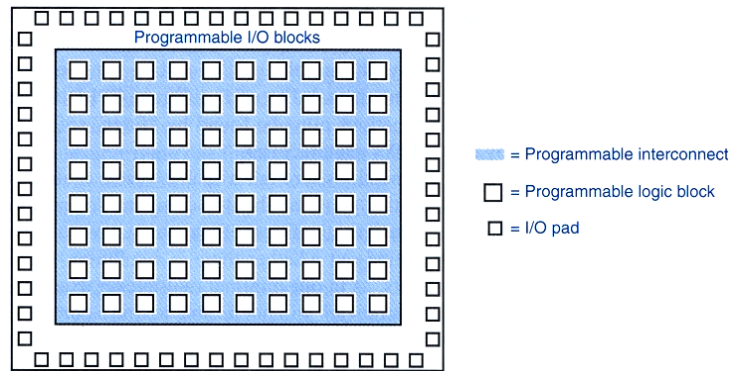


Figure 20. Conceptual FPGA Architecture (From Ref. [41].)

The basic architecture of an FPGA is an array of uncommitted circuit elements, called *logic blocks*, and interconnect resources [43]. FPGA configuration, as mentioned, is performed through programming by the end user. Because FPGAs support very high logic capacity, this technology has been responsible for a major shift in the way few-of-a-kind or prototype digital circuits are designed [43]. This section will briefly describe two FPGA technologies relevant to the CFTP, SRAM based FPGAs and antifuse based FPGAs. Additional, detailed information on FPGA architecture can be found in Refs. [8, 32, 33, 38, 41 – 49, 52, 54 – 57].

### a. SRAM FPGAs

Devices that utilize programmable SRAM-controlled switches for controlling gate nodes of pass-transistor switches and to control the select lines of multiplexers that drive logic-block inputs, are called SRAM FPGAs [43]. As a generic example, Figure 21 shows the connection of one logic block (represented by the AND gate in the upper left corner) to another through two pass-transistor

switches, and then a multiplexer, all controlled by SRAM cells. Whether an FPGA uses pass-transistors or multiplexers or both depends entirely on the manufacturer and the specific product [43].

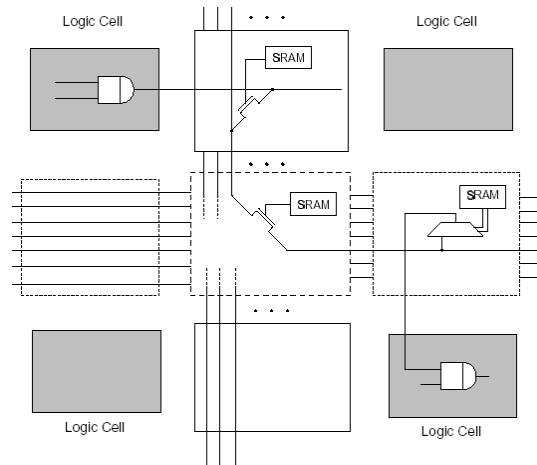


Figure 21. Generic SRAM-Controlled Switch Architecture (From Ref. [43].)

Xilinx Virtex<sup>4</sup> SRAM FPGA products “feature a flexible, regular architecture that comprises an array of Configurable Logic Blocks (CLBs) surrounded by programmable Input/Output Blocks (IOBs) all interconnected by a rich hierarchy of fast, versatile routing resources” [44]. The Virtex architecture is centered on the CLBs providing the building blocks for logic functions, and IOBs providing the interface between CLBs and the pins [44]. Figure 22 shows an overview of the Virtex architecture.

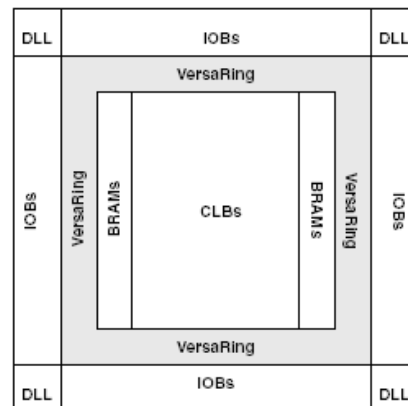


Figure 22. Virtex Architecture Overview (From Ref. [44].)

<sup>4</sup> Virtex is a registered trademark of Xilinx Corporation.



(1) IOBs. IOBs serve a number of purposes and support a wide variety of Input/Output (I/O) signaling standards. From Figure 23 it can be seen that the IOBs can be buffered inputs or outputs, or disabled. The three storage elements can be edge-triggered D-type flip-flops or level sensitive latches [44]. Each IOB has a clock signal shared by the flip-flops as well as independent clock enable signals for each [44]. Additionally, the IOBs serve to provide electrostatic discharge protection.

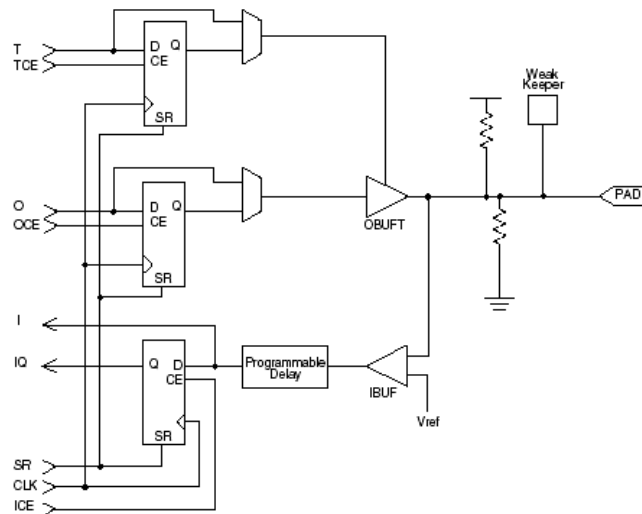


Figure 23. Virtex IOB detail (From Ref. [44].)

(2) CLBs. CLBs are comprised of Logic Cells (LCs), which include a 4-input function generator (implemented as 4-input Look-Up Tables [LUTs]), carry logic, and a storage element [44]. Each CLB contains four LCs, organized into two slice elements, as shown in Figure 24.

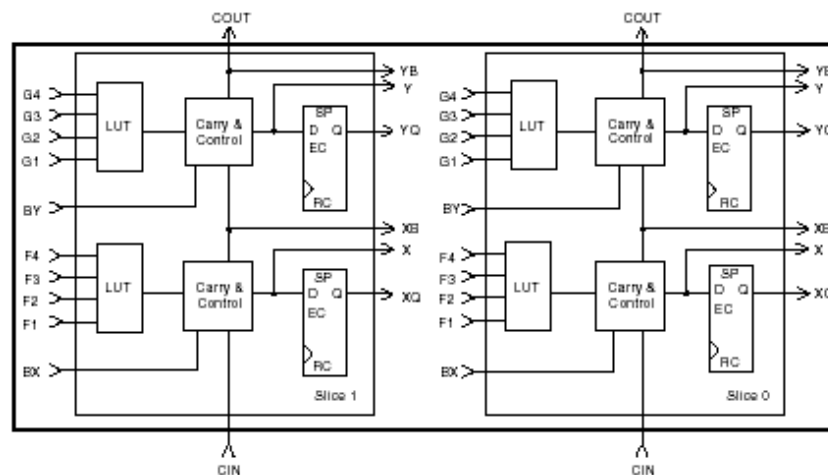


Figure 24. Virtex 2-Slice CLB (From Ref. [44].)

(3) Additional Logic and Routing. The Xilinx FPGAs contain additional logic, including Block SelectRam<sup>5</sup> memory, organized in columns, four global clock input pins for low-skew clock distribution, and four Delay-Locked Loops (DLLs) to further reduce skew as well as double or divide the clock by 1.5, 2, 2.5, 3, 4, 5, 8, or 16. As mentioned earlier, the FPGA is logic surrounded by a sea of interconnects, which provides for local, global, and I/O routing. The versaRING<sup>6</sup> (refer to Figure 22) provides local routing resources internal to slices, among slices, and among the General Routing Matrix (GRM). Local routing is facilitated by CLBs communicating directly to neighboring CLBs. Adjacent to each CLB is the GRM which is a switch matrix providing horizontal and vertical routing for general purpose and global connections. A local routing block is shown in Figure 25; note that the GRM interconnects provide for global interconnect access. The built-in memory, clocks, and robust interconnect architecture are the features that truly make the SRAM FPGA so versatile, providing the user with countless configuration options.

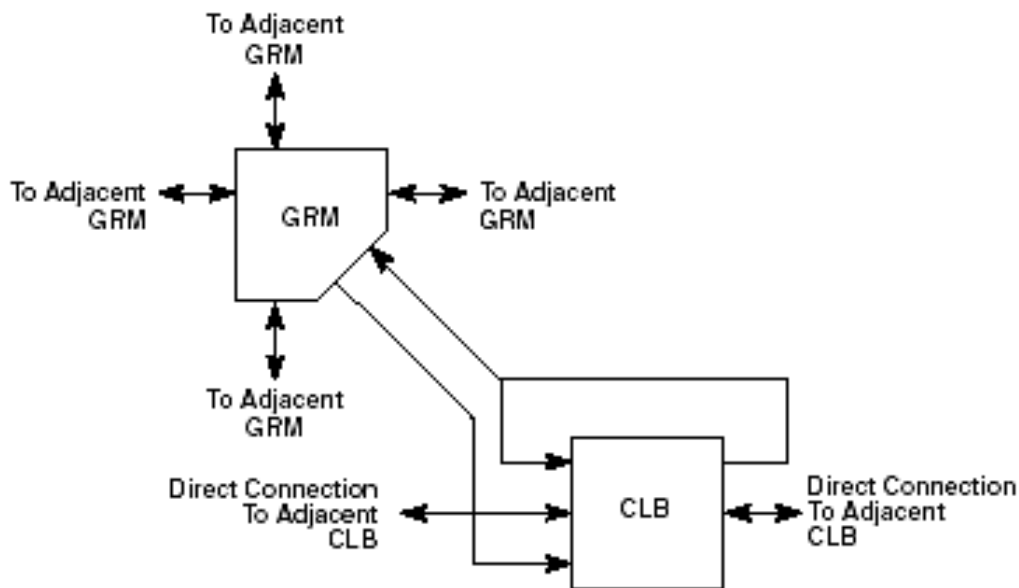


Figure 25. Virtex Local Routing (From Ref. [44].)

<sup>5</sup> SelectRAM is a registered trademark of Xilinx Corporation.

<sup>6</sup> VersaRING is a registered trademark of Xilinx Corporation.

### **b. Antifuse FPGAs**

The other type of FPGA technology to be discussed is the antifuse programmable switch. Antifuses start as open-circuits, isolated by an insulator, and form a low resistance link only when programmed. They are suitable for FPGAs because they can be built using modified CMOS technology, for example Actel's Programmable Low Impedance Circuit Element (PLICE<sup>7</sup>) antifuse structure [32, 43, 45]. Figure 26, below, shows an antifuse (on the right) positioned between two interconnect wires (on the left). The antifuse physically consists of three sandwiched layers: the top and bottom layers are conductors, and the middle layer is an insulator [32, 43]. PLICE uses Poly-Silicon and n<sup>+</sup> diffusion as conductors and Oxide-Nitride-Oxide (ONO) as an insulator. Other manufacturers rely on metal for conductors, with amorphous silicon as the middle layer [43]. Figure 27 shows a photomicrograph of an antifuse.

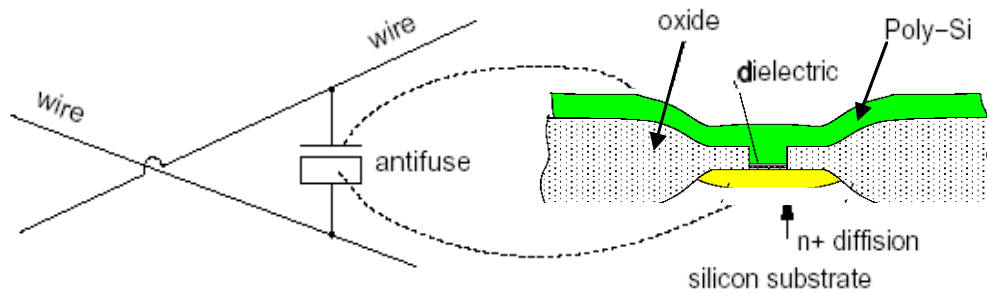


Figure 26. Antifuse Structure (After Refs. [43] [45].)

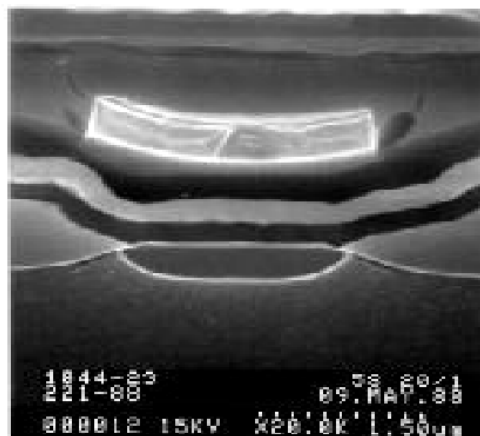


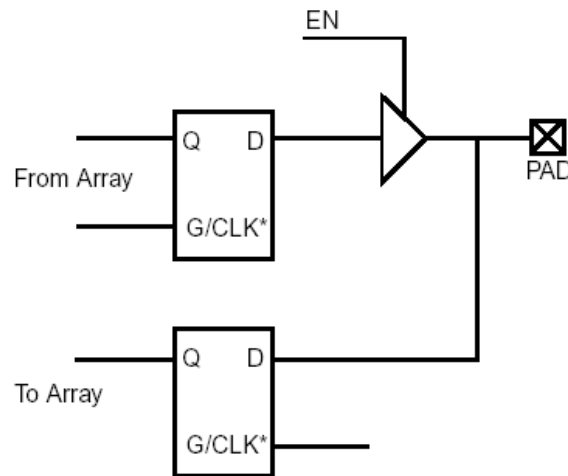
Figure 27. Antifuse Photomicrograph (From Ref. [46].)

<sup>7</sup> PLICE is a registered trademark of Actel Corporation.

It is important to note that this antifuse technology is not reprogrammable. Once the antifuses have been configured, the device remains fixed. This is both one of the benefits and one of the drawbacks of this technology. The topic of one-time programmable vs. reprogrammable will be discussed in Chapter IV.

The Actel antifuse FPGAs have three primary modules that serve as building blocks for their devices. These are the I/O module, the logic module, and routing module.

(1) I/O Modules. As expected, I/O modules provide the interface between device pins and the logic array. Similar to the Xilinx devices, I/O modules contain tri-state buffers, input and output latches, and can be configured for input and/or output. Figure 28 shows an Actel I/O module.



\* Can be configured as a Latch or D Flip-Flop  
(Using C-Module)

Figure 28. Actel I/O Module (From Ref. [45].)

(2) Logic Modules. Actel antifuse FPGAs use Combinatorial Modules (C-Modules, also called C-Cells), Sequential Modules (S-Modules) and Register Cells (R-Cells) as the basic logic building blocks. C-Cells are used in all of their devices, while the use of S-Modules and R-Cells depends on the family, generation, size, and complexity of the device. In any case, either S-Modules or R-Cells will be used with the C-Cells. C-Cells provide basic combinatorial functions and are shown in Figure 29.

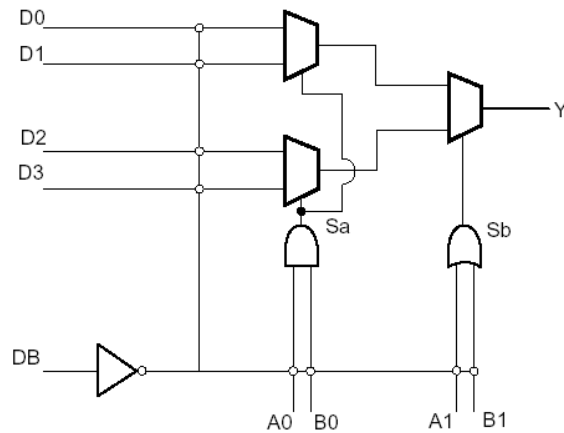


Figure 29. Actel C-Cell (From Re. [48].)

S-Modules provide sequential logic functions in the RH1280 family of devices. This module implements the same combinatorial logic found in the C-Module with an added sequential element at the output. The sequential element can be configured as either a D-type flip-flop, as a transparent latch, or simply bypassed [45]. R-Cells are found in the majority of the larger, newer Actel antifuse FPGAs and are very similar to S-modules. R-cells include a flip-flop and have programmable clock polarity selectable on a register-by-register basis [48]. An R-Cell is shown in Figure 30.

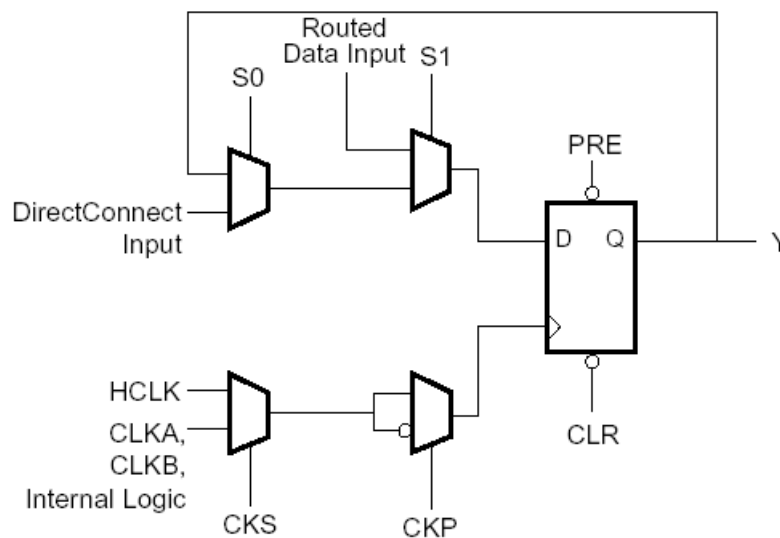


Figure 30. Actel FPGA R-Cell (From Ref. [48].)

(3) Routing. The majority of Actel antifuse FPGAs cluster C-Cells with R-Cells and then form supercluster from those. Depending on the family and generation of Actel device, these superclusters are linked using a

combination of hardwired interconnects, programmable paths, and direct cell-to-cell transfers [47 – 49]. Interconnects for the Actel SX-A Family are shown in Figure 31. Actel RADHARD devices use a slightly different and more direct approach of horizontal and vertical metal routing tracks to connect logic and I/O modules. These tracks can run the entire length of the device or they can be broken into segments. Figure 32 shows the RH1020/1280 family interconnect structure.

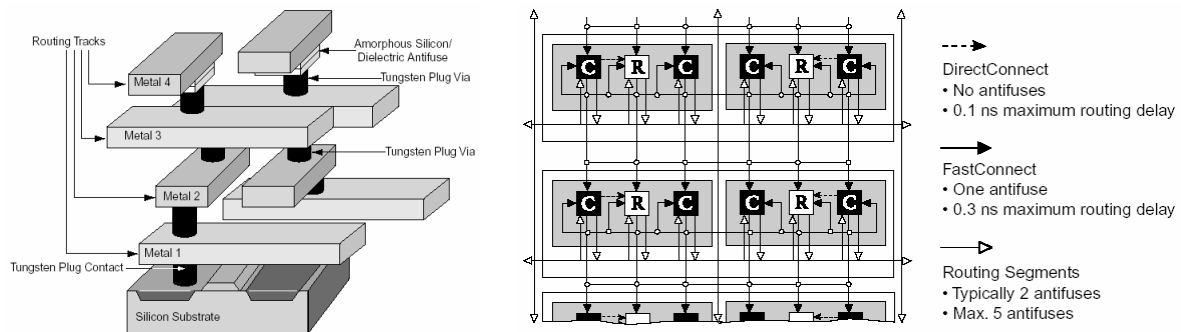


Figure 31. Actel SX-A Interconnect Structure (After Ref. [48].)

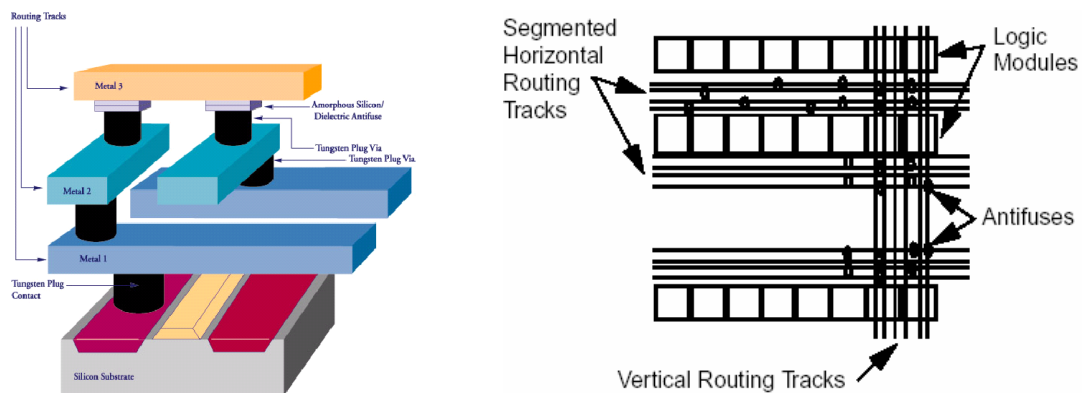


Figure 32. Actel RH1020/1280 Interconnect Structure (After Refs. [32] [45].)

## C. MEMORY

There are two types of memory used in digital design, Random-Access Memory (RAM) and ROM. This section will very briefly define those specific types of memory that are relevant to the CFTP design process.

### 1. ROM

ROM, as previously stated, is a type of programmable logic. However, this does not mean that it is not, in any of its incarnations, memory. Quite the

contrary, ROM provides for non-volatile storage of data that the system designer desires to preserve, which in any context is memory. Of course, ROM is combinatorial logic and, in the strictest sense of the word, is not a memory due to the lack of sequential component [41]. Nonetheless, ROM will be treated as memory throughout this thesis.

ROM, by definition, can only be read from, implying that the device is only programmed once, which is in fact the case. Binary information that is stored within a PLD is specified in some fashion and then written into hardware [42]. This is the process of programming a ROM. The information that is stored in the ROM can be read when called on, but not written to or altered. Similar to the evolution of the PLDs discussed earlier, ROM has also evolved through a number of programmable versions.

**a. PROM**

PROM is similar to ROM, in that it can only be programmed once, except the customer may program the PROM using relatively inexpensive equipment. This is as opposed to the extremely costly (in terms of NRE) manufacturer's mask-programming process used to program ROM. Using a PROM programmer the customer can store data of his choosing (program the PROM) by vaporizing fuzable links inside of the device, and thus permanently establishing a logic value.

**b. EPROM**

Following PROMs were EPROMs, which use floating-gate Metal-Oxide Semiconductor (MOS) technology, rather than bipolar ICs. Because of this technology shift, EPROMs can be erased, or reset, to their initial state by exposure to ultraviolet light. While EPROMS can be extremely difficult to program *in situ*, they nonetheless offer greater flexibility to circuit designers.

**c. EEPROM / FLASH**

EEPROM provides the greatest degree of flexibility for the system designer. EEPROM can be electrically erased, instead of by ultraviolet light, and then reprogrammed, all *in situ*. EEPROMS, due to their thin insulating layer, can

be worn out with repeated erasing and re-writing, thus limiting the number of times it can be written. EEPROMS are typically used for information that needs to be saved (stored) when the system has no power, and that does not need to be changed frequently, such as for an FPGA configuration memory. EEPROM, because it can be reprogrammed in a 'flash' are often called flash memories [41].

Table 4 summarizes the ROM types discussed.

Type	Technology	Read Cycle	Write Cycle	Comments
Mask ROM	NMOS/CMOS	10-200 ns	4 weeks	Write once; low power
Mask ROM	Bipolar	< 100 ns	4 weeks	Write once; high power; low density
PROM	Bipolar	< 100 ns	10-50 $\mu$ s/byte	Write once; high power; no mask change
EPROM	NMOS/CMOS	25-200 ns	10-50 $\mu$ s/byte	Reusable; low power; no mask change
EEPROM	NMOS	50-200 ns	10-50 $\mu$ s/byte	10,000-100,000 writes/location limit

Table 4. Summary of ROM Types (From Ref. [41].)

## 2. RAM

RAM, simply stated, accepts new information, stores it, and presents it for use when requested [42]. This is the type of memory that is most often associated with computers. RAM, unlike ROM, includes sequential logic and is truly a memory and provides for writing, as well as reading the memory. The term 'random-access' indicates that the time required to read or write a bit of memory is independent of the location (address) in the RAM. The most common types RAM are briefly described here.

### a. Static RAM (SRAM)

In an SRAM, data stored in a location will remain unchanged as long as power is not removed from the device, or that the storage location is overwritten. SRAM uses multiple transistors, typically four to six, and no capacitors for each memory cell which can require large amounts of power. Because of SRAMs simplicity, it offers short read and write cycles and it is easy to control.

### b. Dynamic RAM (DRAM)

In a DRAM, stored data must be refreshed periodically by reading the data then re-writing the data back to the address it came from. This is be-



cause DRAM memory cells are a paired transistor and capacitor, which tends to 'leak', thereby forgetting what is stored. The most significant benefit of DRAM over SRAM is that it uses one transistor per cell, therefore much higher density memory can be produced. Also, fewer transistors translates to lower power required to operate DRAM. The primary and significant drawback is the additional complexity of the memory controller that must control the refreshing, as well as timing synchronization for read, write, and refresh cycles.

**c. *Synchronous Dynamic RAM (SDRAM)***

SDRAM builds upon the shortcomings of DRAM, by making the clocking more sensible. SDRAM delivers row and column addresses in two steps as with DRAM; however SDRAM control and address signals are sampled only on the rising edge of the clock, whereas DRAM utilized both rising and falling edges of the clock. SDRAM also takes advantage of a burst mode in order to improve performance. In this mode, the SDRAM will stay on the address row containing the requested bit and read column data under the assumption that data is generally stored sequentially. The logic required to control SDRAM is on par with that of DRAM, although SDRAM is much faster.

**D. CHAPTER SUMMARY**

This Chapter served to provide background information relevant to the design process of the CFTP. Fundamental to the design goals for the CFTP are the concepts of designing a system that is reconfigurable, maximizing the use of COTS technology, while ensuring that the components will not fail due to the perils of the operating environment.

Chapter IV will explore design considerations and constraints for the development of CFTP. These considerations and constraints include such things as interface requirements, power constraints, and PCB layout considerations. The Chapter will conclude with an overview of the CFTP's design.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## **IV. HARDWARE DESIGN TRADE SPACE**

The technologies discussed in Chapter III provide contextual background for a discussion of the evolution of the CFTP and the associated engineering trade space. The design of a sophisticated electronic system has, in this case, been a very convoluted process. This process has been aggravated by several factors including the transient nature of military graduate students, the support available from industry, and the educational process itself. Throughout the evolution of the CFTP, it has been clear the design process has not been linear in nature; rather it has been a feedback oriented iterative process. Each subsequent iteration has moved the system closer toward a completed design for space applications, while solidifying the objectives for the flight experiment.

Over the course of the CFTP's development, the design framework has evolved. Constraints and considerations have grown as the project developed from its early beginnings, while the CFTP's flight design has come to fruition. In order to give the discussion of the actual parts selected and the physical layout of the board, the design trade space must be considered.

### **A. CONSTRAINTS AND CONSIDERATIONS**

The current version of the CFTP is the result of years of NPS research, detailed in References [5 – 10]. As alluded to in Chapter I, the research reported in this thesis commenced prior to the NPSAT1 CDR. This section will describe the state of the CFTP at the start of this research followed by a brief discussion of the design constraints established earlier in the design process.

#### **1. Entering Arguments**

Considering that this research is essentially the continuation of research commenced several years ago, it is reasonable to assume that a certain design framework had been established. It will be shown through the course of this thesis that some of these initial conditions were inflexible constraints, and others were merely design considerations for convenience.

### a. Design Framework

The initial design framework centered on a TMR SOC design utilizing an FPGA as the centerpiece of the system. The initial processor to be triplicated for instantiation in the FPGA was developed by Dr. Kenneth Clark, and is described in detail in References [9] and [10]. The goal was, and remains, to design a flexible system that can be reconfigured while on orbit to perform a myriad of functions, from general-purpose processing to sophisticated DSP algorithms. The hardware concepts for TMR had been explored and developed in References [4 – 7], but not until Lieutenant Peter LaShomb's thesis [8] did the prospect of using an FPGA become a design alternative. Thus the concept was defined for the CFTP: a low power, fault tolerant, reconfigurable, TMR SOC, maximizing the use of COTS technology, in order to reduce design time and cost. The initial concept is shown in Figure 33 (a), which simplistically displays the concept of instantiating the TMR microprocessors in an FPGA. Figure 33 (b) shows the next iteration of the design, with a more reasonable memory configuration.

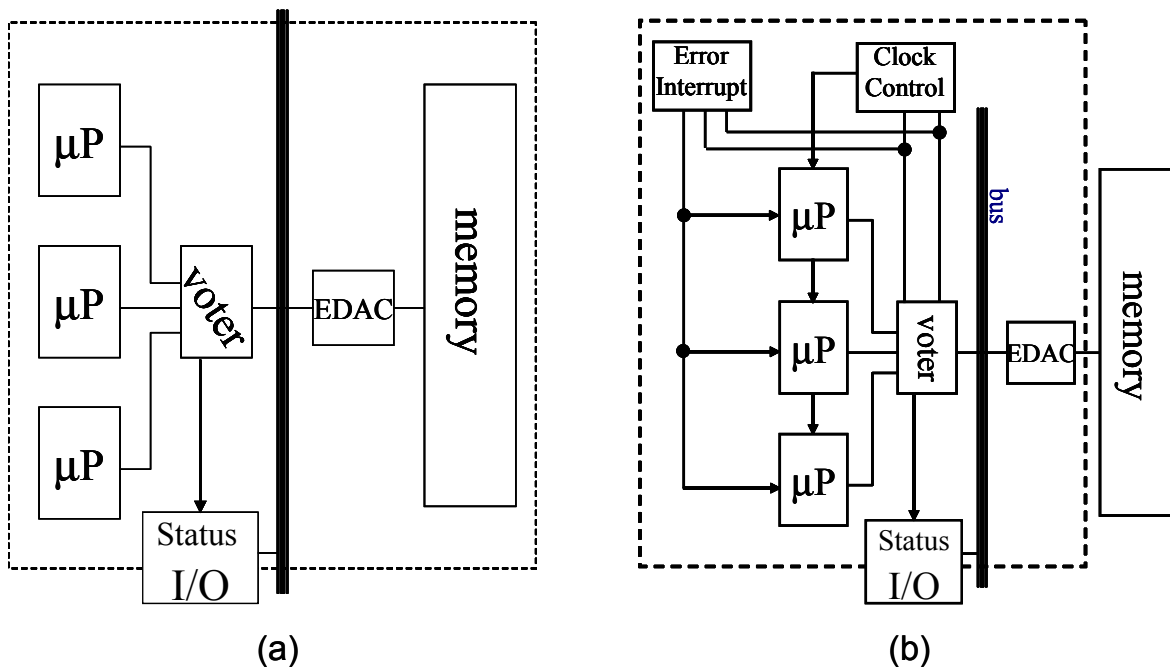


Figure 33. (a) TMR Instantiation Concept (b) Early System Concept.

From Figure 33, it should be clear that the concept of replacing the previously researched and developed hardware based TMR design with an FPGA based SOC architecture would be a challenge.

At the time the FPGA concept was taking shape, the CPE was being designed into NPSAT1. It was at the CDR, when the NPSAT1 design was to be finalized, that the CPE became a new, unique experiment. While the CPE, called CFTP from this point in time forward, was just initiating the re-design process based on the FPGA SOC concept, NPSAT1's design timeline was fully mature. Because NPSAT1's architecture, power budget, interface requirements, mass budget and structural requirements were all but finalized, the CFTP, as an integrated NPSAT1 experiment, would be held to the design envelope specified at the time when the CPE was the planned experiment.

(1) Size and Mass. Because the CPE was to be included in the C&DH case of NPSAT1, it was to be designed as a single PCB with dimensions of 4.7 inches by 6.7 inches, and it would weigh approximately 1 kilogram. As it has turned out, these requirements changed slightly in order to accommodate the final, constructed version of the C&DH housing. Figure 34 depicts the current CFTP PCB dimensions of 5.3 inches by 7.3 inches.

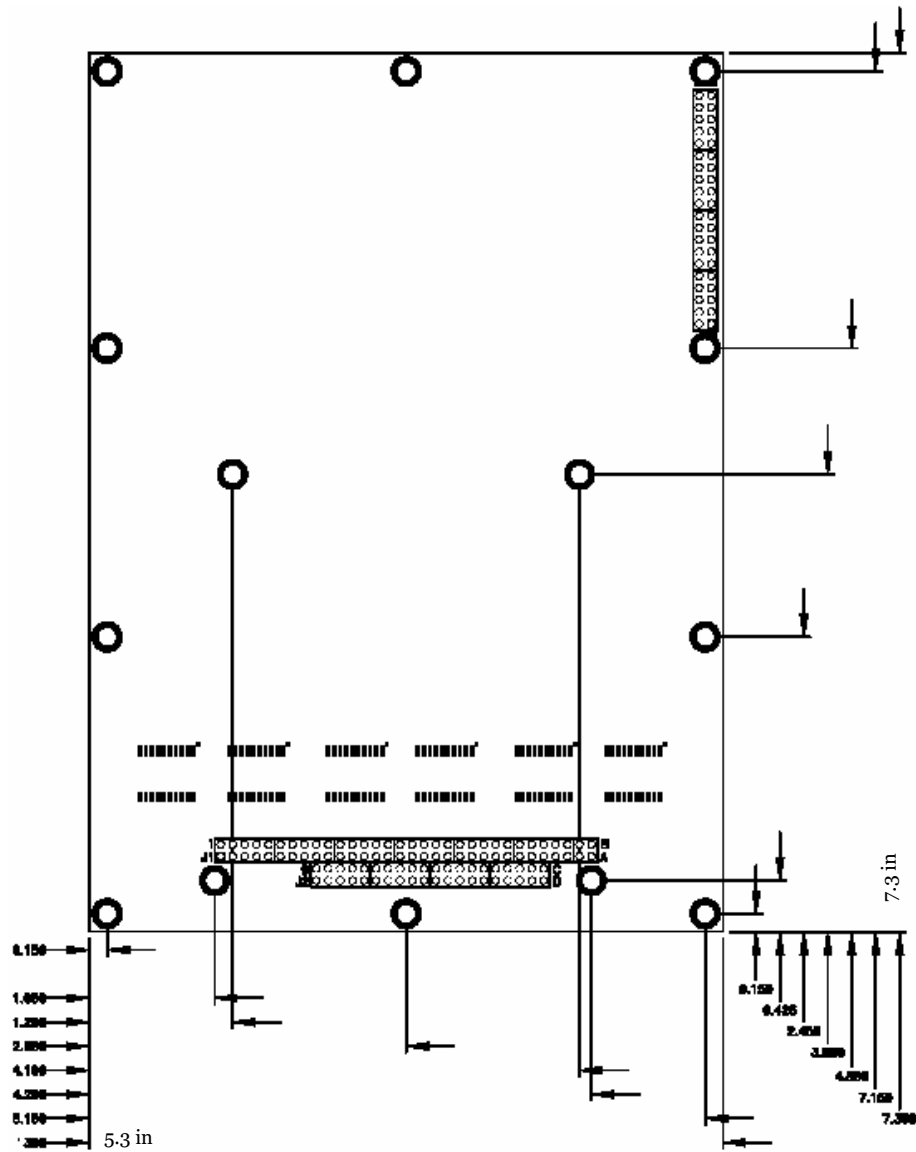


Figure 34. CFTP PCB Dimensions

(2) Interface. NPSAT1 C&DH was designed from the onset to be based on the PC/104 standard [50]. While the PC/104 standard describes bus interface and communications between devices, it also standardizes size and shape of PCBs [51]. NPSAT1 designers are utilizing the connector interface and a majority of the signal assignments; however the physical dimensions of the PCB are larger than the PC/104 standard. As a result, the CFTP is constrained to utilize the 16-bit PC/104 bus interface and the signaling bus signals specified by the NPSAT1 architects, which will be specifically identified in Chapter VI. Figure 35 shows the 16-bit PC/104 interface.

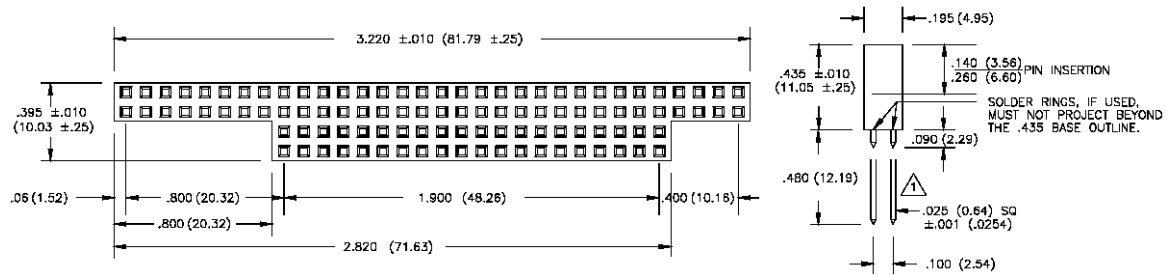


Figure 35. 16-bit PC/104 Connector (After Ref. [51].)

(3) Power budget. When conceived, one of the experimental objectives was to deliver a low power system. This objective, in conjunction with the CPE being considered an opportune, small-scale experiment for NPSAT1, led to the limited power budget of 4 Watts, nominal. Additionally, the NPSAT1 team planned for a 25 percent duty cycle, expecting the CPE to draw an average of 1 Watt [50]. This has become a serious constraint, as the CFTP goals include continuous operation in an effort to catalog SEU information, including location of satellite at time of fault, type of fault, fault location (within the processor), and fault recovery time. Unfortunately, the nature of FPGAs do not provide for convenient power estimation. This is because each of the nearly infinite configurations has a unique power profile, and thus can not be predicted by the manufacturer. The end result is that the NPSAT1 team had enough flexibility in the power budget to allow the CFTP to target 5 Watts for normal operation with usage peaks potentially as high as 10 Watts. Should the CFTP exceed the power budgeted, then a duty cycle will be imposed.

### **b. Components**

At the commencement of this research, the CFTP design included two central devices, while the remainder of the design was a *tabula rasa*. The legacy components were SRAM and an FPGA. SRAM provided the CPE's principle memory for the simple reason that it is the memory used in NPSAT1's C&DH. The most significant advantage of using this memory would be the savings in design time related to the memory controller and the EDAC or Error Correction Circuitry (ECC). Because this hardware had flown on NPS's Petit Amateur Naval Satellite (PANSAT), the base coding was already complete. Despite

the convenience using of this memory offers, it has since been replaced in the CFTP design, is detailed in Chapter V.

The other component included as a conceptual starting place was a Xilinx Virtex FPGA. The use of an FPGA as the core technology for the SOC has been mentioned frequently throughout this thesis. The reasoning behind the selection of the Virtex device as the centerpiece of the CFTP is explained in detail in Reference [8] and will be touched upon in Chapter V of this thesis. Section B of this Chapter will describe the trade space when considering the use of FPGAs.

## **2. CFTP Goals**

The goal of the CFTP as a program has remained consistent over the years and across graduate researchers. While specific theses have sought to solve unique research questions, the sum of the body of works has remained true to the basic goal of designing a reliable, reconfigurable, low-power, low-cost flexible system for space applications. It is critical that the design and development of the CFTP, represented by this thesis, remain true to the goal of the program as a whole. As such, the goals of the CFTP project are the most rigorous constraints applied on the design process, and are what will ensure its future role as an experimental test bed for multiple on orbit projects.

## **B. FPGA DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS**

The use of an FPGA as the focus of the CFTP is a forgone conclusion at this point. However, this does not invalidate a further refinement of the actual part selected. The decision to use a particular part from a particular manufacturer is based on a multitude of factors. This section is provided in an effort to define the trade space available to a system engineer.

### **1. Gate Count**

Gate count is an FPGA industry metric that roughly corresponds to the number of logic gates that can be implemented in an FPGA. This metric, however, can be misleading. Are the logic blocks two-input AND gates, or four-input XOR gates? Perhaps more useful indicators of usable logic are, for example, the number of CLBs and LUTs in Xilinx devices and C-Cells and R-Cells in Actel de-



vices. Typical of the technology industry, these more meaningful indicators represent multiple, uncorrelated standards, which can make a direct comparison difficult. As a result, gate count remains the predominant size comparison index. Shown in Tables 5 and 6 are examples of proprietary gate count tables from Xilinx and Actel, respectively. Note that the number of programmable assets available in these FPGAs, while not their top-of-the-line devices, is quite substantial.

Device	System Gates	CLB Array	Logic Cells	Maximum Available I/O	Block RAM Bits	Max Select RAM Bits
XQVR300	322,970	32x48	6,912	316	65,536	98,304
XQVR600	661,111	48x72	15,552	316	98,304	221,184
XQVR1000	1,124,022	64x96	27,648	404	131,072	393,216

Table 5. Xilinx RADHARD FPGA Gate Counts (From Ref. [34].)

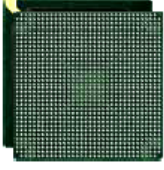
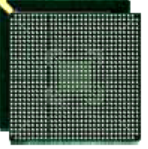

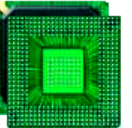
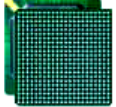
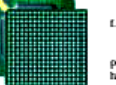
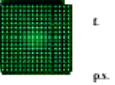
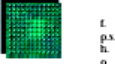
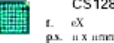
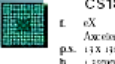
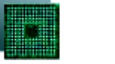
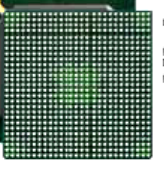
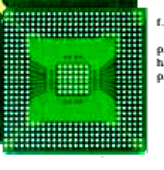
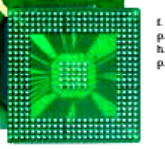
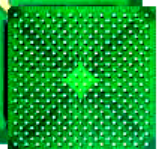
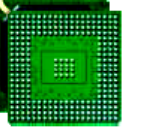













Device	RH1020	RH1280
<b>Capacity</b>		
System Gates	3,000	12,000
Gate Array Equivalent Gates	2,000	8,000
PLD Equivalent Gates	6,000	20,000
TTL Equivalent Packages	50	200
20-Pin PAL Equivalent Packages	20	80
<b>Logic Modules</b>	547	1,232
S-Modules	0	624
C-Modules	547	608
<b>Flip-Flops (Maximum)</b>	273	998
<b>Routing Resources</b>		
Horizontal Tracks/Channel	22	35
Vertical Tracks/Channel	13	15
PLICE Antifuse Elements	186,000	750,000
<b>User I/Os (Maximum)</b>	69	140
<b>Packages (by Pin Count)</b>		
Ceramic Quad Flat Pack (CQFP)	84	172

Table 6. Actel RADHARD FPGA Gate Counts (From Ref. [45].)

## 2. Packages

Figure 36 shows a sampling of the types of FPGA packages available to the system designer. Due the enormous amount of programmable logic available in FPGAs, a large number of I/O pins are required to perform today's demanding applications. For example, the FG1152 package shown in Figure 39 has 1152 pins! While this may seem excessive, designers often find that they run out of I/O pins and must limit their designs. The type of package plays an

important role in device selection, not only because of the number of I/O pins, but for other reasons as well. Table 7 summarizes Xilinx Virtex family packages, showing number of I/O pins and part availability.

FBGA					
<b>FG1152</b> t. ProASIC <sup>1</sup> p.s. 35 X 35mm h. 2.25mm p. 1.0mm		<b>FG896</b> t. ProASIC <sup>1</sup> p.s. 31 X 31mm h. 2.25mm p. 1.0mm		<b>FG676</b> t. ProASIC <sup>1</sup> p.s. 27 X 27mm h. 2.25mm p. 1.0mm	
				<b>FG484</b> t. SX A p.s. 27 X 27mm h. 2.25mm p. 1.0mm	
FBGA (continued)					
<b>FG484</b> t. ProASIC <sup>2</sup> p.s. 27 X 27mm h. 2.25mm p. 1.0mm		<b>FG324</b> t. Accelerator p.s. 19 X 19mm h. 1.65mm p. 1.0mm		<b>FG256</b> t. SX A ProASIC <sup>2</sup> p.s. 17 X 17mm h. 1.5mm p. 1.0mm	
				<b>FG144</b> t. SX A SX ProASIC <sup>2</sup> p.s. 15 X 15mm h. 1.45mm p. 1.0mm	
CSP					
		<b>CS49</b> t. eX p.s. 7 X 7mm h. 1.5mm p. 0.8mm		<b>CS128</b> t. eX p.s. 11 X 11mm h. 1.5mm p. 0.8mm	
				<b>CS180</b> t. eX Accelerator p.s. 11 X 11mm h. 1.5mm p. 0.8mm	
BGA					
<b>BG729</b> t. Accelerator p.s. 35 X 35mm h. 2.11mm p. 1.27mm		<b>BG456</b> t. ProASIC <sup>2</sup> p.s. 35 X 35mm h. 2.11mm p. 1.27mm		<b>BG329</b> t. SX A SX p.s. 31 X 31mm h. 2.11mm p. 1.27mm	
				<b>BG313</b> t. SX p.s. 35 X 35mm h. 2.35mm p. 1.27mm	
				<b>BG272</b> t. ProASIC <sup>2</sup> MX p.s. 27 X 27mm h. 2.11mm p. 1.27mm	
PQFP					
<b>PQ240</b> t. MX p.s. 32 X 32mm h. 5.40mm p. 0.5mm		<b>PQ208</b> t. SX A SX MX ProASIC <sup>2</sup> Accelerator p.s. 28 X 28mm h. 4.40mm p. 0.5mm		<b>PQ160</b> t. MX p.s. 28 X 28mm h. 4.47mm p. 0.6mm	
				<b>PQ100</b> t. MX p.s. 14 X 20mm h. 2.80mm p. 0.65mm	
TQFP					
<b>TQ176</b> t. SX A SX MX p.s. 24 X 24mm h. 1.4mm p. 0.5mm		<b>TQ144</b> t. SX A SX p.s. 20 X 20mm h. 1.4mm p. 0.5mm		<b>TQ100</b> t. SX A eX ProASIC <sup>2</sup> p.s. 14 X 14mm h. 1.4mm p. 0.5mm	
				<b>TQ64</b> t. eX p.s. 10 X 10mm h. 1.4mm p. 0.5mm	
VQFP					
		<b>VQ100</b> t. SX MX p.s. 14 X 14mm h. 1.0mm p. 0.5mm		<b>VQ80</b> t. MX p.s. 14 X 14mm h. 1.0mm p. 0.65mm	
PLCC					
<b>PL84</b> t. SX MX p.s. 1.154 x 1.154" h. 0.150" p. 0.05"		<b>PL68</b> t. MX p.s. 0.954 x 0.954" h. 0.150" p. 0.05"		<b>PL44</b> t. MX p.s. 0.654 x 0.654" h. 0.152" p. 0.05"	

<sup>1</sup> FG896 and FG1152 are footprint compatible for ProASIC<sup>2</sup> <sup>2</sup> BG296 and BG484 are footprint compatible for ProASIC<sup>2</sup>

Figure 36. Example FPGA Packages (From Ref. [52].)

Package	XCV50	XCV100	XCV150	XCV200	XCV300	XCV400	XCV600	XCV800	XCV1000
CS144	94	94							
TQ144	98	98							
PQ240	166	166	166	166	166				
HQ240						166	166	166	
BG256	180	180	180	180					
BG352			260	260	260				
BG432					316	316	316	316	
BG560						404	404	404	404
FG256	176	176	176	176					
FG456			260	284	312				
FG676						404	444	444	
FG680							512	512	512

Table 7. Xilinx Virtex Package and User I/O Pins (From Ref. [44].)

#### a. **Ball Grid Array (BGA)**

BGAs, such as on the FG1152, provide the highest number and density of pins available. In addition to the high pin count, BGAs offer larger lead pitches, occupy less space on the PCB, and dissipate heat better. BGAs, however, are not compatible with multiple solder processing methods, and individual solder joints cannot be inspected and reworked using conventional methods. In fact, any joint not in the outer rings cannot be inspected. Additional drawbacks are that special techniques are required to affix the device to the PCB and, in order to route the multitude of signals from the pins, a multilayered PCB is required. Figure 37 shows several representative BGA profiles.

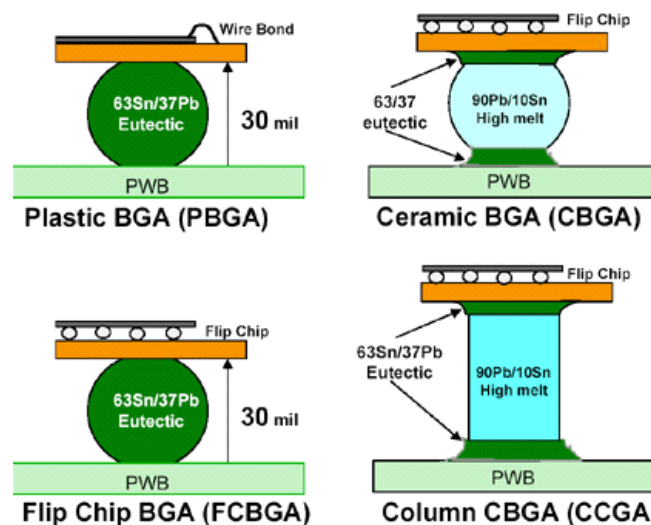


Figure 37. BGA Example Configurations (From Ref [53].)

**b. Flat Pack**

Flat packs are surface-mount packages that provide physical access to all of the pins. Figure 38 shows an example of a 208 lead-Quad Flat Pack (QFP). The benefits of flat packs are the drawbacks of BGAs, and vice versa. For example, it is obvious from Figure 38 that, while each of the leads is extremely thin, each can be visually inspected and repaired. This is a critical point for space applications. Without the ability to inspect the contacts, solder joints, and pads before, during, and after qualification testing, there is no way to ensure that the device will maintain sufficient contact for operations. Consequently, QFPs, and not BGAs, are utilized in virtually all space-related applications.

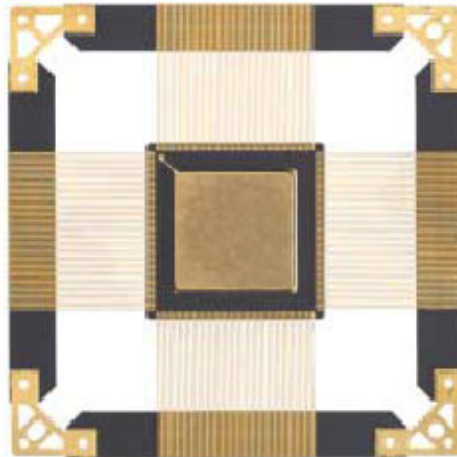


Figure 38. 208 Lead QFP (From Ref. [54].)

**3. Availability**

As with any part, availability is crucial. Commercial FPGAs command over 50% of the programmable market and are making ASICs less and less attractive [38]. The result is that manufactures are producing larger and larger quantities of commercial parts. Unfortunately, most manufactures are following the microprocessor rubric discussed in Chapter III and are not developing RADHARD parts. Consequently, there remains a parts availability, as well as technology lag, in the Radiation Tolerant markets.

In addition to the availability of the devices, there is an additional availability issue—what to instantiate in these million-plus gate devices. Intellectual Property (IP) cores, also known as ‘soft-cores,’ are the Hardware Description Language (HDL) code which programs the FPGA to act the same as a hardwired part such as a microprocessor. For example, it is possible to instantiate an x86 soft core microprocessor in an FPGA. The result is the complete functionality of that microprocessor, with the added benefit of being able to reprogram it to be, for example, a RISC processor the next day. Unfortunately, the development of IP cores is exceedingly time consuming, not to mention challenging. The result is that state-of-the-art microprocessors are not available in suitable code form for implementation into FPGAs.

#### **4. Radiation Tolerance**

Following the discussion in Chapter III regarding RADHARD components, this section will point out only that SRAM-based FPGAs, unless special measures are taken, are inherently radiation soft. Antifuse FPGAs in their commercial form provide slightly more TID tolerance than their SRAM counterparts. The leading manufactures of both of these technologies do offer RADHARD and Radiation Tolerant devices specifically for the aerospace industry. The special techniques used by these manufactures include a larger (0.8- $\mu\text{m}$ –1.0- $\mu\text{m}$ ) processes, sophisticated masking procedures, and stringent test and verification methods in order to guarantee that the devices will withstand a particular TID amount. Additionally, the devices are fabricated on an epi substrate, providing additional protection from SELs. Although RADHARD antifuse devices are harder than SRAM devices, the latter are closing the gap rapidly. While these devices slightly lag the most current technology (highest gate counts and fastest operating speeds) they do provide requisite protection for space applications.

#### **5. Reprogrammability**

Reprogrammability must be considered when selecting a particular FPGA for use in a system. Also, the manner in which they are reprogrammed is an additional concern. Consideration must be given to *in situ* reprogramming methods, in addition to load and read capabilities. As suggested earlier, One-Time Pro-

grammable (OTP) devices are generally more radiation tolerant than reprogrammable devices. Likewise, reprogrammable CPLDs are generally more radiation tolerant but require removal from the system in order to be reprogrammed [8]. The ability to reconfigure an embedded device, using a simple set of commands, certainly has advantages for space based applications.

**a. Configuration**

The specific method of reprogramming a device may also be a factor in device selection. When considering Xilinx products, there are four methods available to configure the Virtex family: SelectMAP<sup>8</sup>, Master or Slave serial, and JTAG. The actual process of loading an external configuration is a matter of loading the configuration bit stream into the FPGA using the desired mode. Table 8 is a summary of configuration file sizes for Virtex devices. The external process flow is shown in Figure 39 (a). Figure 39 (b) shows the processing flow internal to the FPGA during configuration.

Device	# of Configuration Bits
XCV50	559,200
XCV100	781,216
XCV150	1,040,096
XCV200	1,335,840
XCV300	1,751,808
XCV400	2,546,048
XCV600	3,607,968
XCV800	4,715,616
XCV1000	6,127,744

Table 8. Virtex Bit-Stream lengths (From Ref. [44].)

<sup>8</sup> SelectMAP is a registered trademark of Xilinx Corporation.

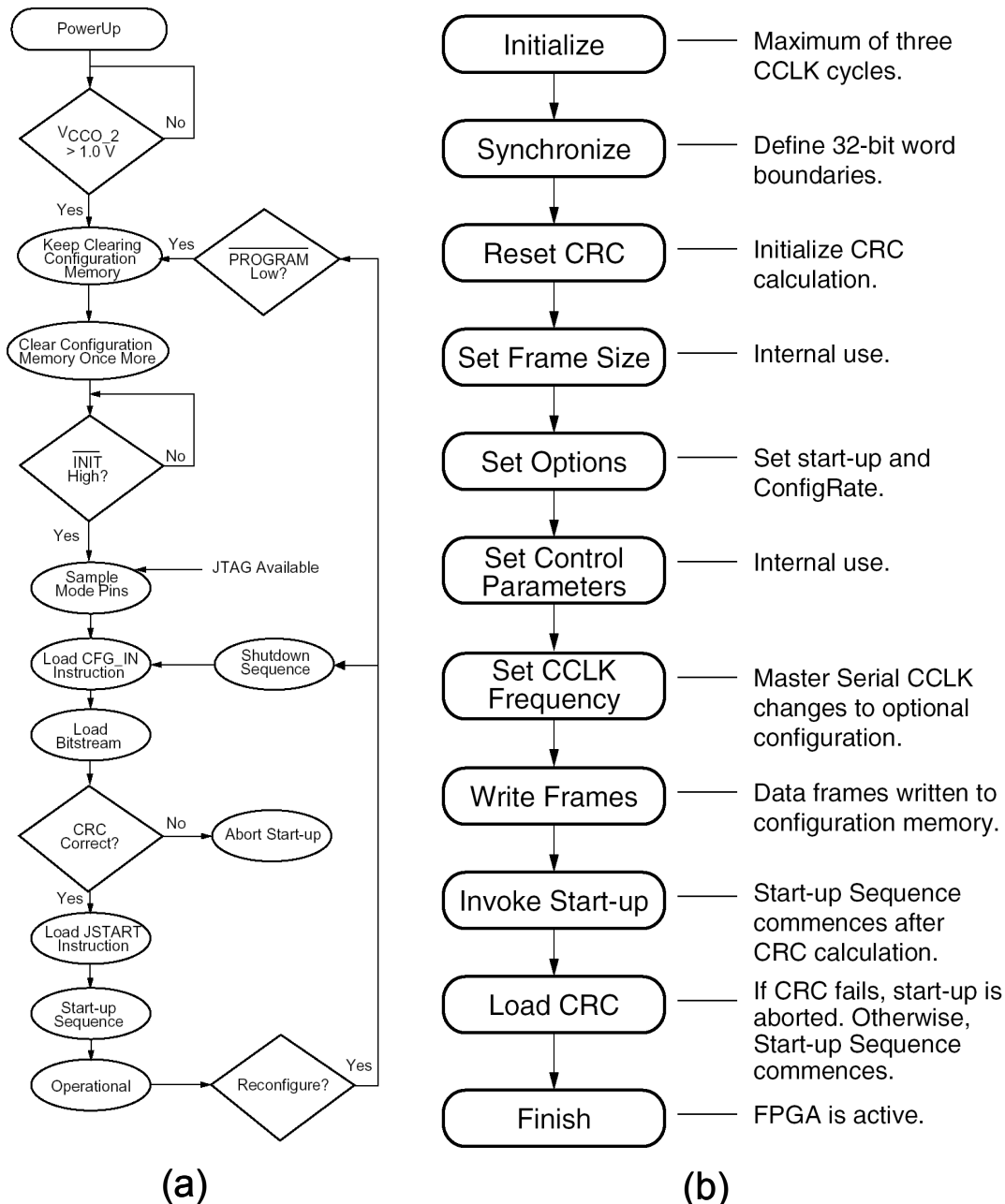


Figure 39. (a) External Configuration Process Flow (After Ref. [57].) (b) Internal Configuration Process Flow (After Ref. [55].)

(1) **Master/Slave Serial Mode.** In master/slave mode of configuration, one bit of configuration data is loaded at a time. In the master mode, the FPGA being configured drives the configuration clock and in slave mode, the FPGA's clock is driven by an external source. The master mode was designed so that the FPGA could be configured from a serial PROM [55]. The

slave mode allows the FPGA to be configured from other logic devices, such as microprocessors, or in a daisy-chain fashion [55]. The master/slave serial mode is depicted in Figure 40.

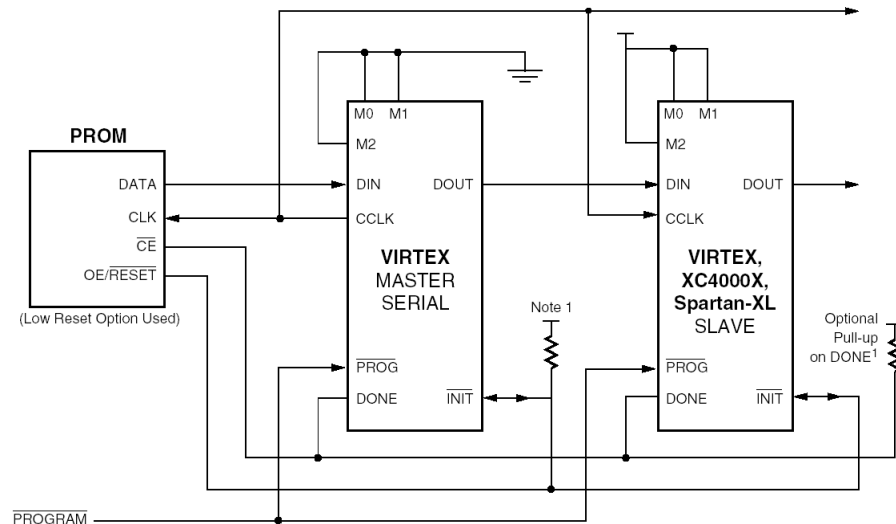


Figure 40. Master/Slave Serial Mode Circuit (From Ref. [55].)

(2) SelectMAP. SelectMAP provides an “8-bit bidirectional data bus interface” [55], or parallel load capability, for Virtex devices. This mode may be used for both configuration and for readback, and provides a means for the device to be partially reconfigured while it is operating. This mode requires a controller for the SelectMAP interface, typically a microprocessor or CPLD. In this mode, devices may be connected in a parallel-chain, but not serially [55]. Figure 41 shows a simple SelectMAP circuit.

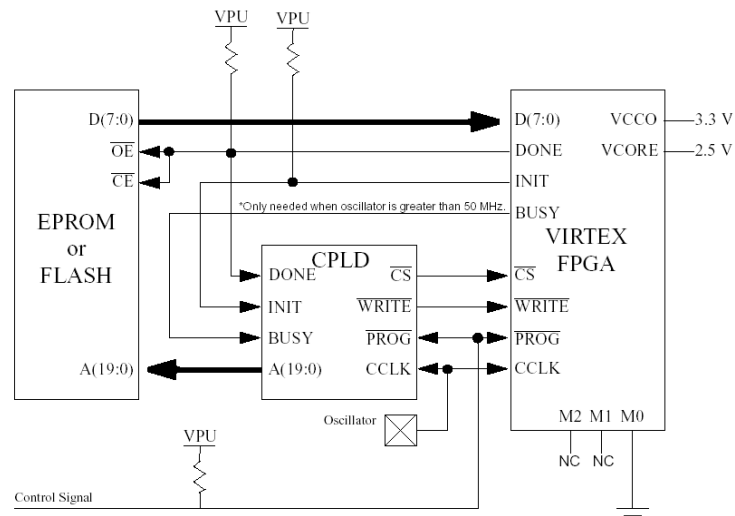


Figure 41. SelectMAP Configuration Circuit (From Ref. [56].)



(3) JTAG. JTAG provides a serial configuration and verify mechanism as well as provides the for the JTAG protocol's behavioral testing of the internal circuit, allowing for detection of opens and shorts at the device and board level [57]. The Boundary Scan mode is always active when the device is powered [55], although through careful use of the Virtex mode pins, the JTAG mode may be deselected. It is possible to chain multiple devices using JTAG, as shown in Figure 42. The JTAG mode facilitates test and development of configurations by its design, although it can be used as an *in situ* readback and reconfiguration method.

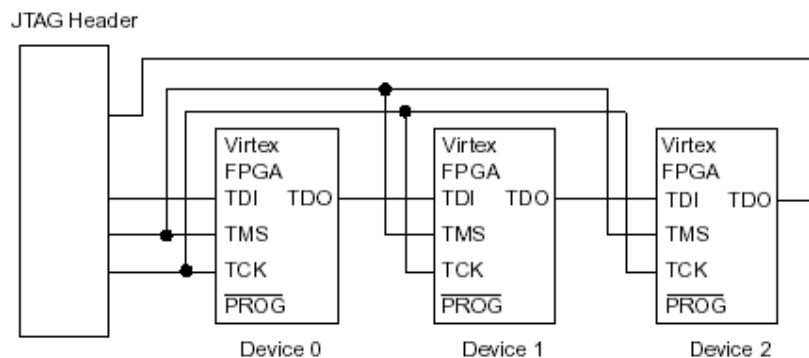


Figure 42. JTAG-Chained Virtex Devices (From Ref. [59].)

### ***b. Readback and Reconfiguration***

As mentioned above, in addition to being able to be loaded with an initial configuration at power up or system reset, Virtex FPGAs provide the ability to readback their configuration as well as to reload all or a portion of their configuration while the device is in operation. This is a tremendous capability, especially from an error mitigation standpoint because the configuration of the FPGA can be verified while it is in operation. Considering that the configuration of the FPGA is defined by programming tiny memory, interconnect, and logic blocks, an SEU is as likely to affect the configuration of the FPGA as it is to affect the data the FPGA's configuration is processing.

In order to readback and reconfigure an operating FPGA, the device must be set in either JTAG or SelectMAP mode. The JTAG method of reading back configuration data is appealing for developers due to the probing, testing, and verifying functions specified in the JTAG protocol [57]. This method also

provides for partially (or completely) reconfiguring the device while it is operation. A potential drawback of using this method is that the JTAG pins on the FPGAs are always available. As such if they are inadvertently driven high or low, the possibility for configuration contention exists.

The SelectMAP mode enables a parallel method of reading back and reloading the configuration data. In this mode the SelectMAP/User IO pins must be dedicated to the SelectMAP mode when the function is desired. Because this mode is only available when the three mode pins on the device are set for SelectMAP, the configuration contention problem does not exist as with the JTAG mode.

In both cases, JTAG and SelectMAP, a controller is required in order to coordinate the readback and reconfiguration. Depending on the designer's needs, the controller can validate the configuration's Cyclic Redundancy Code (CRC) and reconfigure any frame of data that is in error. This method is processor intensive due to the necessary look ups, compares, and frame configuration processes, as well as configuration frame fetches from configuration storage. A less processor intensive method is to periodically scrub the current configuration by reloading all of it. This technique requires very little processor time, but lacks the rapid detection and repair capability that the comparison method offers. The principle drawback of partial reconfiguration or scrubbing is that is only available for CLBs; IOBs and BlockRAM can not be reconfigured during operation without running the risk of disabling the IOBs or corrupting data in BlockRAM.

### **C. PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC VS. DISCRETE LOGIC**

Another trade space that a systems designer must consider is whether to use discrete components to perform the miscellaneous functions in the system, or to use programmable logic. These functions, often termed 'glue logic,' include multiplexers, bus transceivers, buffers, and address decoders, to name a few. Discrete components are reliable, proven devices that can be procured at low cost and in RADHARD configurations. For small-scale functions they provide low density, low power, simple solutions to designers. On the other hand, PLDs offer

scalable solutions in which the designer may be able to incorporate all of the glue logic into a single component, thus reducing device density on the PCB, as well as possibly reducing cost and power (design dependent). Programmable logic may, however, add a level of complexity to the design of the circuit, as well as to the layout and manufacture of the PCB.

A final thought on maximizing the use of programmable logic relates to ‘white wires.’ These are the artifacts of overlooked connections, forgotten resistors, and layout errors, and can be damaging to the ego of any engineer. Utilizing programmable logic allows the system designer the possibility of programming away errors that might otherwise be repaired by adding, or scratching off, interconnects.

#### **D. PCB DESIGN PROCESS AND CONSIDERATIONS**

The design and layout of a PCB is an engineering discipline unto itself. The rapid advances in the IC industry have been mirrored in the PCB industry. From two-layer PCB technology with millimeter traces less than 30 years ago, to 17 layer, 25- $\mu\text{m}$  trace-width technology now [58], PCB layout has evolved from simple topology management to a sophisticated design process. The design process is multifaceted and requires attention to the implementation of power delivery, cooling and I/O systems [59]. Utilizing one or more FPGAs in a design, especially when both will be reprogrammed *in situ*, makes the task of layout even more challenging, as power requirements, I/O routing, and trace impedances will vary significantly between configurations. A generic PCB Design Flow, including FPGA specifics, is presented in Figure 43.

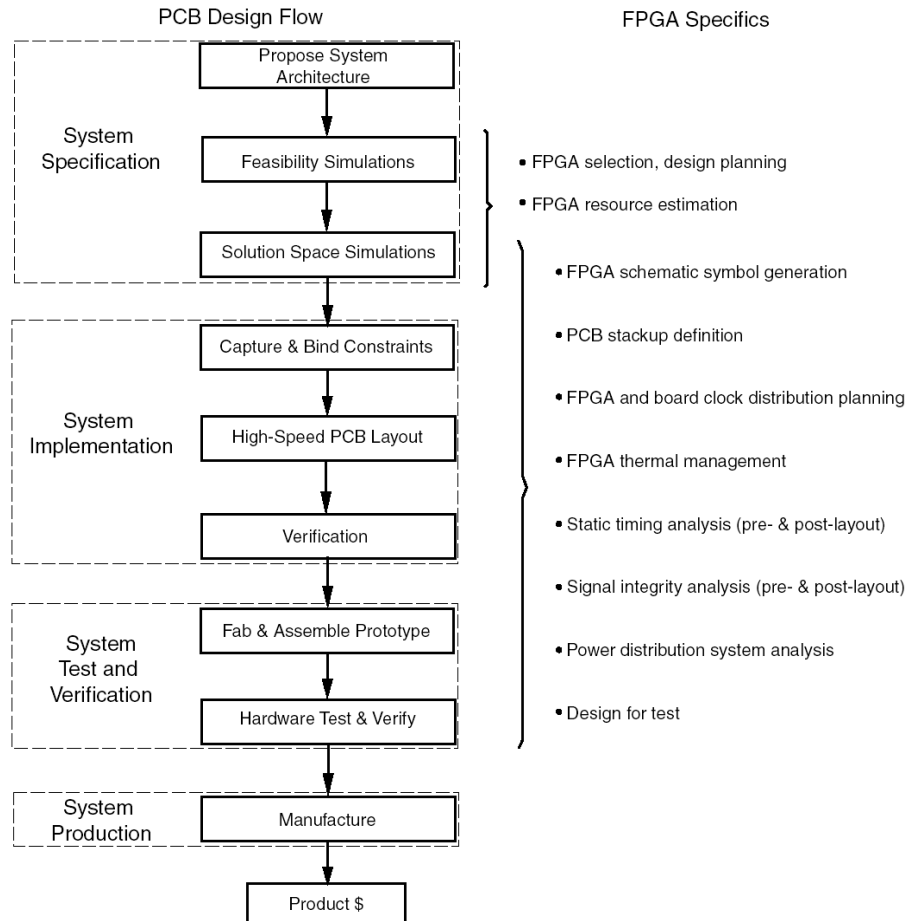


Figure 43. PCB Design Flow with FPGA Specifics (From Ref. [59].)

This section will present a brief discussion of a few of the things that must be considered when design a PCB, as well as a few of the basic design rules. For detailed information refer to References [58 – 64].

## 1. Software

Software tools for design and layout of PCBs must be selected carefully. This software can be very expensive, is rarely compatible across vendors, and must produce a file that the fabrication contractor can use. Usability, as with any software package, should be considered. Does the software support the technology and the process of your design? Are the desired libraries available, if not, can they be created? Are there tools capable of verification of the design? Questions such as these should be asked when determining which product to select.

## 2. Layers

The number of layers in a PCB will depend on routing requirements, but should at least have three. Every board *must* have continuous ground plane and *should* have a dedicated, continuous  $V_{cc}$  plane, as well as a power plane for any other distributed voltage. An additional consideration for layers is that every trace in the stack should be not more than one layer away from a reference plane (power or ground) [61, 64]. Figure 44 shows the PCB layering concept.

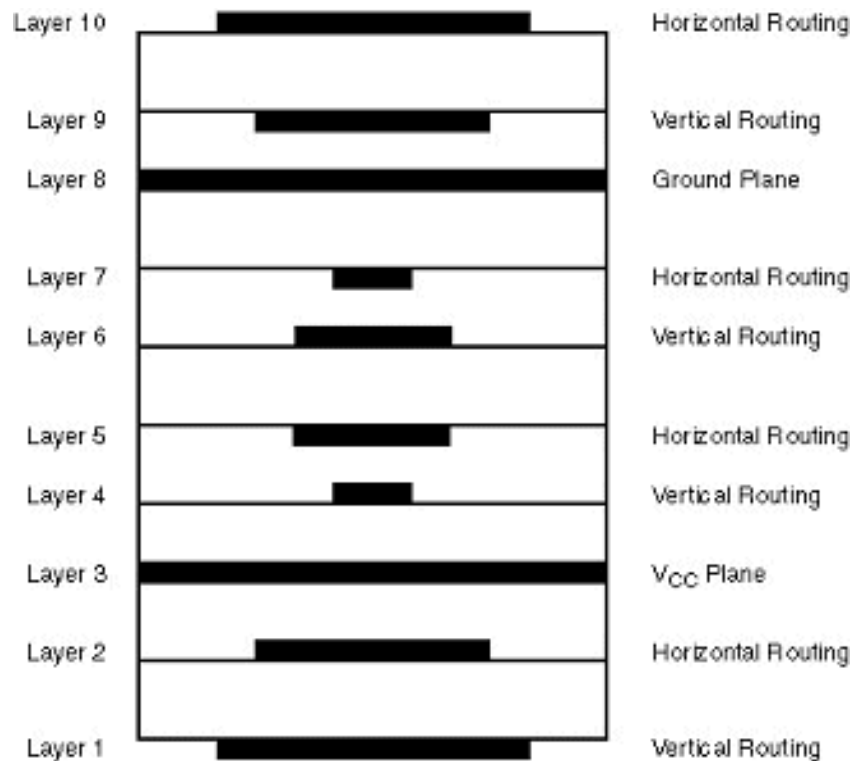


Figure 44. Layered PCB with Varying Trace Widths (From Ref. [61].)

## 3. Traces

The traces, or wires etched onto PCBs, must have the same impedance throughout the length of the run. Even if the trace should transit multiple layers, the trace must be adjusted to maintain constant impedance [61]. Figure 44 illustrates this point, by showing different widths of traces to accommodate different impedances. Also, long traces run the risk of transmission line reflection and must be analyzed accordingly. Additionally, closely spaced, long lines need to be analyzed for cross talk.

#### **4. Capacitors**

Capacitors are required throughout the board in order to stabilize current flow and reduce system noise. Decoupling capacitors need to be included with 1 cm to 2 cm from each  $V_{cc}$  pin and must be of sufficient value to supply  $I_{cc}$  for a few nanoseconds [62]. Additional mid-frequency and low-frequency capacitors are need for FPGA protection as well as for the board as a whole.

#### **E. CFTP DESIGN PROCESS AND SYSTEM OVERVIEW**

Having now discussed the initial conditions of the CFTP and the design considerations that define the scope of this research, an overview of the CFTP system concept will be provided. The CFTP design process has deviated from the typical waterfall approach to system development. Multiple aspects of the design of the total system, including the initial soft core TMR processor and the test and evaluation plan have been progressing concurrently with the design of the CFTP PCB. Throughout this non-standard design process, the NPSAT1, MidSTAR-1, and STP have added additional design and development requirements that have been ongoing in the background of the entire CFTP design process. While this nonlinearity seems unusual, this process has enabled a small team to develop a comprehensive program in a very short time.

The CFTP, in its current version as a reconfigurable space based experiment, began as a simple block diagram as shown in Figure 33 (a). From that concept, given the constraints and considerations discussed earlier, and the motivation of design documentation for the SERB process, the CFTP quickly evolved to become the concept shown in Figure 45, which is the same as Figure 1 described on page 4.

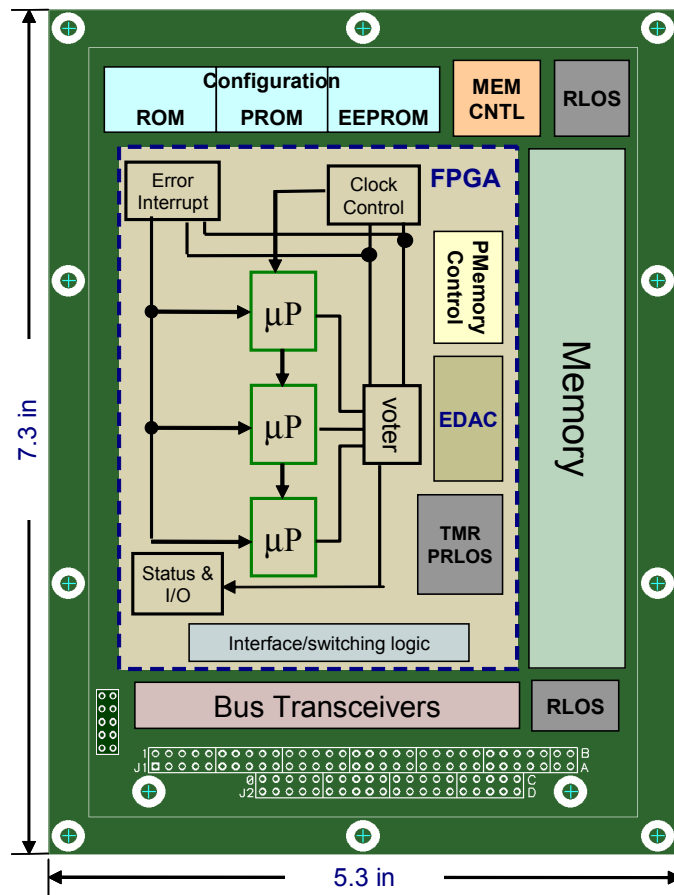


Figure 45. CFTP Intermediate Conceptual Illustration

The CFTP concept remained in the form shown above while the aforementioned parallel design and development process focused on STP launch vehicle/payload integration. This aspect of the design process provided an opportunity for the CFTP technical details to be identified and resolved in order to satisfy satellite launch integration timelines.

Eventually, it became obvious that the concept was in need of further modification. Through a rapid succession of component level design decisions, the CFTP evolved into its final version. Figure 46 is an illustration representing the final conceptual design of the CFTP. In this figure, two FPGAs are depicted, the top left illustrates the Configurable Processor FPGA and the lower left depicts the Configuration Controller FPGA with its associated functions. On the Right side of the image are the system memory, configuration memory and left-over discrete components.

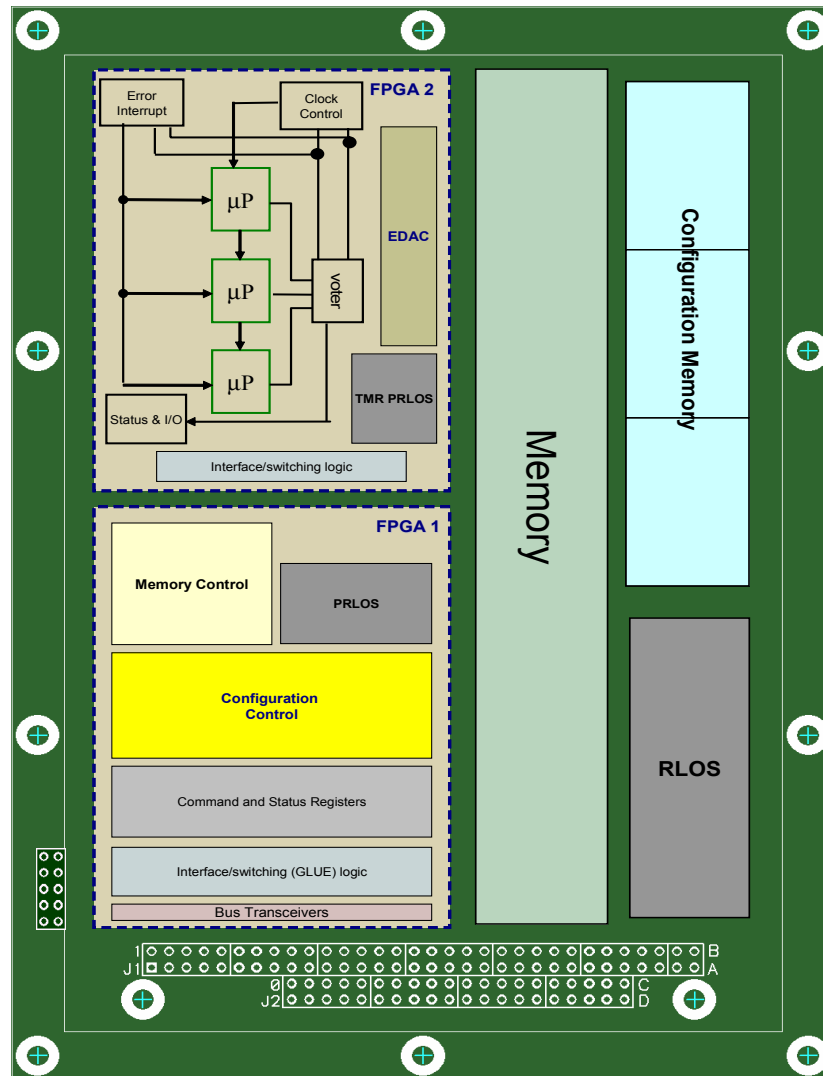


Figure 46. Final CFTP Concept

## F. CHAPTER SUMMARY

This chapter has provided insight into the background of the CFTP development, as well as a discussion of the significant trade spaces that define the bounds of this project. The conceptual progression of the CFTP design, given the initial design framework and the hardware design trade space, has remained constant in purpose: The development of a reliable, fault tolerant, reconfigurable system for space applications. The process leading to the final CFTP concept, a product of numerous trade-offs, will be detailed in the following chapter with a discussion of the specific components selected and the reasoning behind those choices.



## V. CFTP COMPONENTS

Chapter IV presented the hardware design trade space based on the constraints and considerations defined for the CFTP. The intermediate CFTP concept shown in Figure 48 represented the targeted architecture when specific parts selection began for the development board. From this starting point, both the parts selection and the conceptual design refinement progressed concurrently, each influencing the other. This mutually reliant relationship between component selection and design evolution, serves as an example of the non-linearity of the CFTP developmental process discussed earlier. The refinement of the design continued through the entire development of the CFTP, with the design not becoming truly fixed until the Printed Circuit Board (PCB) was finally fabricated.

Throughout the parts selection/refinement processes there existed procurement considerations, both fiscal and time related. Because the CFTP is manifested on both NPSAT1 and MidSTAR1, at least five boards are needed to meet the requirements for the scheduled launch of both satellites in March 2006. Five was determined to be the optimal number of boards to achieve the test, evaluation, and space qualification goals. However, budget constraints at various junctures of the development cycle, jeopardized the ability to build five boards. Fortunately, careful selection of parts and the generosity of Xilinx and SEAKR Engineering allowed for final design costs to be within allocated funding. Table 9 summarizes the each board's purpose and its delivery date.

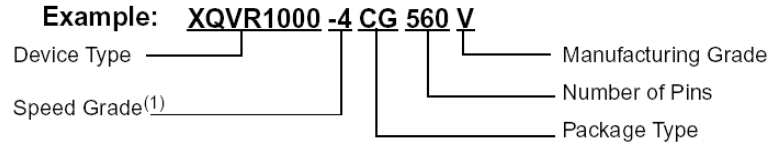
Board #	Purpose	Delivery	Notes
1	Test, Eval, Demo	2 QTR CY03	Utilizes developmental hardware.
2	MidSTAR1 Qual Board	4 QTR CY03	Flight components; for space qualification and ground systems development at NPS
3	NPSAT1 Qual Board	4 QTR CY03	Flight components; for space qualification and ground systems development at USNA
4	MidSTAR1 Flight Board	2 QTR CY04	CFTP FLIGHT BOARD 1
5	NPSAT1 Flight Board	2 QTR CY04	CFTP FLIGHT BOARD 2

Table 9. CFTP Board Delivery

## **A. RECONFIGURABLE CORE**

The heart of the CFTP is the reconfigurable processor. The device selected for this purpose in Lieutenant Lashomb's research [8] was the Xilinx XCV800 FPGA, primarily because the XCV800 is the largest Xilinx FPGA not packaged as a Ball Grid Array (BGA). Not mentioned in Lieutenant LaShomb's thesis was the TID tolerance of the device, which was assumed early in the CFTP development to be 100 krad TID tolerant and SEL immune. While it is true that this is the largest Xilinx device available in a Quad Flat Pack (QFP), it is not necessarily valid to assume that these parts are consistently 100 krad TID tolerant. Some are, but it is by luck of the draw only. In fact, Xilinx offers only a limited selection of its Virtex family as guaranteed RADHARD to 100 krad—the XQVR series. The XQVR devices are available in the 300, 600, and 1000 sizes (refer to Table 5 for associated gate counts), and the XQVR600 is the largest available in the QFP package. While this fact was not discovered until shortly before the order was to be placed, it alone would not have affected the decision to purchase the commercial XCV800 devices due to cost considerations. To illustrate this point, the commercial XCV800 can be purchased for less than \$1500 [66] as an industrial class chip in the fastest speed grade, while the XQVR600, a smaller device with slower operating speed, costs approximately \$7000 [67]. Considering that each of the five boards needs one of these devices and that a goal of the CFTP was to mitigate errors while maximizing the use of COTS technology (as well as to have a device that was large enough to instantiate state-of-the-art microprocessors), it seemed reasonable and fiscally prudent to move forward with the purchase of the XCV800. This was to change.

During the course of confirming XCV800's operating characteristics, Xilinx offered to donate to the CFTP design evaluation samples of any RADHARD parts desired [68]. The opportunity to use RADHARD components could not be passed up, thus the final design of the CFTP is based on the Xilinx XQVR600-4CB228M FPGA (Figure 47 shows the part number information).



### Device Ordering Options

Device Type	Package		Grade		
XQVR300	CB228	228-pin Ceramic Quad Flat Package	M	Military Ceramic	$T_C = -55^{\circ}\text{C}$ to $+125^{\circ}\text{C}$
XQVR600	CG560	560-column Ceramic Column Grid Package	V	QPro Plus	$T_C = -55^{\circ}\text{C}$ to $+125^{\circ}\text{C}$
XQVR1000			Q	MIL-PRF-38535 <sup>(2)</sup>	$T_C = -55^{\circ}\text{C}$ to $+125^{\circ}\text{C}$

**Notes:**

1. -4 only supported speed grade.
2. Class Q must be ordered with SMD number.

Figure 47. Example Xilinx RADHARD Device Numbering (From Ref. [34].)

The XCV800-based design used a single XCV800 to contain the memory controller, memory EDAC logic, as well as the TMR processors and the necessary voters. The layout, interconnections, and busses required to support this logical arrangement had been completed based on the assumption that the XCV800 would be sufficiently large to “hold” these cores, as well as have sufficient capacity to implement larger, more sophisticated TMR microprocessors in the future. Selecting the XQVR600 as the FPGA reduced the available gate count by 25%, from 888,439 to 6661,111. Consequently, the layout was re-designed to support placing the memory controller and EDAC logic outside of the primary FPGA device to provide more gates to implement future IP microprocessors.

## B. SYSTEM MEMORY

The CFTP’s baseline concept at the onset of this thesis research included legacy SRAM system memory, implemented with Toshiba TC55V8200FT-12 chips. Both the EDAC and the controller coding were essentially complete and, because the memory had been fully tested and flown on PANSAT, it was considered low risk for use in CFTP. Additionally, this memory was attractive because it was easy to implement, inexpensive, and readily available. However, the SRAM had two significant drawbacks, size and power. For example, to implement 16 MB of SRAM with 8 bits per word of ECC requires 12 chips (1 by 0.5

inches each) and uses 3.78 Watts [69]. Having the system memory selection made at the start of the program allowed efforts to be focused on other components. This, also, was to change.

Early in the development of the CFTP, one of the potential IP cores for the Configurable Processor (CP), while onboard NPSAT1, was SEAKR Engineering's proprietary image compression engine. As the relationship between NPS and SEAKR grew, SEAKR offered to supply a small lot of SDRAM parts that were excess from a tested and qualified lot. Initially, the legacy SRAM was more appealing than attempting to integrate the SDRAM into the CFTP design, given the uncertainty of the number of chips the CFTP would receive from SEAKR and the complexity of employing and controlling SDRAM. Eventually, SEAKR offered to provide their SDRAM Controller IP core written for Virtex devices, in addition to a batch of 30 Hitachi (now ELPIDA) HM5225405B-75 256M (16M-word x 4-bit x 4-bank) SDRAM [70 – 73]. This lot of Hitachi SDRAM performed in testing to better than 40 krad TID with an SEL Threshold of 46.5 MeV-cm<sup>2</sup>/mg [74, 75]. The space qualified SDRAM and the IP controller core made the offer too good to pass up, as a result Hitachi SDRAM is included in the final design of the CFTP.

The 30 SDRAMs were enough to meet the CFTP requirement for five boards, providing the existing memory architecture was redesigned. In order to use this memory on all five of the boards, a maximum of six devices per board could be used. This required the memory architecture to be redesigned. The result was a 24-bit wide word memory structure, using 16-bits for data and allowing a maximum of 8-bits of ECC to be stored with each word. While this structure is not the 32-bit optimized architecture that was originally conceived, it certainly meets the objectives of the CFTP offering a reliable and flexible solution. Additional benefits are that six SDRAM chips (instead of 12), using slightly less power (about 3.3 Watts at 50 MHz), provide the CFTP with approximately 1.5 Gbits (192 MB) of memory.

### **C. CONFIGURATION MEMORY**

One of the characteristics of an SRAM-based FPGA is that it is an entirely volatile device, in so much as it will not retain its configuration or the data that it was processing if the power is removed. Therefore, the configuration must be stored in an external, non-volatile storage device. The early CFTP concepts included a combination of RADHARD PROM, EPROM and EEPROM. The PROM was to hold the start-up configuration containing, perhaps, a Built-In Self Test (BIST), the necessary settings to enable configuration from the EPROM and/or EEPROM, and/or the necessary cores to provide basic communications with the PC/104 bus. The EPROM would contain the TMR microprocessor, with EDAC and SDRAM controller, and an EEPROM loading-control core, in addition to necessary command and status registers. The EEPROM could also hold some number of experimental configurations and could be uploaded across the PC/104 bus whenever desired. For example, SEAKR's image compression core could be stored, as could a communications routing protocol. These cores could then be loaded on command from the NPS or USNA ground stations for experimental use on orbit, in real time. The reasoning behind employing the various types of ROM was based on early reliability assessments. This also has been changed.

As various ROM technologies were investigated for suitability, two reasonable alternative EEPROM devices, one from Intel and one from Samsung, were considered, based on the testing done by other programs around the country [70, 74]. While these two flash technologies were being explored, it became clear that interfacing the non-volatile storage with the Configurable Processor would be challenging. It was at this point that the Xilinx XC17Vxx and XC18Vxx families of configuration PROM became the selection for implementation. These two families of PROM are designed by Xilinx to directly interface and conveniently serve up configurations to the Xilinx FPGAs. The XC17Vxx family of Serial PROMs are One-Time Programmable (OTP) devices with RADHARD versions (the XQR17Vxx family) [76, 77]. The XC18Vxx family of devices are In-System Programmable (ISP) devices (JTAG only) that can parallel load FPGAs in the SelectMAP mode, and are advertised to have a RADHARD version available [76,

78, 79]. Using Xilinx PROMs provided an easy-to-integrate solution to the configuration conundrum. Yes, this too was to change.

It became clear during layout that the simple configuration architecture utilizing Xilinx PROMs would not suit the needs of the CFTP. Digging deeper into controlling the loading of the PROMs, controlling the FPGA configuration, and controlling the readback/partial reconfiguration/background-scrubbing SEU-mitigation routines, it was found that the PROM devices would only be able to work as desired if a sophisticated microcontroller or a microprocessor was used as a configuration controller (discussed in the next section). Additionally, Xilinx indicated that the RADHARD XQR18V04 PROM would no longer be available due to manufacturing problems and that replacement devices have not yet been tested, further complicating the selection process. As these discoveries were made, the Hitachi and Samsung Flash memory were again considered as primary alternatives. The Intel TE28F320C3BA 32Mbit flash memory was eventually chosen to store all of the Configurable Processor FPGA's configurations because research indicated that it has better radiation performance than the Samsung alternative [70, 74, 80, 81]. This flash memory is capable of holding as many as eight configurations for the FPGA, interfaces easily with the device, and has straight-forward control requirements for both reading from and writing to it [81].

#### **D. CONFIGURATION CONTROLLER**

Configuring the Configurable Processor FPGA, as mentioned in the previous paragraph requires some form of a controller. This fact was not identified until after the intermediate concept (reference Figure 48), when the issue of configuration memory required reassessment. However, when the need for a controller became clear, it was determined that the device *must* be RADHARD due to its critical role. Because the configuration memory devices were to be Xilinx PROMs, the first device chosen as a configuration controller was a Xilinx CPLD. In short order, Xilinx CPLDs were discounted, because no suitable RADHARD devices were available.

Actel antifuse FPGAs were the next logical fit given their demonstrated RADHARD designs and their impressive flight heritage. The two primary families of radiation tolerant and RADHARD devices (R SX-A and RH 1020/1280 Families) offered mixed benefits. True, they are RADHARD, reliable, devices, with affordable design tools and device programming, but they are small (low gate count, refer to Table 5), OTP devices, with very high price tags (\$3650 for RT54SX32S and over \$10,000 for RH1280 [82]). After weighing the options, the RT54SX32S was chosen, providing 32,000 gates with a TID tolerance greater than 100 krad, total SEL immunity, and SEU immune to greater than 50 LET [54], thereby providing solid RADHARD performance at the most reasonably available price. However, this too changed.

Shortly after the selecting the Actel device as the Configuration Controller (CC), Xilinx made the RADHARD offer discussed in Section A, above. Using the Xilinx XQVR600 for the Configuration Controller was immediately appealing for a number of reasons, including the cost savings, the form factor, the design tool, and the product familiarity. However using a reprogrammable SRAM based FPGA, even the RADHARD XQVR device, increases the susceptibility of the Configuration Controller to SEEs. In order to mitigate these effects and maximize the ability of this device to meet the desired reliability requirements mentioned in the previous paragraph, some control measures were put in place. First, the XQVR Configuration Controller would be used in role similar to a CPLD, without frequent reconfigurations and the associated EEPROM support that is expected of the Configurable Processor FPGA. Second, a RADHARD Xilinx OTP PROM would be used as the configuration storage for the device using the dedicated Master Serial configuration mode (which loads the configuration by default when power is applied or when the system is reset). The third control measure was to utilize background scrubbing of the device while it is operation with a refresh frequency optimized for the predicted SEU rates for each orbit. This will require the device to serve as its own scrubbing controller and watchdog timer, an IP core for which is under development at Xilinx [82]. Fourth, because the device is after all reconfigurable, the capability to configure and/or scrub the

device using the Reconfigurable Processor FPGA has also been provided for as a backup. Including these control measures, along with TMR instantiation of the soft cores, it is expected that the reliability requirement for the Configuration Controller FPGA will be met.

## **E. FUNCTIONAL LOGIC**

Several necessary control and reliability functions have been mentioned throughout this Chapter, including the use of an SDRAM controller, configuration controllers for both FPGAs, readback/partial reconfiguration/scrubbing controllers, and EDAC logic. In addition to these functions, normal operation of the CFTP as a system includes interface management, command and status registers, interrupt handling/control, and system data handling for communications to the satellite and ground stations (protocol management). As functions such as these have been identified throughout the design process, they had been collected in a conceptual package referred to as Random Left-Over Stuff (RLOS). Until the Configuration Control FPGA took shape, consideration was being given to the implementation of RLOS in discrete components. When the selected Configuration Controller was the Actel device, it was expected that most of the RLOS could be instantiated within the 32,000 available gates. However using the Xilinx XQVR600 FPGA with 661,111 gates, it is expected to contain all of the RLOS. Table 10 summarizes the functions to be performed by each device in the CFTP.

## **F. GLUE LOGIC**

Closely related to the RLOS mentioned above are the essential linking and interface functions. While these are often considered trivial in the large picture, they are absolutely necessary for the system to operate properly. Included in this category are bus transceivers (buffers), address decoding, an oscillator, Direct Current (DC) voltage converters, bypass (or decoupling) capacitors for circuit/device protection, and pull-up/pull-down resistors. Initially, all of these functions were to be implemented in discrete logic. For example, 54HC245 octal bus transceiver chips were going to be used between the PC/104 bus and the CFTP devices for directional control and buffering. Because of the size of the FPGA chosen as the Configuration Controller, some of this logic, such as the transceiv-



ers and the address decoding, can be moved to the FPGA which further reduces the footprint and power requirements. Some devices can not be substituted by the functionality of the FPGA, these include resistors, capacitors, DC-DC voltage regulators/converters, and oscillators. Discrete component functions are also included in Table 10.

Device	Primary Function	Alternate/Secondary Functions	Potential Future Uses
Xilinx XQVR600 FPGA	Configurable Processor	TMR Microprocessors	Image Compression
			Network/Communications Routing
			Satellite On-Board Systems redundancy/Back-up
			DSP
			Most functions listed for Configuration Controller
			Future Functions TBD
Xilinx XQVR600 FPGA	Configuration Controller	SDRAM Configuration Controller	Bus Master Functions
		EDAC Controller	Communications Control
		JTAG Controller	Future Functions TBD
		Readback, Partial reconfiguration, and background	
		CFTP Interrupt Handling/Control	
		Command and Status registers	
		Bus Address Decoding	
		PC/104 Bus interface	
Xilinx XC18V04 ILP PROM	Developmental Configuration Storage for Configuration Controller	Will be replaced by XQR17V16 for flight	
Xilinx XQR17V16	Flight Configuration Storage for Configuration Controller	Up to 8 additional configurations including BIST and Status Reporting	Future Configurations TBD
Intel 28F320C3 Flash	Configuration Storage for Configurable Processor	Storage for Operating System/Codes	
		Extra application space for microprocessor	
Hitachi SDRAM	System Memory	User defined storage	
3.3V Regulator	5V to 3.3V Conversion		
2.5V Regulator	3.3V to 2.5V Conversion		
Oscillator Socket	Clock Signal Development	Optimized Flight Board Oscillator (TBD)	

Table 10. CFTP Device Functions

## G. PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD

PCB layout is a time consuming task requiring a considerable amount of design troubleshooting throughout. Using special software, Accel Technologies'

P-CAD<sup>9</sup>, the selected parts must be created, placed in a schematic editor, and pins assigned, from which the net list is generated. After the devices are input into the program, the board itself must be defined, including shape, dimensions, obstructions (e.g., bolt holes), design rules, and the number of board layers. Finally the physical traces, vias, and interconnects, based on the actual dimensions of the parts and board, are routed. Throughout this Computer Aided Design (CAD) entry phase, numerous verification and validation steps must be accomplished. It has been through this process that several routing issues, requiring slight conceptual changes, have been brought to light, such as the JTAG device interconnections. Multilayer, complex PCB layout, as mentioned in Chapter IV, requires a particular skill set. After the design has passed final verification checks and meets the design rules of the manufactures process specifications, it is then sent out for fabrication. For the CFTP, Advanced Circuits<sup>10</sup> is the PCB manufacturer. Once back from fabrication, the parts that were not installed by Advanced Circuits are soldered on under microscope at NPS, a very exacting procedure.

## **H. CHAPTER SUMMARY**

Throughout the CFTP's design, considerable effort has been spent to maximize functionality, within the scope of the projects goals, while minimizing costs. As opportunities were presented, such as Xilinx's offer of RADHARD devices and SEAKR's donation of SDRAM, great efforts were taken to analyze alternatives in order to select the one most in accordance with design and functional goals. This has meant that the CFTP was "redesigned" several times over the past two years, but the underlying concept has not changed. The final CFTP design, spawned from this original concept, will be presented in Chapter VI.

---

<sup>9</sup> P-CAD is a registered trademark of Accel Technologies, Inc.

<sup>10</sup> Advanced Circuits, 21101 East 32nd Parkway, Aurora, CO 80011

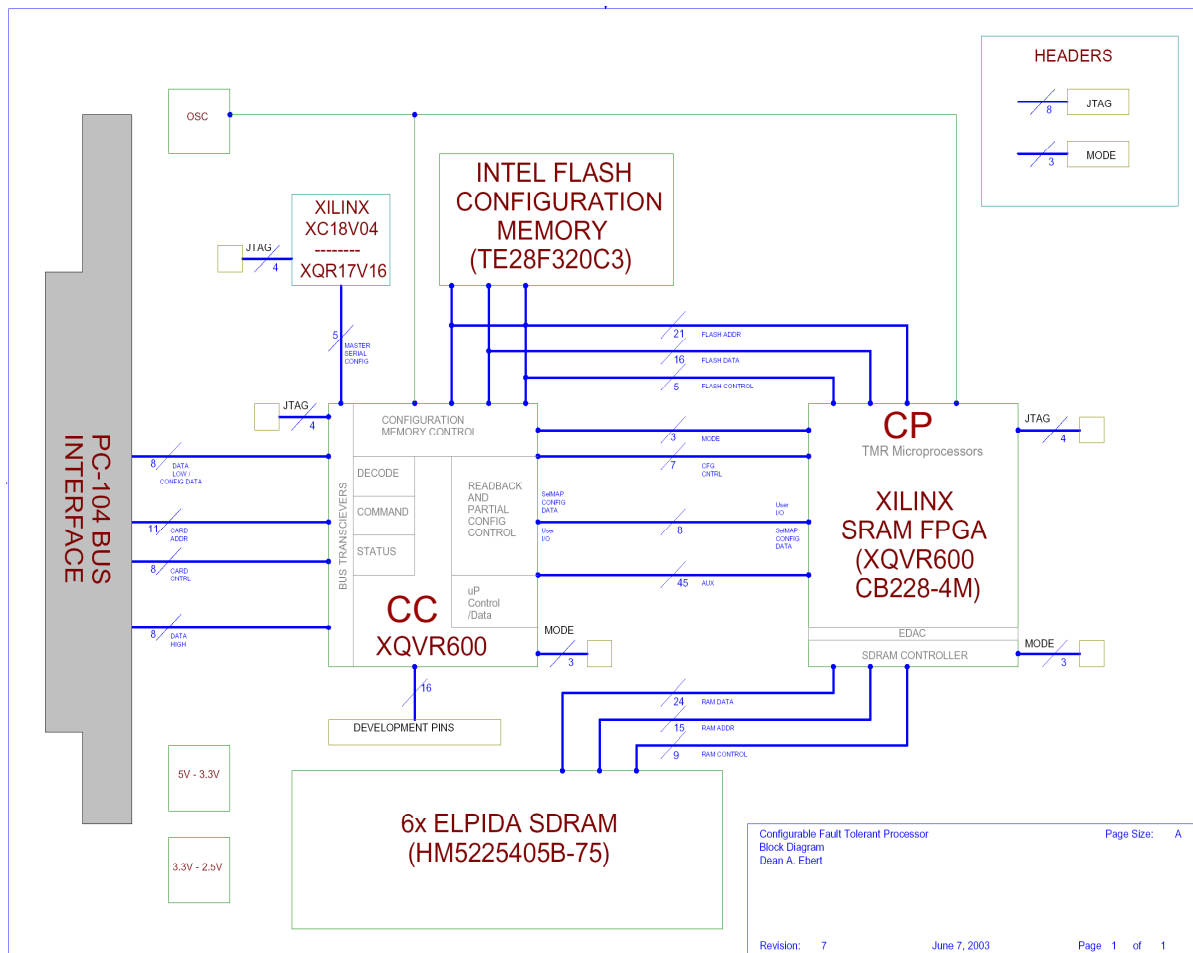
## **VI. THE COMPLETE CFTP**

The goal of designing a reliable, reconfigurable processor for space applications has been the overarching theme of the CFTP development since its inception. From the early conceptual stages, characterized by the diagrams shown in Figures 36 (a) and (b), the CFTP design process has focused on maximizing available resources to deliver the most robust and flexible system possible.

The component selection and design refinement processes have resulted in a system ready for final assembly, leading to test and evaluation. The final component choices provide for a radiation tolerant system with an architecture that supports maximum flexibility in application.

### **A. COMPONENT INTEGRATION**

Chapter V described a system design process heavily focused on concurrent component selection. As parts were selected, the architecture was changed to suit component specific implementations, which led to concept changes, which would then require different parts. This process continued throughout the entire process, including the final stages of PCB layout and the physical assignment of pins on devices and laying traces on the board. The end result, however, is the CFTP shown as a block diagram in Figure 48.



## 1. Data paths

The CFTP architecture was designed with maximum flexibility to support future, yet to be determined, IP cores. This required logic paths to be created between the CFTP's components as well as between the CFTP and the system host, for multiple functions, many without specific definition.

**a. Primary Design Architecture**

The CFTP primary design architecture supports the TMR KDLX microprocessor developed in References [9] and [10], running in the Configurable Processor FPGA with the SDRAM controller and EDAC controller cores also instantiated in that FPGA. The Configuration Controller FPGA would then be responsible for controlling the background partial reconfiguration of the Processor FPGA, providing PC/104 Bus Interface services, provide a Command and Status

register, satellite C&DH interrupt handling functions and bus address decoding, as well as providing its own background SEU-mitigating scrub routine control. This concept is graphically depicted in Figure 49. Control, data and address signals across the PC/104 bus trigger the Configuration Controller (CC) to configure in its initial state from the PROM, which in turn commands and controls the initial configuration of the Configurable Processor (CP) from the flash memory. During normal operations, the CP will utilize the SDRAM for its processor memory while the CC controls background configuration scrubbing of the CP using the flash memory. Also, the CC will control its own background scrubbing (self-scrubbing mode) using the configuration stored in the PROM. If the either the CP or the CC require bus attention, then it is the CC's responsibility to negotiate the interrupt service and handling routines with the host system.

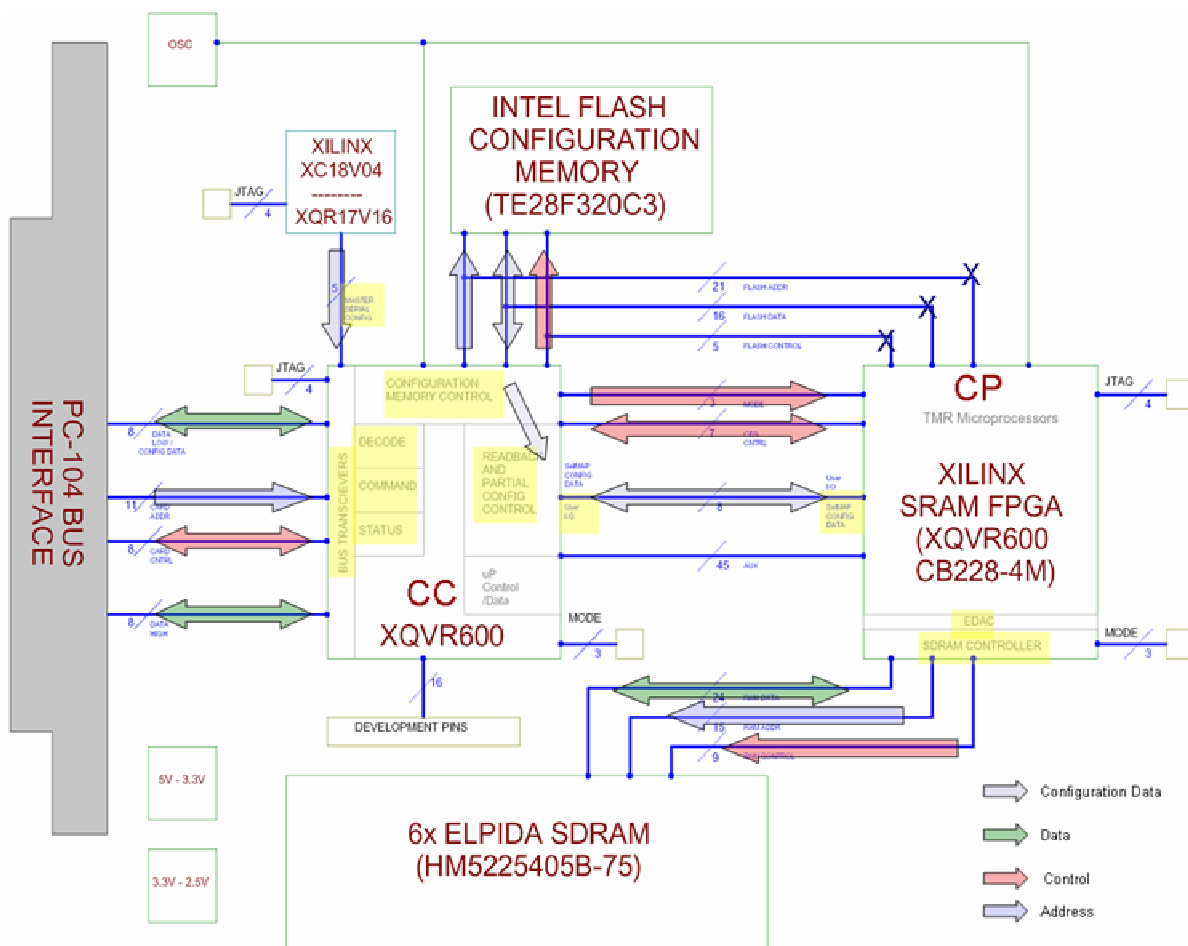


Figure 49. Baseline Architecture of the CFTP

### ***b. Alternate and Additional Paths***

Considering that the XQVR600 may eventually be too small to contain TMR microprocessor cores and the additional controllers mentioned above, multiple direct traces connect the user configurable I/O pins of the two FPGAs. This allows for moving various “components” of the architecture to one or the other FPGA, depending on the designers constraints. For example, one of the three microprocessors that make up the TMR architecture could be moved from the Configurable Processor to the Configuration Controller, allowing for larger microprocessor IP cores to be used. Anticipating “unknown-unknowns,” additional paths have been designed into the CFTP. A 45-bit-wide dedicated path exists between the two FPGAs, conceptually for the PC/104 to exchange data directly with the Configurable Processor, via the bus transceiver logic instantiated in the Configuration Controller FPGA. The 42-bit-wide Flash memory data/address/ control busses are paralleled between the FPGAs, providing an additional FPGA to FPGA path. It is worth mentioning that the user I/O FPGA pins (all of which these are) can be internally configured for a number of input and output functions, including pull-up, pull-down, and high impedance conditions. Thus, depending on the operating configurations of the two FPGAs, these paths can be used between the FPGAs and or between the Flash. Additionally, the pins that are dual use for configuring the devices and as user IO are, for the most part, connected in parallel between the devices providing further on-board flexibility (more on configuring in the next Section). Figure 50 highlights the additional and alternate paths in the CFTP architecture providing for future flexibility in architectural designs.

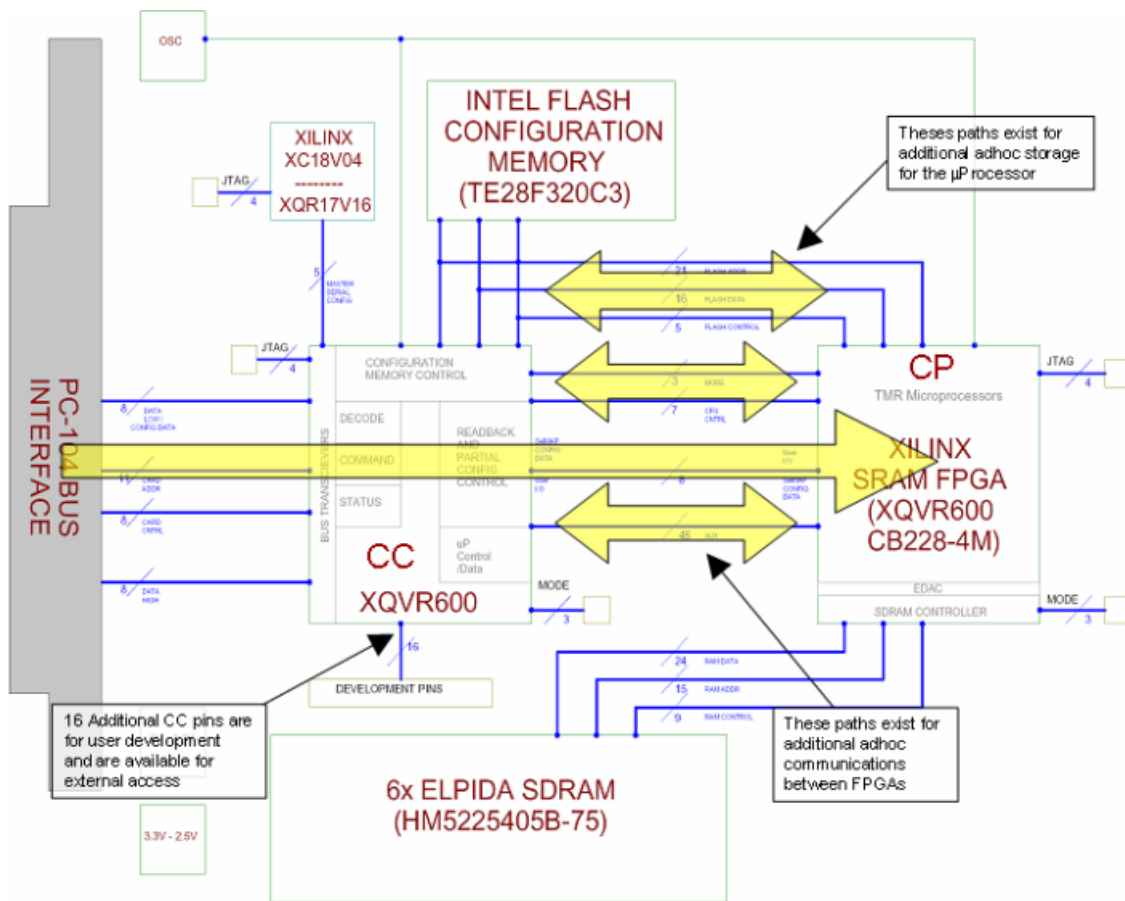


Figure 50. Additional CFTP Connections

## 2. Configuration Methods and Paths

Designing suitable configuration capabilities for the CFTP to achieve requisite SEE tolerance has complicated the design process. The constraints to the designer include: the number of available pins on the CB228 packages; the decision to use, and how best to employ, partial reconfiguration and scrubbing as error mitigation techniques; and the need to ensure the Configuration Controller FPGA is designed to be as RADHARD as possible. The final CFTP design includes a wide variety of choices for the programmer. Thus the design presented maximizes flexibility of the FPGAs by including JTAG readback and reconfiguration controller, SelectMAP reconfiguration controller, Master-Slave Serial load, and self-scrubbing functions. Table 11 summarizes the methods available for the CFTP's FPGAs to be configured. Table 12 has the configuration codes for each mode.

Configured Device	source of Config.	Control	Method (Mode)	Mode pins set by:	Clock from	Initialize	Reconfigure	Scrubbing	Comments
CP	Flash	CC	SelMAP	Default	Osc.	X	X	X	CP Default configuration mode
CP	Flash	CC	Sl. Serial	CC	CC		X		
CP	Flash	CP	JTAG	CC	CC			X	Self-scrub, CP must Serialize data
CP	PROM	CC	Sl. Serial	CC	CC		X		
CP	PC/104	CC	SelMAP	CC	Osc.	X	X		CC serves PC/104 data like Flash
CP	PC/104	CC	Sl. Serial	CC	CC		X		
CP	Flash	CC	Mas. Ser.	CC	CP		X		CC must appear as a PROM to CP
CP	PROM	CC	Mas. Ser.	CC	CP		X		CC must appear as a PROM to CP
CC	PROM	CC	Mas. Ser.	Default	CC	X	X		CC Default configuration mode
CC	Flash	CP	SelMAP	CP	Osc.		X	X	
CC	PROM	CC	JTAG	CC	CC		X	X	Self-scrub
CC	PC/104	CC	JTAG	CC	CC			X	Self-scrub
CC	Flash	CP	Mas. Ser.	CP	CP		X		CP must appear as PROM to CC

CC: Configuration Controller

CP: Configurable Processor

Osc: Oscillator

Sl Serial: Slave Serial mode

Mas. Ser: Master Serial mode

Initialize refers to power-off/hard reset

Reconfigure refers to power-on/soft reset

Scrubbing refers to any reconfiguration occurring in the background of normal operations

Table 11. Configuration Methods for Configurable Processor (CP) and Configuration Controller (CC) FPGAs

Configuration Mode	M2	M1	M0	CCLK Direction	Data Width	Serial D <sub>out</sub>	Configuration Pull-ups
Master-serial mode	0	0	0	Out	1	Yes	No
Boundary-scan mode	1	0	1	N/A	1	No	No
SelectMAP mode	1	1	0	In	8	No	No
Slave-serial mode	1	1	1	In	1	Yes	No
Master-serial mode	1	0	0	Out	1	Yes	Yes
Boundary-scan mode	0	0	1	N/A	1	No	Yes
SelectMAP mode	0	1	0	In	8	No	Yes
Slave-serial mode	0	1	1	In	1	Yes	Yes

Table 12. Configuration Codes for Virtex Devices (From Ref. [44].)

**a. Joint Test Action Group (JTAG) / Boundary Scan**

Boundary Scan provides a very useful developmental method of loading, reading back and testing configurations, as well as providing a method for background configuration scrubbing without interrupting surface processing. The JTAG functionality in the CFTP is provided for two principal reasons. First, it is easy to use and it conveniently interfaces with desktop Personal Computers



(PCs) supported by useful development software. Second, the protocol supports robust test functions so this will be the preferred method of loading the configurable devices on the board during development. Third, it will be via the JTAG port that the Configurable Processor FPGA performs its SEU mitigation background scrubbing while on-orbit, a capability also provided for in the Configurable Processor. The JTAG daisy chain is shown in Figure 51, and the self-scrubbing JTAG path is shown for the Configuration Controller in Figure 52. The Configurable Processor is also designed with this capability, although it is not shown here.

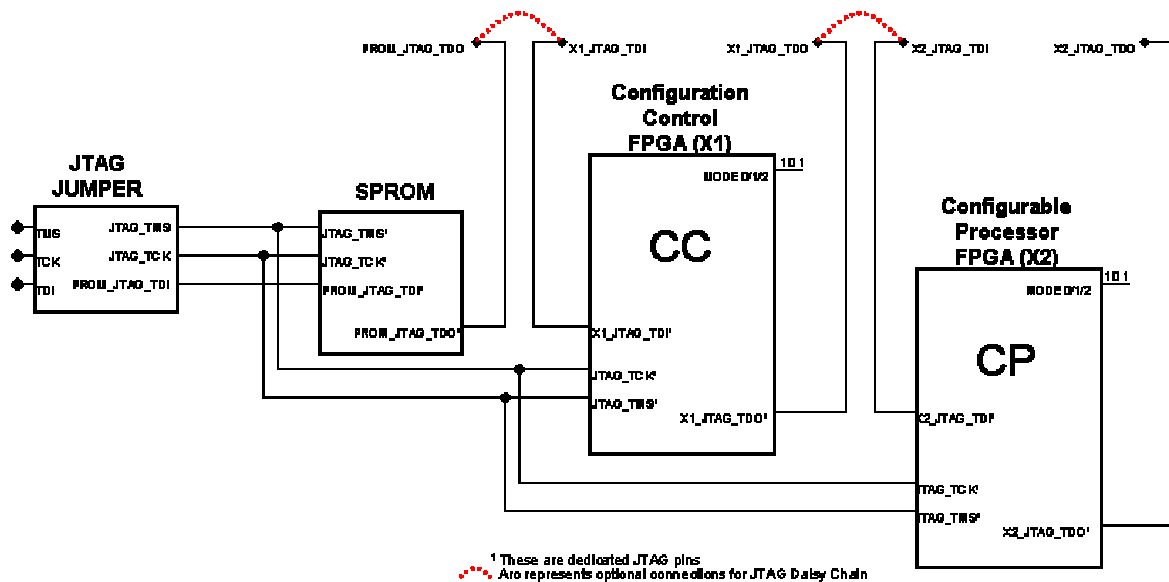
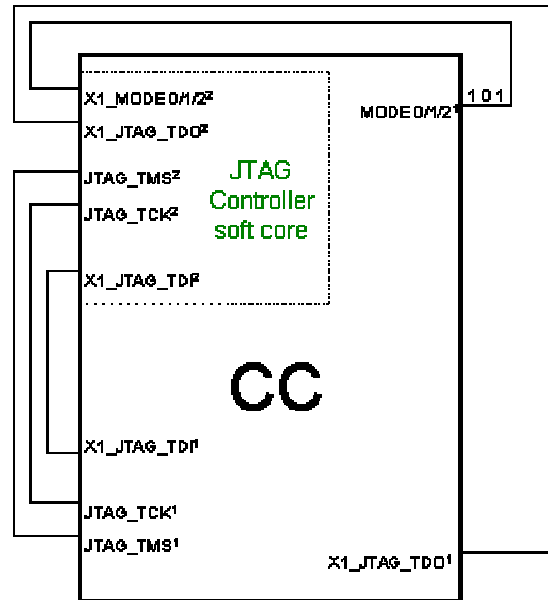


Figure 51. JTAG Daisy Chain

## Configuration Control FPGA (X1)



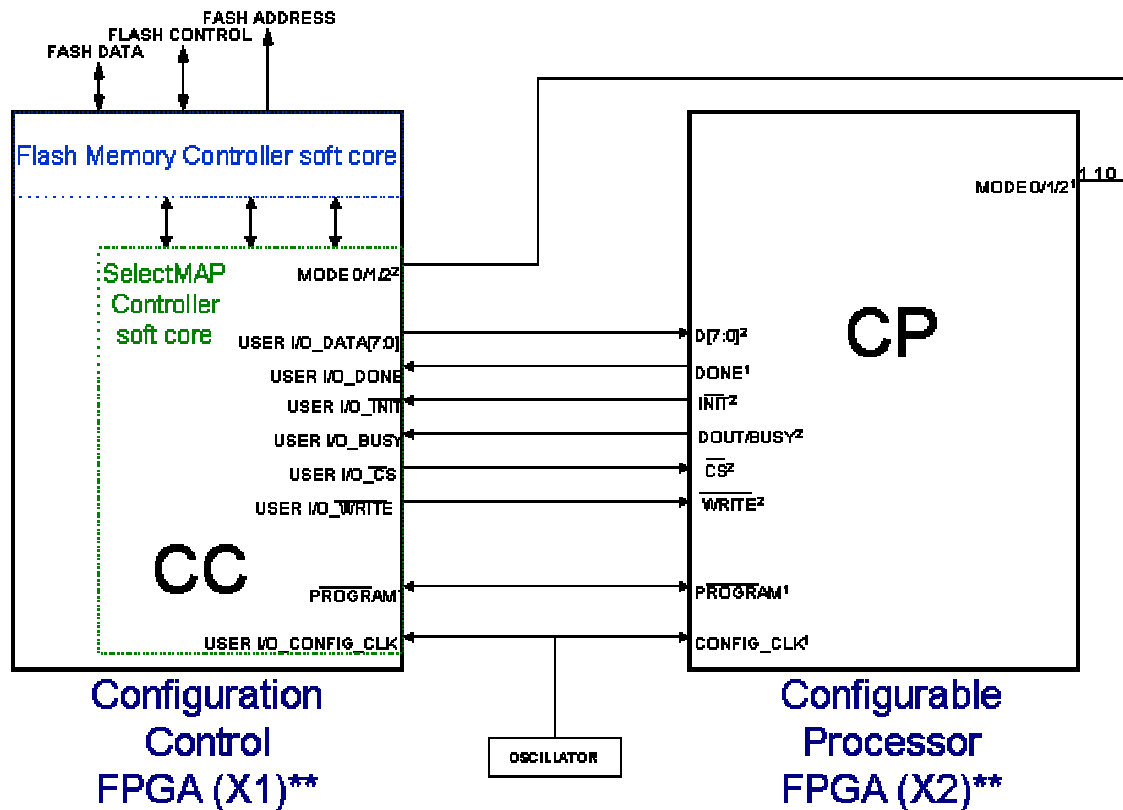
<sup>1</sup> These are dedicated pins

<sup>2</sup> These are user I/O pins configured as JTAG controller pins

Figure 52. JTAG Self-Scrubbing

### ***b. SelectMAP***

The primary method of loading the Configurable Processor FPGA will be through the SelectMAP port. This method provides for 8-bit-wide parallel loading of the device and is the preferred method for performing background configuration readback and partial reconfiguration. There are two principal drawbacks when using the mode. First, although the SelectMAP pins are dual-use, they must be dedicated to configuration loading when the readback/reconfiguration scheme is utilized. Secondly, this method requires an external controller. Therefore, the CFTP design allows either FPGA to act as the Select MAP controller for the other device. The block diagram with the Configurable Processor in SelectMAP is shown in Figure 53.



\*\* X1 or X2 can serve as the Flash memory and SelectMAP controller, as all required physical connections exist.

<sup>1</sup> These are dedicated pins

<sup>2</sup> These are user I/O pins configured to drive the SelectMAP mode

Figure 53. CFTP SelectMAP Configuration Diagram

### c. Master-Slave Serial Mode

The Master Serial mode is the default method of loading a configuration into a Xilinx Virtex FPGA. This method was selected to be the fail safe mode to load the Configuration Controller FPGA with its initial configuration, as it is extremely simple and requires no external clocking. When the power-on/reset command is given to the CFTP, the Configuration Controller will be loaded from the RADHARD SPROM via the Master Serial Mode, with no controller required. As an additional option, the Processor FPGA can be daisy chained in Slave Serial Mode and loaded from the same SPROM. Figure 54 depicts the Master-Slave Serial Mode as used in the CFTP.

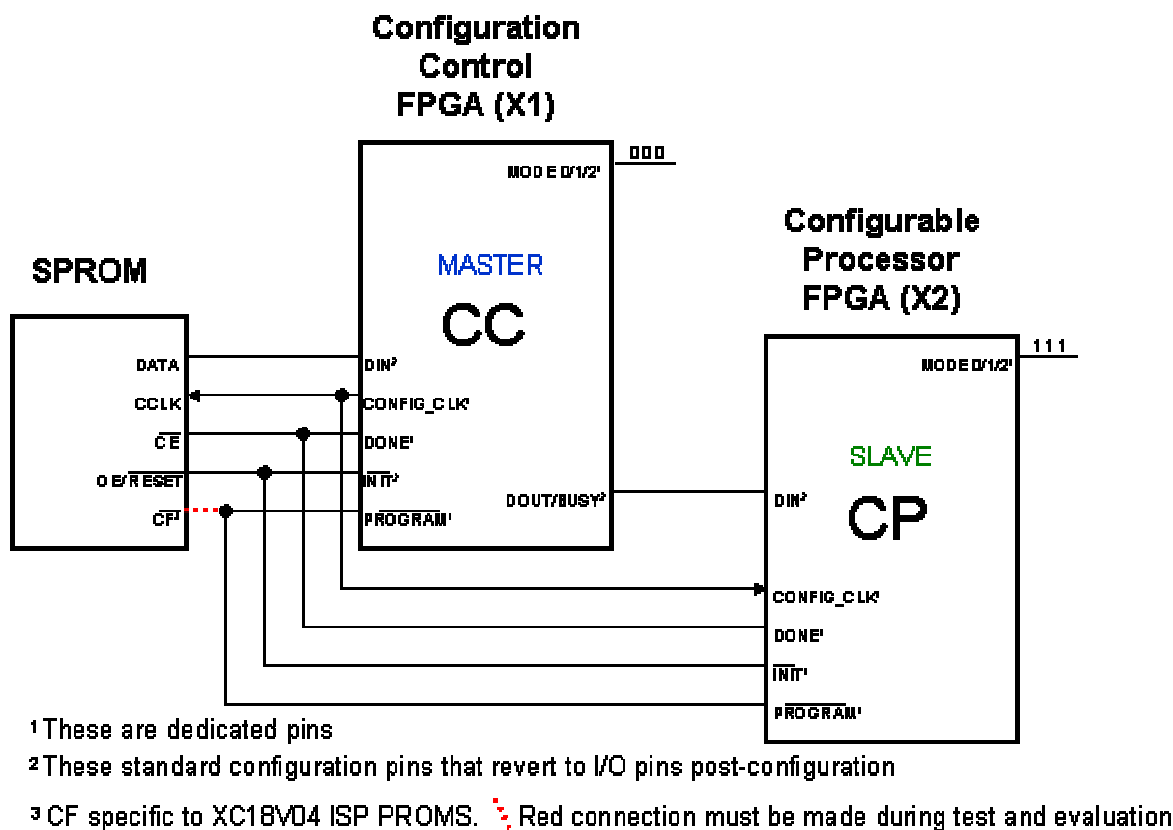


Figure 54. CFTP Master-Slave Serial Mode

## B. CFTP PCB

The CFTP PCB was laid out in P-CAD Schematic editor, which provided for pin descriptions and net identifications. (Schematics are provided in Appendix B.) Using the net list generated from the schematic editor and the exact mechanical descriptions of the parts, the physical layout of the traces, vias and interconnects was completed. Given the number of traces to be run on the board, the dimensions of the devices, and the capacitor requirements, an 8-layered PCB design was selected. This provided for a dedicated ground plane, a  $V_{CCINT}$  (+2.5 V) plane, a  $V_{CCO}$  (+3.3 V) plane and five planes to run traces in. The CFTP PCB layers are shown in Figure 55.

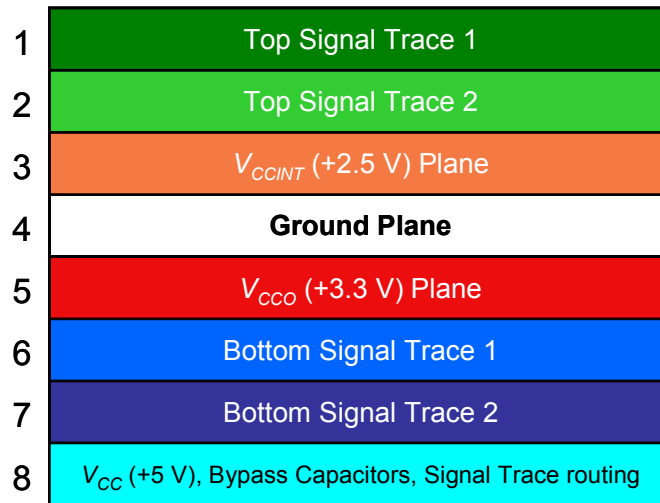


Figure 55. CFTP PCB Layers

The final PCB design was verified in the software against design rules specified by the manufacturer, such as via proximity, minimum trace width, and minimum hole diameters. Once verified, the design was sent to the manufacturer as a “Gerber<sup>11</sup>” file from which the PCB is fabricated. The Gerber file provided to the PCB manufacturer is not included in this thesis due to its sheer size; however it will be maintained in the SSAG [83]. Schematic diagrams and individual PCB layer diagrams are also provided in Appendixes B and C, respectively. Figure 56 shows the complete CFTP 8-layer PCB layout.

With the hardware designed and parts selected, the layout has been sent to the manufacturer for fabrication. Soldering the components to the board will be the final step required to complete the CFTP development board. It will be the work of future researchers to test and validate the architecture and functionality of the system.

---

<sup>11</sup> A Gerber File contains all the necessary information for a PCB manufacturer to construct the PCB. This file includes physical dimensions, material specifications, and net-list information.



92

## **C. CHAPTER SUMMARY**

This Chapter brought together the component selection process and the functional design of the CFTP illustrating, by example, the fusion of design and function. The CFTP functionality is dependent on the parts selected, which in turn were influenced by the functional concept of the CFTP. Having come full circle, the CFTP design is now in hardware and ready for the next phase of the system integration process.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



## **VII. CONCLUSIONS AND FOLLOW-ON RESEARCH**

This purpose of this thesis was to design, develop, and deliver the CFTP flight hardware. While the final stages of assembly are being conducted at the time of publishing, the CFTP flight development board is essentially complete. In concert with the initial objectives of this project, the CFTP has been designed as a single PCB multifunction system, in order to demonstrate reliable, reconfigurable space-based computing. The additional goal of achieving COTS performance while minimizing cost was also achieved.

### **A. OVERVIEW**

The CFTP hardware design is another step in a program that will eventually put multiple devices in various orbits to demonstrate reliable, reconfigurable COTS solutions for Electrical and Space Systems Engineers. From initial concept through hardware delivery, the CFTP design goals have remained the same. Clear goals and a well defined trade space were essential to enable the parts selection process.

Through this selection process, RADHARD FPGAs were selected to perform COTS processor functions. This is an interesting mix of traditional RADHARD ASIC or CPLD devices, which lag in technology and speed, and state-of-the-art processing capabilities. In the case of the RADHARD FPGA, the devices certainly lag non-RADHARD FPGA technology, but because of the re-programmable nature of FPGAs, they *can* achieve COTS-like performance.

### **B. CONCLUSIONS**

The design of a complex system, without knowing what functions it will perform in the future, and therefore not truly knowing what the necessary architecture should be designed to, is a challenging problem. By simply maximizing system flexibility by designing in reconfigurability options, as well as selecting the most advanced and reliable parts available, this system offers the necessary architecture to meet the unpredictable future needs of CFTP users many years from now.

The on-orbit reconfiguration concept stands to provide the space industry, and particularly the military, the advantage of ensuring that electronic equipment on-orbit utilizes the most current algorithms and processors. Continued CFTP research will help contribute to improvements in space based computing systems, offering system designers reliable flexibility unavailable in the past.

### **C. FOLLOW-ON RESEARCH**

The CFTP is manifested for launch into LEO orbit on two satellites in 2006; there are many areas for follow on research that *must* be accomplished for this to occur. First and foremost, the CFTP development board designed for this thesis must be tested and evaluated for architectural suitability and that the paths designed are satisfactory for future needs. Assuming that the design architecture is valid, the qualification boards must be built and then qualified for space. This verification process will include vibration, thermal, vacuum, and radiation analysis. Finally, the two flight boards must be built, tested, and then integrated into the host satellites.

The existing soft core microprocessor is the KDLX. While the TMR configuration has been developed, no programs have been written for it. Additionally, actual instantiation of the KDLX in an FPGA has not yet occurred.

Throughout this thesis IP cores, such as configuration controllers, were mentioned as being essential components to the instantiated logic in the FPGAs. While some of these cores exist, many will have to be developed, and all will have to be integrated and married to the appropriate hardwired pins.

Research into the implementation of state-of-the-art soft-core processors for future implementation is not required for launch; however it has significant value for future applicability of the CFTP. In addition to soft-core processors, the use of other algorithms for DSP and data compression has a great deal of value for on-orbit applications.

Finally, the use of non-RADHARD, BGA FPGAs needs to be evaluated in the future.

## APPENDIX A: STP AND SERB DOCUMENTATION

Appendix A contains the technical documentation and agreements between the CFTP and the Space Test Program, including the application to the Space Experiments Review Board. Table 13 lists the document, the page that it begins on, and the number of pages in that document. Note that the documents in this Appendix have retained the original formatting due to their official nature and the required approval process. As such, the page numbers in this Appendix apply to each specific document rather than this thesis as a whole.

Document Title	Start Page	Length
Space Test Program Flight Request Executive Summary (DD 1721-1)	99	1
Space Test Program Flight Request (DD 1721)	101	11
Experiment Requirements Document for Configurable Fault Tolerant Processor (CFTP) NPS 0201	113	16
Department of Defense Space Test Program MidSTAR-1 Mission Requirements Document	129	29
Technical Requirements Document for the Midshipmen Science and Technology Advanced Research Mission 1 (MidSTAR-1)	159	38

Table 13. Appendix A Contents

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

<b>SPACE TEST PROGRAM FLIGHT REQUEST EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</b>				<b>CLASSIFY BY</b> Unclassified		<b>DECLASSIFY ON</b> N/A												
<b>1. EXPERIMENT TITLE</b> Configurable Fault Tolerant Processor					<b>2. SHORT TITLE/ACRONYM</b> CTFP													
<b>3. EXPERIMENT NUMBER</b> NPS-0201				<b>4. DATE (YYYYMMDD)</b> 2002-08-09														
<b>5. OBJECTIVE</b> To subject CFTP to a variety of radiation fluxes to test suitability of design in numerous space radiation environments. Evaluate on-orbit, a triple-redundant, fault-tolerant computer design to mitigate bit errors in computation by detecting errors and correcting them through voting logic. Fly a low-cost, COTS, reconfigurable fault tolerant processor.																		
<b>6. DESCRIPTION – Please include descriptive website address if applicable</b> The CFTP will provide an educational tool for officer students at NPS in Electrical Engineering and Space Systems Engineering and Operations curriculums. The CFTP will use COTS technology in design to investigate a low-cost, flexible alternative to processor hardware architecture, using Field Programmable Gate Arrays (FPGA) as a basis for a system on a chip  WEB SITE: <a href="http://www.nps.navy.mil/CFTP">http://www.nps.navy.mil/CFTP</a>																		
<b>7. RELEVANCE TO SPECIFIC DOD REQUIREMENTS</b> -DOD and the National Reconnaissance Office have a need for many space-based missions, such as reconnaissance and communications. All of these missions require reliable computing to perform the necessary attitude control, power management, communication, data handling, and payload management. Reconfigurability of the processor allows adaptation of the satellite to new missions and the use of improved algorithms.																		
<b>8. REQUIREMENTS SUMMARY</b>																		
<b>a. REQUESTED STP SERVICES</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LAUNCH SERVICES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OPERATIONS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LAUNCH INTEGRATION <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SPACECRAFT/EXPERIMENT INTEGRATION <input type="checkbox"/> SPACECRAFT DEVELOPMENT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Specify): <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DATA DISTRIBUTION					<b>b. NUMBER OF FLIGHTS REQUESTED/REQUIRED TO MEET OBJECTIVES</b>  4		<b>c. FLIGHT DURATION REQUIRED</b>  365 days											
<b>d. FLIGHT MODE</b> (1=Preferred, 2=Acceptable, Blank=Unacceptable) 1 FREE-FLYER      SHUTTLE      2 ISS      OTHER (Specify)					<b>e. POWER (W)</b> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:33%;">STAND-BY .5 (EST)</td> <td style="width:33%;">NOMINAL 4 (EST)</td> <td style="width:33%;">MAXIMUM 7 (EST)</td> </tr> </table>			STAND-BY .5 (EST)	NOMINAL 4 (EST)	MAXIMUM 7 (EST)								
STAND-BY .5 (EST)	NOMINAL 4 (EST)	MAXIMUM 7 (EST)																
<b>f. DIMENSIONS (cm)</b> 12      X      17.5      X      4			<b>g. MASS (kg)</b> 1	<b>h. VOLUME (cc)</b> 816	<b>i. HARDWARE FLIGHT READY DATE (YYYYMMDD)</b> 2004-07-01													
<b>j. STABILIZATION TYPE</b> N/A		<b>k. ORBIT REQUIREMENTS (km)</b> <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:33%;">APOGEE</td> <td style="width:16.5%;">35000</td> <td style="width:16.5%;">+</td> <td style="width:16.5%;">2000</td> <td style="width:16.5%;">-</td> <td style="width:16.5%;">4000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PERIGEE</td> <td>500</td> <td>+</td> <td>400</td> <td>-</td> <td>100</td> </tr> </table>				APOGEE	35000	+	2000	-	4000	PERIGEE	500	+	400	-	100	<b>l. INCLINATION (Degrees)</b>  40      + 15      - 15
APOGEE	35000	+	2000	-	4000													
PERIGEE	500	+	400	-	100													
<b>m. OTHER REQUIREMENTS</b> Multiple orbits required: 1. GTO or Molniya, 2. LEO low inclination, 3. LEO mid inclination, 4. LEO high inclination																		
<b>9. PROGRAM SUMMARY</b>																		
<b>a. FUNDING BREAKDOWN (\$ Needed/\$ Secured)</b>																		
<b>SOURCE</b>		<b>PRIOR FY FUNDS</b>		<b>CURRENT FY FUNDS</b>		<b>FUTURE FY FUNDS</b>												
NRO/LSPO		15000/15000		20000/20000		40000/												
NRO/SSPO		/		51000/51000		100000/												
/		/		/		/												
/		/		/		/												
/		/		/		/												
/		/		/		/												
<b>b. DESIGN/FABRICATION STATUS</b> Design				<b>c. CONTRACTOR</b> N/A														
<b>10. DoD DEPARTMENTAL APPROVAL</b>																		
<b>a. APPROVING OFFICIAL</b> (Last Name, First, Middle Initial)				<b>b. OFFICE SYMBOL</b>		<b>c. POSITION</b>												
<b>d. MAILING ADDRESS</b> (Street, Apt/Suite No., City, State, ZIP Code)				<b>e. TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)</b> (Include Area Code) COMMERCIAL														
				DSN														
				<b>f. SIGNATURE</b>														
				g. EMAIL														
<b>h. PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR</b> (Last Name, First, Middle Initial) Loomis, Hercshel H				<b>i. OFFICE SYMBOL</b> NAVPGSCOL		<b>j. POSITION</b> Professor, Department of Elec & Comp Eng												
<b>k. MAILING ADDRESS</b> (Street, Apt/Suite No., City, State, ZIP Code) 777 Dyer Rd Code SP Monterey, CA 93943				<b>l. TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)</b> (Include Area Code) COMMERCIAL (831) 656 3214														
				DSN 756-3214														
				<b>m. SIGNATURE</b>		<b>n. EMAIL</b> HLoomis@nps.navy.mil												

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

<b>SPACE TEST PROGRAM FLIGHT REQUEST</b>		<b>DATE (YYYYMMDD)</b> 2002-10-11	<b>CLASSIFIED BY</b> UNCLASSIFIED	<b>DECLASSIFY ON</b> N/A
<b>PART I - REQUEST FOR SPACEFLIGHT</b>				
<b>1. EXPERIMENT TITLE</b> Configurable Fault Tolerant Processor		<b>2. SHORT TITLE/ACRONYM</b> CFTP		
<b>3. EXPERIMENT NUMBER</b> NPS-0201	<b>4. PROJECT NUMBER</b> NPS-0201		<b>5. PROGRAM ELEMENT NUMBER</b> SP	
<b>6. PROJECT OFFICE</b> Naval Postgraduate School	<b>7. MANAGEMENT OFFICE</b> Naval Postgraduate School		<b>8. SPONSOR</b> Naval Postgraduate School	
<b>9. PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR (REQUIRED)</b>				
<b>a. NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)</b> Loomis, Herschel H		<b>b. OFFICE SYMBOL</b> NAVPGSCOL	<b>c. POSITION</b> Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering	
				<b>d. EMAIL</b> HLoomis@nps.navy.mil
<b>e. TELEPHONE NUMBER(S) (Include Area Code)</b> <b>COMMERCIAL</b> (831) 656-3214		<b>DSN</b> 756-3214	<b>f. SIGNATURE</b>	
		<b>PAGER/MOBILE</b> N/A	<b>g. DATE (YYYYMMDD)</b>	
<b>10. PROJECT OFFICE APPROVAL</b>				
<b>a. NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)</b> Loomis, Herschel H		<b>b. OFFICE SYMBOL</b> NAVPGSCOL	<b>c. POSITION</b> Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering	
				<b>d. EMAIL</b> HLoomis@nps.navy.mil
<b>e. TELEPHONE NUMBER(S) (Include Area Code)</b> <b>COMMERCIAL</b> (831) 656-3214		<b>DSN</b> 756-3214	<b>f. SIGNATURE</b>	
				<b>g. DATE (YYYYMMDD)</b>
<b>11. MANAGEMENT OFFICE APPROVAL</b>				
<b>a. NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)</b> Powers, John P.		<b>b. OFFICE SYMBOL</b> NAVPGSCOL	<b>c. POSITION</b> Chairman and Distinguished Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering	
				<b>d. EMAIL</b> jpowers@nps.navy.mil
<b>e. TELEPHONE NUMBER(S) (Include Area Code)</b> <b>COMMERCIAL</b> (831) 656-2081		<b>DSN</b> 756-2081	<b>f. SIGNATURE</b>	
				<b>g. DATE (YYYYMMDD)</b>
<b>12. SPONSOR APPROVAL (REQUIRED)</b>				
<b>a. NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)</b> Powers, John P.		<b>b. OFFICE SYMBOL</b> NAVPGSCOL	<b>c. POSITION</b> Chairman and Distinguished Professor, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering	
				<b>d. EMAIL</b> jpowers@nps.navy.mil
<b>e. TELEPHONE NUMBER(S) (Include Area Code)</b> <b>COMMERCIAL</b> (831)656-2081		<b>DSN</b> 756-2081	<b>f. SIGNATURE</b>	
				<b>g. DATE (YYYYMMDD)</b>
<b>13. INTERMEDIATE ACTIVITY</b>				
<b>a. NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)</b>		<b>b. OFFICE SYMBOL</b>	<b>c. POSITION</b>	
<b>d. EMAIL</b>				
<b>e. TELEPHONE NUMBER(S) (Include Area Code)</b> <b>COMMERCIAL</b>		<b>DSN</b>	<b>f. SIGNATURE</b>	
			<b>g. DATE (YYYYMMDD)</b>	
<b>14. DoD DEPARTMENTAL APPROVAL (REQUIRED)</b>				
<b>a. NAME (Last, First, Middle Initial)</b>		<b>b. OFFICE SYMBOL</b>	<b>c. POSITION</b>	
<b>d. EMAIL</b>				
<b>e. TELEPHONE NUMBER(S) (Include Area Code)</b> <b>COMMERCIAL</b>		<b>DSN</b>	<b>f. SIGNATURE</b>	
			<b>g. DATE (YYYYMMDD)</b>	

<b>DATE (YYYYMMDD)</b> 2002-10-11	<b>EXPERIMENT TITLE</b> Configurable Fault Tolerant Processor	<b>EXPERIMENT NUMBER</b> NPS-0201
--------------------------------------	--	--------------------------------------

**15. REQUESTED STP SERVICES**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>LAUNCH SERVICES</b> <i>(Complete Item 15b)</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>LAUNCH INTEGRATION</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>SPACECRAFT DEVELOPMENT</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>DATA DISTRIBUTION</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>OPERATIONS</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>SPACECRAFT/EXPERIMENT INTEGRATION</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>OTHER</b> <i>(Specify):</i>
--	--

**a. NUMBER OF FLIGHTS REQUESTED/REQUIRED TO MEET OBJECTIVE:** 4/1

**b. DESIRED FLIGHT MODE** *(1=Preferred, 2=Acceptable, Blank=Unacceptable)*  

<b>SHUTTLE</b> <i>(Complete Section IIIA)</i>	<b>2 ISS</b> <i>(Complete Section IIIA)</i>	<b>1 FREEFLYER</b> <i>(Complete Section IIIB)</i>	<b>OTHER</b> <i>(Specify):</i>
---	---	---	--------------------------------

**16. OBJECTIVE**  

1. To subject CFTP to a variety of radiation fluxes to test suitability of design in numerous space radiation environments.
2. Evaluate on-orbit, a triple-redundant, fault-tolerant computer design to mitigate bit errors in computation by detecting errors and correcting them through voting logic.
3. Fly a low-cost, COTS, reconfigurable fault tolerant processor.
4. To provide a hands-on educational tool for officer students at NPS in the design, development, test, and on-orbit operations of processor architecture.
5. To demonstrate commercial, off-the-shelf technology applied to spacecraft architecture as a means of decreasing development time, decreasing costs, and increasing reliability in hardware development and implementation.
6. Demonstrate applicability of reconfigurable, reliable, fault tolerant processing architectures to space based applications.
7. Demonstrate the value of reconfigurable processors as cost effective flexible alternatives to custom integrated circuit architectures across the spectrum of military/DoD applications.

**17. RELEVANCE TO SPECIFIC DOD REQUIREMENTS**  

-CFTP is a flexible and cost-effective means to address numerous processing requirements, and addresses the requirement of shorter development time for satellites, in accordance with the USSPC LRP.

-CFTP addresses the requirement in Ch 8 of the DTAP of capitalizing on radiation tolerant COTS technology.

-AFSPC SMP Ch4 requirement #59: Reliable General Purpose Vehicle Fleet. CFTP can satisfy the general-purpose aspect with its ability to be reconfigured as needed to support multi-mission tasking.

- The CFTP supports the education and training of officer personnel in order to maintain a foundation of high-quality people and innovative leadership within the Naval Space Cadre.

**18. DESCRIPTION** – Please include descriptive website address if applicable.  

The CFTP will provide an educational tool for officer students at NPS in Electrical Engineering and Space Systems Engineering and Operations curriculums. The CFTP will use COTS technology in design to investigate a low-cost, flexible alternative to processor hardware architecture, using Field Programmable Gate Arrays (FPGA) as a basis for a system on a chip. Increasing the flexibility of the processor architecture will serve as a means of decreasing development time while allowing software development and component integration to commence at the earliest stages of development, with the expectation that the processor will be configured to support any design constraints. Exploiting triple modular redundancy to mitigate single event transients in various radiation environments enables the system on a chip to continue normal functional routine without requiring a reset and commensurate loss of data, normally associated with a return to a trusted state. Additionally, the flexibility of a configurable processor, based on COTS FPGA technology, will enable in orbit upgrades, reconfigurations, and modifications to the onboard architecture in order to support dynamic mission requirements.

WEB SITE: <http://www.nps.navy.mil/CFTP>

**19. BACKGROUND**  

The Small Satellite Design Studies program at NPS has been ongoing for over a decade. The objective is to provide hands-on education for officer students in the Electrical Engineering and Space Systems Curricula. This program offers an excellent means of teaching officer students and exposing them to the many technical, managerial, and operational challenges in the full life cycle of a space system. The success can be gauged by the 1998 launch and current operation of the PANSAT small satellite, which produced more than 50 Master's theses and continues to provide a rich teaching tool. PANSAT is a small, tumbling (no attitude control), digital communications satellite. COTS FPGA technology provides a mechanism for scalable, configurable processing architectures with low overhead, and rapid development cycles, allowing system designers to use more sophisticated and powerful applications and tools in their hardware and software development. FPGA technology also allows on orbit modifications/upgrades to system architecture.



<b>DATE (YYYYMMDD)</b> 2002-10-11	<b>EXPERIMENT TITLE</b> Configurable Fault Tolerant Processor	<b>EXPERIMENT NUMBER</b> NPS-0201
<b>20. DESCRIPTIVE GRAPHIC</b>		
<b>21. ALTERNATIVES TO SPACEFLIGHT</b> The CFTP is largely an electrical engineering experiment. Spaceflight, particularly in different orbits, offers the long-term environment for evaluation; actually combining many environments, such as launch vibro-acoustic, and space thermal, vacuum, radiation, and solar energy inputs that would not be cost-effective to recreate in a laboratory environment. There is no alternative in the educational process to actually doing that which is trying to be taught.		
<b>22. EXPERIMENT UNIQUENESS</b> – Explain how the proposed experiment differs from and/or is complementary to other similar efforts. Indicate if a competition is pending and when award is expected. CFTP demonstrates a combined hardware and software, COTS solution to address software reliability, maintainability, and timeliness.  CFTP will be the first to demonstrate configurability of a processor while on orbit.  CFTP will be the first to utilize COTS available FPGA technology, reliable system on a chip as alternative to radhard processors.  CFTP is unique in that it directly addresses maintaining the caliber of highly-quality people for Navy space needs and its professional cadre.		
<b>23. FOLLOW-ON PLANS</b> CFTP will be the first in a series of FPGA based systems on a chip designed for DoD applications.  The Small Satellite Design Studies program at NPS marries the educational goals with a research program in satellite technology to introduce higher capability and greater reliability in small satellites. Research will continue on the use of configurable processors to support the needs for fault-tolerant processing in space.		

<b>DATE (YYYYMMDD)</b> 2002-10-11	<b>EXPERIMENT TITLE</b> Configurable Fault Tolerant Processor	<b>EXPERIMENT NUMBER</b> NPS-0201
<b>PART II - PROGRAM/SECURITY INFORMATION</b>		
<b>24. HARDWARE STATUS</b> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> FLIGHT READY  <input type="checkbox"/> UNDER CONSTRUCTION  <input type="checkbox"/> BREADBOARD         </div> <div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DESIGN  <input type="checkbox"/> CONCEPT         </div> </div>		
<b>25. DESIGN-FREEZE DATE</b> 2003/01		<b>26. DELIVERY DATE</b> 2003/03
<b>27. FUNDING BREAKDOWN (\$ Needed / \$ Secured)</b>		
a. SOURCE	b. PRIOR FY FUNDS	c. CURRENT FY FUNDS
NRO/LSPO	35,000 /35,000	20,000 /20,000
NRO/SSPO	51,000 /51,000	50,000 /50,000
	/	/
	/	/
	/	/
	/	/
	/	/
<b>d. FUTURE FY FUNDS</b> 20,000 / 50,000 / / / / /		
<b>e. TOTAL COST</b> 75,000 /35,000 151,000 / / / / /		
<b>f. DATA PROCESSING AND DISSEMINATION FULLY FUNDED?</b> <i>(Required per AFI-10-1202(I))</i> <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES		
<b>g. ON ORBIT OPERATIONS BEYOND FIRST YEAR FULLY FUNDED?</b> <i>(STP only pays for the first year of on orbit operations per AFI 10-1202(I))</i> <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE		
<b>h. REMARKS</b> Project reimbursably funded by the NRO.		
<b>28. BUDGET/PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION NUMBER</b> N/A		<b>29. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY</b> N/A
<b>30. LOCATION OF CONTRACT WORK</b> N/A	<b>31. CONTRACT NO.</b> N/A	<b>32. PLANNED CONTRACT OBLIGATION DATE</b> N/A
<b>33. PLAN FOR DATA PROCESSING AND DISSEMINATION OF RESULTS</b> Raw data fusion will occur at NPS. Dissemination of results through publication of Master's Theses and technical papers.		
<b>34. SECURITY INFORMATION</b> <i>(State highest levels)</i>		
<b>a. EXPERIMENT OBJECTIVES</b> U	<b>b. TIMELINE</b> U	<b>c. EXTERNAL VIEW</b> U
<b>e. FLIGHT SOFTWARE</b> U	<b>f. EXPERIMENT DATA</b> U	<b>g. RAW DATA</b> U
<b>i. IS RAW DATA CLASSIFIED?</b> <i>(ISS/Shuttle cannot provide)</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES		<b>h. INTERNAL FEATURES</b> U
		<b>j. ENCRYPTION OF RAW DATA REQUIRED?</b> <i>(ISS/Shuttle cannot provide)</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES
<b>k. OTHER CLASSIFIED ITEMS</b> N/A		
<b>l. ARE ANY TECHNOLOGIES USED IN THIS EXPERIMENT LISTED IN THE MILITARY CRITICAL TECHNOLOGIES LIST (MCTL) OR THE US MUNITIONS LISTS?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES  IF YES, ARE THEY CONTROLLED THROUGH THE INTERNATIONAL TRAFFIC IN ARMS REGULATION (ITAR)? <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES		
<b>m. ARE FOREIGN NATIONALS INVOLVED WITH THIS EXPERIMENT?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES		

<b>DATE (YYYYMMDD)</b> 2002-10-11	<b>EXPERIMENT TITLE</b> Configurable Fault Tolerant Processor	<b>EXPERIMENT NUMBER</b> NPS-0201										
<b>PART IIIA – TECHNICAL DETAILS: SPACE SHUTTLE/ISS</b>												
<b>35. FLIGHT OPTIONS</b>												
<b>a. SHUTTLE FLIGHT OPTIONS</b> <input type="checkbox"/> LOCKER <input type="checkbox"/> HITCHHIKER <input type="checkbox"/> SPARTAN <input type="checkbox"/> CROSS-BAY <input type="checkbox"/> G.A.S. CAN <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Specify):		<b>b. ISS FLIGHT OPTIONS</b> <input type="checkbox"/> EXPRESS PALLET (UNPRESSURIZED) <input type="checkbox"/> WINDOW OBSERVATION RACK FACILITY (PRESSURIZED) <input type="checkbox"/> EXPRESS RACK (PRESSURIZED) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Specify): See 46g										
<b>36. STANDARD SUPPORT HARDWARE DESIRED</b> <input type="checkbox"/> LOCKER <input type="checkbox"/> PAYLOAD EJECTION SYSTEM/SHUTTLE HITCHHIKER EJECTION LAUNCH SYSTEM <input type="checkbox"/> EXPRESS PALLET ADAPTER PLATE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Specify): Bus interface and card mounting												
<b>37. MASS (kg)</b>  <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;"><b>a. TOTAL PAYLOAD</b> 1</td> <td style="width: 50%;"><b>b. EXPENDABLES</b> 0</td> </tr> </table>	<b>a. TOTAL PAYLOAD</b> 1	<b>b. EXPENDABLES</b> 0	<b>38. PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS (cm)</b> 12 X 17.5 X 4	<b>39. TOTAL VOLUME (cc)</b> 816								
<b>a. TOTAL PAYLOAD</b> 1	<b>b. EXPENDABLES</b> 0											
<b>40. EXTENSIONS BEYOND PAYLOAD BAY ENVELOPE?</b> <div style="text-align: right;"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO      <input type="checkbox"/> YES         </div>												
<b>41. POWER (W)</b> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;"><b>a. STAND-BY</b> .5 (EST)</td> <td style="width: 33%;"><b>b. NOMINAL</b> 4 (EST)</td> <td style="width: 33%;"><b>c. MAX. POWER</b> 7 (EST)</td> </tr> </table>		<b>a. STAND-BY</b> .5 (EST)	<b>b. NOMINAL</b> 4 (EST)	<b>c. MAX. POWER</b> 7 (EST)	<b>42. TYPICAL DUTY CYCLE (% of operation)</b> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;"><b>a. STAND-BY</b> 70 (EST)</td> <td style="width: 33%;"><b>b. NOMINAL</b> 25 (EST)</td> <td style="width: 33%;"><b>c. MAX. POWER</b> 5 (EST)</td> </tr> </table>	<b>a. STAND-BY</b> 70 (EST)	<b>b. NOMINAL</b> 25 (EST)	<b>c. MAX. POWER</b> 5 (EST)				
<b>a. STAND-BY</b> .5 (EST)	<b>b. NOMINAL</b> 4 (EST)	<b>c. MAX. POWER</b> 7 (EST)										
<b>a. STAND-BY</b> 70 (EST)	<b>b. NOMINAL</b> 25 (EST)	<b>c. MAX. POWER</b> 5 (EST)										
<b>43. MAXIMUM DUTY CYCLE (% of operation)</b> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;"><b>a. STAND-BY</b> 40</td> <td style="width: 33%;"><b>b. NOMINAL</b> 50</td> <td style="width: 33%;"><b>c. MAX. POWER</b> 10</td> </tr> </table>		<b>a. STAND-BY</b> 40	<b>b. NOMINAL</b> 50	<b>c. MAX. POWER</b> 10	<b>44. MISSION DURATION (Days)</b> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;"><b>a. MINIMUM</b> 100</td> <td style="width: 33%;"><b>b. NOMINAL</b> 365</td> <td style="width: 33%;"><b>c. MAXIMUM</b></td> </tr> </table>	<b>a. MINIMUM</b> 100	<b>b. NOMINAL</b> 365	<b>c. MAXIMUM</b>				
<b>a. STAND-BY</b> 40	<b>b. NOMINAL</b> 50	<b>c. MAX. POWER</b> 10										
<b>a. MINIMUM</b> 100	<b>b. NOMINAL</b> 365	<b>c. MAXIMUM</b>										
<b>45. FLIGHT DATE (Quarter, Fiscal Year)</b> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;"><b>a. EARLIEST</b> Q4, 2004</td> <td style="width: 25%;"><b>b. PREFERRED</b> Q1, 2005</td> <td style="width: 25%;"><b>c. LATEST</b> OPEN</td> <td style="width: 25%;"><b>d. RATIONALE</b> Design and construction timeline of CFTP.</td> </tr> </table>			<b>a. EARLIEST</b> Q4, 2004	<b>b. PREFERRED</b> Q1, 2005	<b>c. LATEST</b> OPEN	<b>d. RATIONALE</b> Design and construction timeline of CFTP.						
<b>a. EARLIEST</b> Q4, 2004	<b>b. PREFERRED</b> Q1, 2005	<b>c. LATEST</b> OPEN	<b>d. RATIONALE</b> Design and construction timeline of CFTP.									
<b>46. ORBITAL PARAMETERS</b>												
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;"> <b>a. NOMINAL SHUTTLE PARAMETERS (193 - 604 km, 28.4 - 57°) ACCEPTABLE?</b> </td> <td style="width: 40%; text-align: right;"> <input type="checkbox"/> NO      <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES         </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <b>b. NOMINAL ISS PARAMETERS (370 – 407 km, 51.6°) ACCEPTABLE?</b> </td> <td style="text-align: right;"> <input type="checkbox"/> NO      <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES         </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <b>c. DESIRED APOGEE (km)</b>  <div style="text-align: center;">+      -</div> </td> <td> <b>d. DESIRED PERIGEE (km)</b>  <div style="text-align: center;">+      -</div> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> <b>e. DESIRED INCLINATION (Degrees)</b>  <div style="text-align: center;">+      -</div> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> <b>f. ALTERNATE ORBITS (Acceptable, if desired orbit is unavailable)</b>  <div style="height: 40px;"></div> </td> </tr> </table>			<b>a. NOMINAL SHUTTLE PARAMETERS (193 - 604 km, 28.4 - 57°) ACCEPTABLE?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES	<b>b. NOMINAL ISS PARAMETERS (370 – 407 km, 51.6°) ACCEPTABLE?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES	<b>c. DESIRED APOGEE (km)</b> <div style="text-align: center;">+      -</div>	<b>d. DESIRED PERIGEE (km)</b> <div style="text-align: center;">+      -</div>	<b>e. DESIRED INCLINATION (Degrees)</b> <div style="text-align: center;">+      -</div>		<b>f. ALTERNATE ORBITS (Acceptable, if desired orbit is unavailable)</b> <div style="height: 40px;"></div>	
<b>a. NOMINAL SHUTTLE PARAMETERS (193 - 604 km, 28.4 - 57°) ACCEPTABLE?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES											
<b>b. NOMINAL ISS PARAMETERS (370 – 407 km, 51.6°) ACCEPTABLE?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES											
<b>c. DESIRED APOGEE (km)</b> <div style="text-align: center;">+      -</div>	<b>d. DESIRED PERIGEE (km)</b> <div style="text-align: center;">+      -</div>											
<b>e. DESIRED INCLINATION (Degrees)</b> <div style="text-align: center;">+      -</div>												
<b>f. ALTERNATE ORBITS (Acceptable, if desired orbit is unavailable)</b> <div style="height: 40px;"></div>												
<b>g. REMARKS</b> Extended duration test on ISS with payload mounted external to pressurized bays would provide meaningful data and satisfy LEO, mid inclination requirement..												
<b>47. ORIENTATION REQUIREMENTS (Comment where applicable)</b>												
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;"> <b>a. ISS NOMINAL (+/- 15° roll/yaw, -10 to +20° pitch) ACCEPTABLE?</b> </td> <td style="width: 40%; text-align: right;"> <input type="checkbox"/> NO      <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES         </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <b>b. X-AXIS</b> </td> <td> <b>c. Y-AXIS</b> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> <b>d. Z-AXIS</b> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> <b>e. OTHER REQUIREMENTS</b>            -Data downlink required.            -CFTP positioned to receive exposure to sun and radiation            -Minimum shielding         </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> <b>f. VIEWING REQUIREMENTS</b>  <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> NADIR  <input type="checkbox"/> ZENITH  <input type="checkbox"/> RAM           </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> WAKE  <input type="checkbox"/> WINDOW (NADIR)  <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Specify):  <input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE           </div> </div> </td> </tr> </table>			<b>a. ISS NOMINAL (+/- 15° roll/yaw, -10 to +20° pitch) ACCEPTABLE?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES	<b>b. X-AXIS</b>	<b>c. Y-AXIS</b>	<b>d. Z-AXIS</b>		<b>e. OTHER REQUIREMENTS</b> -Data downlink required. -CFTP positioned to receive exposure to sun and radiation -Minimum shielding		<b>f. VIEWING REQUIREMENTS</b> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> NADIR  <input type="checkbox"/> ZENITH  <input type="checkbox"/> RAM           </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> WAKE  <input type="checkbox"/> WINDOW (NADIR)  <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Specify):  <input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE           </div> </div>	
<b>a. ISS NOMINAL (+/- 15° roll/yaw, -10 to +20° pitch) ACCEPTABLE?</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES											
<b>b. X-AXIS</b>	<b>c. Y-AXIS</b>											
<b>d. Z-AXIS</b>												
<b>e. OTHER REQUIREMENTS</b> -Data downlink required. -CFTP positioned to receive exposure to sun and radiation -Minimum shielding												
<b>f. VIEWING REQUIREMENTS</b> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> NADIR  <input type="checkbox"/> ZENITH  <input type="checkbox"/> RAM           </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> WAKE  <input type="checkbox"/> WINDOW (NADIR)  <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Specify):  <input type="checkbox"/> NOT APPLICABLE           </div> </div>												
<b>g. REMARKS</b> <div style="height: 100px;"></div>												

<b>DATE (YYYYMMDD)</b> 2002-10-11	<b>EXPERIMENT TITLE</b> Configurable Fault Tolerant Processor	<b>EXPERIMENT NUMBER</b> NPS-0201
<b>48. STABILIZATION REQUIREMENTS</b> ( <i>Pointing Accuracy (degrees)/pointing knowledge (degrees/axis)</i> )		
<b>a. ISS NOMINAL</b> (control: 3.5 deg/axis/orbit; rate: 0.02 deg/sec/axis; knowledge: 3 deg/axis) <b>ACCEPTABLE?</b> <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES		
<b>b. LINE-OF-SITE</b>  <div style="text-align: center;">/</div>	<b>c. ROLL ABOUT LINE-OF-SITE</b>  <div style="text-align: center;">/</div>	<b>d. JITTER OR DRIFT CONTROL</b>  <div style="text-align: center;">/</div>
<b>e. EXPERIMENT PROVIDED POINTER</b> N/A		
<b>f. REMARKS</b> N/A		
<b>49. MAJOR MOVEMENTS</b>		
<b>a. TRACK</b> None.		
<b>b. SLEW</b> None.		
<b>c. OTHER MOTIONS</b> None.		
<b>d. REMARKS</b>		
<b>50. ASTRONAUT PARTICIPATION</b>		
<b>a. REQUIRED?</b>  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES	<b>b. FUNCTION</b> <input type="checkbox"/> MONITORING <input type="checkbox"/> COMMAND AND CONTROL <input type="checkbox"/> ANALYSIS <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER ( <i>Specify</i> ):	<b>c. NON U.S. ASTRONAUT PARTICIPATION ACCEPTABLE?</b>  <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES
<b>d. DESCRIPTION OF ASTRONAUT DUTIES</b>		
<b>51. GROUND SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS DURING FLIGHT</b> The ability to communicate with the CFTP board during flight, uploading reconfiguration commands and downloading performance data.		
<b>52. EPHEMERIS REQUIREMENTS</b> Only approximate position versus time data required to be able to determine radiation flux.		

<b>DATE (YYYYMMDD)</b> 2002-10-11	<b>EXPERIMENT TITLE</b> Configurable Fault Tolerant Processor	<b>EXPERIMENT NUMBER</b> NPS-0201																		
<b>53. TELEMETRY AND DATA HANDLING</b>																				
<b>a. DATA STORAGE</b> ( <i>Bits per orbit</i> ) N/A	<b>b. DATA OUTPUT RATE</b> ( <i>bps</i> ) <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><b>NOMINAL</b></td> <td style="text-align: center; border-bottom: 1px solid black;"><b>MAXIMUM</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">9,600</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100,000</td> </tr> </table>	<b>NOMINAL</b>	<b>MAXIMUM</b>	9,600	100,000	<b>c. COMMAND REQUIREMENTS</b> <input type="checkbox"/> REAL-TIME <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NEAR REAL-TIME <input type="checkbox"/> NOT REQUIRED														
<b>NOMINAL</b>	<b>MAXIMUM</b>																			
9,600	100,000																			
<b>d. SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS</b> Configuration upload - daily: 1 Mbyte which requires S-Band Single Access Mode with transfer rate of 1Mbps or greater.																				
<b>e. REMARKS</b> Data generation rate on average approximately 1,000,000 bytes/week.																				
<b>54. EXPERIMENT COMPLEMENT/PACKAGE DATA</b>																				
<b>a. ITEM</b>	<b>b. DIMENSIONS STOWED</b> ( <i>cm</i> )	<b>c. DIMENSIONS DEPLOYED</b> ( <i>cm</i> )	<b>d. MASS</b> ( <i>kg</i> )	<b>e. EJECTED?</b>	<b>f. RECOVERY?</b>															
CFTP	12 x 17.5 x 4	N/A	1	NO	NO															
<b>g. OTHER PERTINENT DATA</b> TBD																				
<b>h. DESIGN DRAWING SPECIFICATION STATUS</b> Design																				
<b>55. CONTAMINATION CONTROL REQUIREMENTS?</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES ( <i>If yes, explain</i> ):																				
<b>56. SPACE SHUTTLE/ISS SAFETY</b>																				
<b>a. POSSIBLE HAZARDS</b> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">RADIOACTIVE DEVICES</td> <td style="width: 10%;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO</td> <td style="width: 10%;"><input type="checkbox"/> YES (<i>If yes</i>):</td> <td style="width: 20%;">MATERIAL(S):</td> <td style="width: 20%;">STRENGTH (<i>Ci</i>):</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HAZARDOUS MATERIALS</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> YES (<i>If yes</i>):</td> <td>MATERIAL(S):</td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>OTHER</td> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO</td> <td><input type="checkbox"/> YES (<i>If yes, specify</i>):</td> <td colspan="2"> </td> </tr> </table>						RADIOACTIVE DEVICES	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	<input type="checkbox"/> YES ( <i>If yes</i> ):	MATERIAL(S):	STRENGTH ( <i>Ci</i> ):	HAZARDOUS MATERIALS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	<input type="checkbox"/> YES ( <i>If yes</i> ):	MATERIAL(S):		OTHER	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	<input type="checkbox"/> YES ( <i>If yes, specify</i> ):		
RADIOACTIVE DEVICES	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	<input type="checkbox"/> YES ( <i>If yes</i> ):	MATERIAL(S):	STRENGTH ( <i>Ci</i> ):																
HAZARDOUS MATERIALS	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	<input type="checkbox"/> YES ( <i>If yes</i> ):	MATERIAL(S):																	
OTHER	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	<input type="checkbox"/> YES ( <i>If yes, specify</i> ):																		
<b>b. DESCRIBE SAFETY COORDINATION ACTIVITIES WITH NASA TO DATE</b> ( <i>If any</i> ) NONE																				
<b>c. OTHER REQUIREMENTS</b> N/A																				

DATE (YYYYMMDD) 2002-10-11		EXPERIMENT TITLE Configurable Fault Tolerant Processor			EXPERIMENT NUMBER NPS-0201	
<b>PART IIIB - TECHNICAL DETAILS: FREE-FLYER MODE</b>						
57. EXPERIMENT CLASS						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXPERIMENT ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> COMPLETE SPACECRAFT <input type="checkbox"/> PIGGYBACK PAYLOAD PREFERRED (Specify Host):						
58. MASS (kg)				59. PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS (cm)		
a. TOTAL PAYLOAD 1		b. EXPENDABLES 0		c. SPACECRAFT (If provided) 0		12 x 17.5 x 4
60. TOTAL VOLUME (cc) 816		61. POWER (W)		62. TYPICAL DUTY CYCLE (% of operation)		
		a. STAND-BY 0.5 (EST)	b. NOMINAL 4 (EST)	c. MAX. POWER 7 (EST)	a. STAND-BY 70 (EST)	b. NOMINAL 25 (EST)
63. MAXIMUM DUTY CYCLE (% of operation)				64. MISSION DURATION (Months)		
a. STAND-BY 40 (EST)	b. NOMINAL 50 (EST)	c. MAX. POWER 10 (EST)	a. MINIMUM 10	b. NOMINAL 30	c. MAXIMUM	
65. FLIGHT DATE (Quarter, Fiscal Year)						
a. EARLIEST Q4, 2004			b. PREFERRED Q1, 2005		c. LATEST OPEN	
d. RATIONALE Design and construction timeline for CFTP.						
66. ORBITAL PARAMETERS						
a. APOGEE (km) 35000                      +2000                      -4000			b. PERIGEE (km) 500                                      +400                      -100		c. INCLINATION (Degrees) 40                                      +15                      -15	
d. RATIONALE Orbit should expose payload to sufficient radiation to cause SEUs, and should provide a variety of flux.						
e. ALTERNATE ORBITS (Acceptable, if primary orbit is unavailable) Multiple orbits required: 1. GTO or Molniya, 2. LEO low inclination, 3. LEO mid inclination, 4. LEO high inclination						
f. AXIS/ORBIT PLANE RESTRICTIONS						
67. STABILIZATION REQUIREMENTS (Pointing accuracy (degrees)/pointing knowledge (degrees/axis))						
a. STABILIZATION TYPE  <input type="checkbox"/> SPIN (If yes): SPIN RATE (rpm): <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY <input type="checkbox"/> 3-AXIS <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Specify):			b. ROLL /		c. PITCH /	
			d. YAW		e. JITTER OR DRIFT	
f. OTHER REQUIREMENTS Require minimum shielding to allow for maximum exposure to radiation.						
g. REMARKS						

DATE (YYYYMMDD) 2002-10-11		EXPERIMENT TITLE Configurable Fault Tolerant Processor		EXPERIMENT NUMBER NPS-0201	
<b>68. MAJOR MOVEMENTS</b> <i>(Explain and provide rates)</i>					
a. TRACK None					
b. SLEW None					
c. OTHER MOTIONS None					
d. REMARKS					
<b>69. GROUND SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS DURING FLIGHT</b> The ability to communicate with the CFTP board during flight.					
<b>70. EPHEMERIS REQUIREMENTS</b> Only approximate position versus time data required to be able to determine radiation flux.					
<b>71. TELEMETRY &amp; DATA HANDLING</b>					
a. DATA STORAGE <i>(Bits per day)</i>  N/A		b. DATA OUTPUT RATE TO SPACECRAFT <i>(bps)</i>  NOMINAL N/A  MAXIMUM N/A		c. REAL-TIME DATA REQUIREMENT <i>(bps)</i>  <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> REAL-TIME DATA NOT REQUIRED <input type="checkbox"/> REAL-TIME DATA REQUIRED AT RATE:	
d. SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS Data output rate to telemetry - Nominal 9600 bps, total 1 Mbyte/week					
e. REMARKS Configuration upload - daily: 1 Mbyte which requires S-Band Single Access Mode with transfer rate of 1Mbps or greater.					
<b>72. COMMANDS</b>					
a. NUMBER OF POWER COMMANDS 3		b. NUMBER OF SERIAL/DIGITAL COMMANDS 25			
c. NUMBER OF DISCRETE COMMANDS TBD		d. MAGNITUDE COMMAND WORD SIZE <i>(Bits)</i> 40			e. COMMAND STORAGE None
f. REAL-TIME COMMAND PROGRAMMING REQUIREMENTS <i>(Describe)</i> Configuration upload can be accomplished over a period of hours. Data download at 9600 bps sufficient.					

DATE (YYYYMMDD) 2002-10-11	EXPERIMENT TITLE Configurable Fault Tolerant Processor	EXPERIMENT NUMBER NPS-0201	
<b>73. POSSIBLE HAZARDS</b>			
RADIOACTIVE DEVICES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES (If yes): MATERIAL(S):		STRENGTH (Ci):	
HAZARDOUS MATERIALS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES (If yes): MATERIAL(S):			
OTHER <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES (If yes, specify):			
<b>74. CONTAMINATION CONTROL REQUIREMENTS?</b>			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES (If yes, explain):			
<b>75. EXPERIMENT COMPLEMENT/PACKAGE DATA</b>			
a. ITEM	b. DIMENSIONS STOWED (cm)	c. DIMENSIONS DEPLOYED (cm)	d. MASS (kg)
CFTP	12 x 17.5 x 4	12 x 17 x 4	1
<b>e. OTHER PERTINENT DATA</b> TBD			
<b>f. EXPERIMENT EQUIPMENT MOUNTING RESTRICTIONS</b> Modified PC104 bus used to connect with satellite bus. Final pinout design incomplete. See attached schematic for mounting requirements.			
<b>g. DESIGN DRAWING SPECIFICATION STATUS</b> Design			
<b>76. OTHER REQUIREMENTS</b>			



ADDITIONAL PAGE (If necessary)

NOTE: INDICATE ITEM NUMBER

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**EXPERIMENT REQUIREMENTS DOCUMENT**


**FOR**

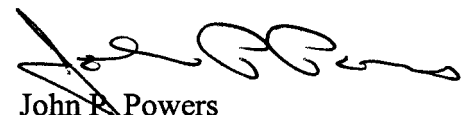
**CONFIGURABLE FAULT TOLERANT PROCESSOR**  
**(CFTP) NPS 0201**

Revision 1.4

*30 January 2003*

Approved by:

  
Herschel Loomis, Professor 2/6/2003  
(Principal Investigator) Date

  
John R. Powers 2/7/03  
Chairman, Electrical & Computer Eng. Date  
Naval PostGraduate School

<b>1. SCOPE.....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>2. EXPERIMENT OVERVIEW .....</b>	<b>4</b>
2.1. EXPERIMENT DESCRIPTION.....	4
2.2. EXPERIMENT OBJECTIVES .....	4
2.3. OPERATIONAL CONCEPT.....	5
2.4. ORBIT REQUIREMENTS .....	5
2.4.1. Standard orbit parameters.....	6
2.4.2. Launch Window .....	6
2.4.3. Desired Mission Life.....	6
2.5. SUCCESS CRITERIA .....	6
<b>3. PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION.....</b>	<b>6</b>
3.1. ENGINEERING LAYOUT.....	6
3.1.1. Coordinate System.....	8
3.1.2. Dimensions .....	8
3.1.3. Mechanical Interfaces .....	8
3.2. ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS.....	8
3.3. MASS PROPERTIES .....	8
3.3.1. Weight Summary.....	8
3.3.2. Center of Mass.....	8
3.3.3. Mass Moment of Inertia.....	8
3.4. MOVING PARTS.....	8
3.5. MOUNTING AND ALIGNMENT .....	8
3.6. FIELD OF VIEW (FOV) REQUIREMENTS.....	9
3.7. EXPERIMENT MODELS / SIMULATORS .....	9
<b>4. ELECTRICAL INTERFACE REQUIREMENTS.....</b>	<b>9</b>
4.1. ELECTRICAL POWER REQUIREMENTS .....	9
4.1.1. Power Supply.....	9
4.1.2. Power Consumption .....	9
4.2. INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL INTERFACES .....	9
4.2.1. Bi-Directional Interfaces (Command/Telemetry via spacecraft data bus).....	9
4.2.2. Experiment Inputs (Discrete and Analog) .....	9
4.2.3. Experiment Outputs (Discrete and Analog).....	9
<b>5. COMMAND AND CONTROL .....</b>	<b>10</b>
5.1. COMMAND INTERFACE .....	10
5.2. SPACECRAFT COMMAND AND DATA HANDLING .....	10
5.3. CLOCK/TIME REFERENCE REQUIREMENTS .....	10
<b>6. TELEMETRY AND DATA HANDLING.....</b>	<b>10</b>
6.1. TELEMETRY SYSTEM.....	10
6.2. EXPERIMENT DATA COLLECTION & STORAGE .....	10
6.3. EXPERIMENT DATA TRANSFER.....	10
6.3.1. Experiment Data Download Requirements .....	10
6.3.2. Data Transfer .....	11
6.3.3. Data Integrity .....	11
6.4. SPACECRAFT DATA .....	11
<b>7. ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS.....</b>	<b>11</b>
7.1. STATIC LOAD CONSTRAINTS .....	11
7.2. VIBRATION CONSTRAINTS .....	11
7.3. SHOCK CONSTRAINTS.....	11
7.4. RADIATION CONSTRAINTS.....	11
7.5. ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY.....	11

7.5.1.	<i>Radiated Emissions from Experiment</i> .....	11
7.5.2.	<i>Conducted Emissions from Experiment</i> .....	11
7.5.3.	<i>Magnetic Fields Generated by Experiment</i> .....	11
7.5.4.	<i>Sensitivity of Experiment to Radiated Emissions</i> .....	11
7.5.5.	<i>Sensitivity of Experiment to Conducted Emissions</i> .....	12
7.5.6.	<i>Sensitivity of Experiment to Magnetic Fields</i> .....	12
7.6.	ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE CONSTRAINTS .....	12
7.7.	CLEANLINESS CONSTRAINTS .....	12
7.8.	HUMIDITY CONSTRAINTS .....	12
7.9.	THERMAL INTERFACE REQUIREMENTS .....	12
7.9.1.	<i>Thermal Isolation (watts)</i> .....	12
7.9.2.	<i>Incident Thermal Flux (watts/ft<sup>2</sup>)</i> .....	12
<b>8.</b>	<b>INTEGRATION AND TEST</b> .....	<b>12</b>
8.1.	SPACECRAFT INTEGRATION AND TEST.....	12
8.1.1.	<i>Pre-spacecraft-Integration Inspection &amp; Test</i> .....	12
8.1.2.	<i>Post-Spacecraft-Integration Test Requirements</i> .....	12
8.1.3.	<i>Ground Support Equipment (GSE) and Facilities</i> .....	12
8.1.4.	<i>Ground Handling Procedures</i> .....	13
8.2.	LAUNCH VEHICLE (LV) INTEGRATION AND TEST .....	13
8.2.1.	<i>LV Integration Site Tests</i> .....	13
8.2.2.	<i>LV Integration Site GSE and Facilities</i> .....	13
8.2.3.	<i>Launch Pad Tests</i> .....	13
8.2.4.	<i>Launch Pad Environment</i> .....	13
8.2.5.	<i>Experiment Access</i> .....	13
8.2.6.	<i>Launch Go/No-Go Criteria</i> .....	13
8.3.	POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS MATERIALS & EQUIPMENT .....	13
8.3.1.	<i>Pressurized Systems (Liquid/Gas)</i> .....	13
8.3.2.	<i>Ordnance Systems</i> .....	13
8.3.3.	<i>Radiation Sources</i> .....	13
8.3.4.	<i>High Voltage Source Locations</i> .....	13
8.3.5.	<i>Experiment Safety During Integration and Test</i> .....	13
<b>9.</b>	<b>ON-ORBIT OPERATIONS REQUIREMENTS</b> .....	<b>13</b>
9.1.	LAUNCH PHASE REQUIREMENTS .....	13
9.2.	ON-ORBIT OPERATIONS .....	14
9.2.1.	<i>Initialization</i> .....	14
9.2.2.	<i>Check-Out</i> .....	14
9.2.3.	<i>Experiment Ops</i> .....	14
9.3.	EXPERIMENT TURN-ON .....	14
9.4.	OPERATIONS SUPPORT.....	14
9.4.1.	<i>Pre-Flight Training and Simulation</i> .....	14
9.4.2.	<i>Data Return, Processing, and Distribution</i> .....	14
9.4.3.	<i>Meteorological Services</i> .....	14
<b>10.</b>	<b>ON-ORBIT ORIENTATION AND STABILIZATION</b> .....	<b>14</b>
10.1.	ATTITUDE CONTROL.....	14
10.2.	ATTITUDE KNOWLEDGE .....	14
<b>11.</b>	<b>EPHEMERIS DATA</b> .....	<b>15</b>
11.1.	PREDICTION/REAL TIME KNOWLEDGE .....	15
11.2.	POST PROCESSED KNOWLEDGE .....	15
<b>12.</b>	<b>SCHEDULE</b> .....	<b>15</b>
<b>13.</b>	<b>SECURITY</b> .....	<b>16</b>

## 1. SCOPE

This document contains the specific requirements of the *Configurable Fault Tolerant Processor (CFTP)*. It provides experiment requirements in the following areas: physical and functional interfaces, spacecraft integration and test, launch systems, and on-orbit flight operations.

## 2. EXPERIMENT OVERVIEW

### 2.1. Experiment Description

The CFTP provides an educational tool for officer students at NPS in Electrical Engineering, and Space Systems Engineering and Space Systems curricula. The CFTP uses a Commercial Off-The-Shelf (COTS) technology design to investigate a low-cost, flexible alternative to processor hardware architecture, using Field Programmable Gate Arrays (FPGA) as a basis for a system on a chip. Increasing the flexibility of the processor architecture will decrease development time while allowing software development and component integration to commence at the earliest stages of development, with the expectation that the processor will be configured to support any design constraints.

Exploiting Triple Modular Redundancy (TMR) to mitigate single-event transients in various radiation environments enables the system on a chip to continue normal operation without requiring a reset and commensurate loss of data normally associated with a return to a trusted state. Additionally, the flexibility of a configurable processor, based on COTS FPGA technology, will enable on-orbit upgrades, reconfigurations, and modifications to the architecture in order to support dynamic mission requirements.

While this document details the experiment requirements for the current design of the CFTP, it is important to understand that the CFTP design can be modified to meet many of the design parameters of the spacecraft and launch vehicle (eg. electrical interface requirements, environmental requirements, etc...). The intent of this document is to provide a foundation upon which begin a dialogue between the spacecraft and launch vehicle contractors and the CFTP project team.

### 2.2. Experiment Objectives

1. To provide a hands-on educational tool for officer students at the Naval Postgraduate School (NPS) in the design, development, testing and on-orbit operations of a configurable-processor architecture.
2. To subject the CFTP experiment to a variety of radiation fluxes to test suitability of design in numerous space radiation environments.
3. Evaluate on orbit, a triple-redundant, fault-tolerant, reconfigurable computer design which mitigates bit errors in computation by detecting errors and correcting them through voting logic.
4. To demonstrate COTS technology applied to spacecraft architecture as a means of decreasing development time, decreasing costs, and increasing reliability in hardware development and implementation.
5. To demonstrate applicability of reconfigurable, reliable, fault tolerant processing architectures to space based applications.

6. To demonstrate the value of reconfigurable processors as cost effective flexible alternatives to custom integrated circuit architectures across the spectrum of military/DoD applications.

### **2.3. Operational Concept**

The purpose of the space flight portion of this project is to accumulate as much operational experience and flight data as possible.

It is desired to operate the CFTP continuously for one year, but the experiment can support periodic operation, reduced power or “sleep” modes as well. Data **download** volume is TBD, but may be on the order of 1M bit per pass. Minimum data **upload** required for configuration and operating software is 576k bytes but could be as high as several Mega-bytes which could be loaded on multiple passes.

Specific interaction with and requirements for the SC are TBD (provide signal to initiate self-test, etc...).

The year of operation is broken down into four main phases, which are also directly tied to mission success.

#### Phase I

With initial softcore configuration loaded and tested on the ground, conduct the following **on-orbit** operations:

- ❑ Perform self-tests
- ❑ Establish data transfer path

#### Phase II

After initial on-orbit tests (Phase I), upload and reconfigure with the TMR softcore through the spacecraft uplink.

#### Phase III

With TMR softcore loaded, conduct the following operations:

- ❑ Detect and correct for Single Event Upsets (SEU)
- ❑ Perform Benchmark tests
- ❑ Report error frequencies and types and Benchmark results via status reports downloaded through the spacecraft downlink.

#### Phase IV

Reconfigure the CFTP experiment as an on-orbit resource to process data from other experiments or host systems (Note however, that the requirements in this ERD are only those for the CFTP as a stand-alone experiment and do not reflect any additional interfaces required for this additional concept as no specific additional reconfigurations have been identified at this time).

### **2.4. Orbit Requirements**

One of the main objectives of the CFTP experiment is to subject it to a variety of radiation fluxes. Because higher orbits provide a much greater exposure to radiation

fluxes and therefore an increased probability of SEUs, these orbits would also supply a larger collection of data with which to evaluate the suitability of our design. While many of our requirements can be met with LEO orbits, orbits which pass through these high radiation environments such as GTO, Molniya, or MEO orbits are preferred. If multiple rides are available, a variety of orbits is desired.

Order of preference is: 1. GTO or Molniya, 2. MEO, 3. LEO low inclination ( $<40^\circ$ ), 4. LEO mid/high inclination ( $>40^\circ$ ). Orbit should expose payload to sufficient radiation to cause SEUs, and should provide a variety of flux.

#### **2.4.1. Standard orbit parameters**

- ❑ Altitude at Apogee, (km)  
As detailed in section 2.4, no requirement.
- ❑ Altitude at Perigee, (km)  
As detailed in section 2.4, no requirement.
- ❑ Inclination, (degrees)  
As detailed in section 2.4, no requirement.

#### **2.4.2. Launch Window**

No Constraints.

#### **2.4.3. Desired Mission Life**

At least 1 year of operation.

### **2.5. Success Criteria**

The following would be considered minimum success of the CFTP experiment.

- ❑ Successful delivery and launch of a low-cost experiment by NPS students using COTS products
- ❑ One year of CFTP operation while exposed to radiation fluxes
- ❑ Successful reconfiguration of CFTP after launch
- ❑ Detection and correction of bit errors in an SEU environment

The following would be considered acceptable success of the CFTP experiment.

- ❑ Demonstrate reconfiguration as a resource to process data from other experiments or host systems.

Complete success would be defined as completion of the minimum success criteria (with adequate data collected to evaluate the TMR design) and continuation of the acceptable success criteria by uploading and reconfiguring for additional missions.

## **3. PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION**

### **3.1. Engineering Layout**

The CFTP payload consists of a Printed Circuit Board (PCB) with an FPGA and multiple Integrated Circuits (ICs) for RAM, ROM, and other supporting logic. Figures 3-1a and 3-1b provide two-dimensional views of the board concept along with dimensions, coordinate system, connector locations and bolt pattern/bolt size information. The board has a volume of  $999\text{ cm}^3$  and mounts to the spacecraft using 14 #4-40 mounting bolts.

The board can be located anywhere in the spacecraft that allows it to receive exposure to radiation with minimum shielding.



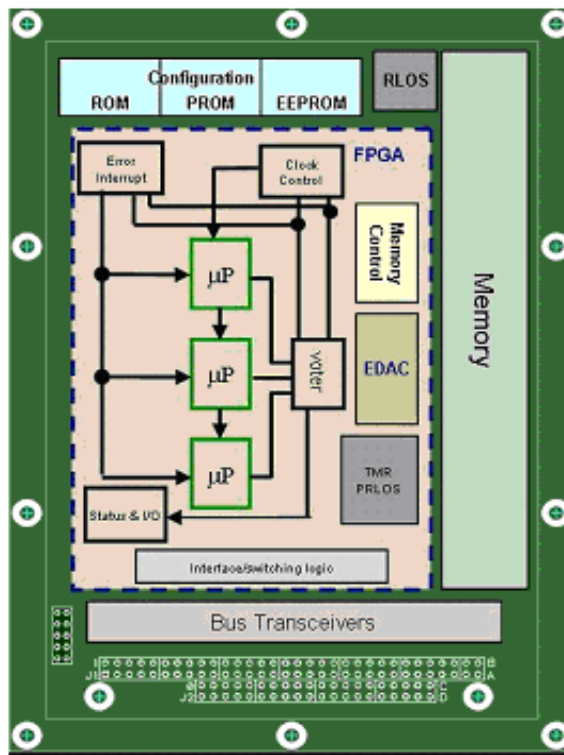


Figure 3-1a: CFTP Board Layout (conceptual)

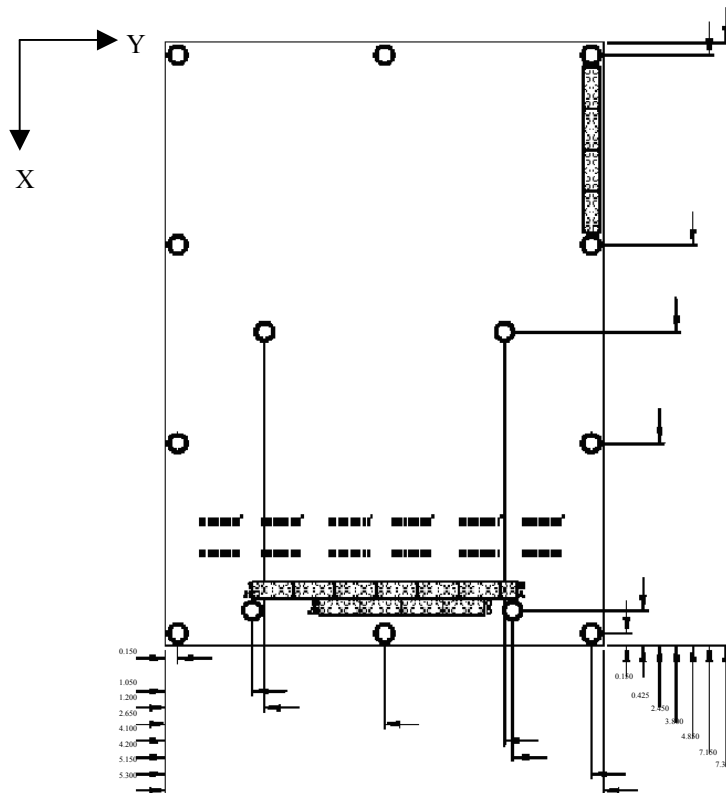


Figure 3-1b: CFTP Board Layout (engineering)

### **3.1.1. Coordinate System**

A notional coordinate system is shown in Figure 3-1b.

### **3.1.2. Dimensions**

CFTP board dimensions are nominally 13.5cm x 18.5cm x 4cm (see Figure 3-1b).

### **3.1.3. Mechanical Interfaces**

In the current design, the CFTP board will utilize 14 #4-40 bolts to mount to the spacecraft. The spacecraft contractor shall provide a bolt pattern to match the CFTP board pattern and the mounting bolts required to tie down the box to the spacecraft-mounting plane.

As a single board the CFTP will fasten into a card cage or box, and the mounting system can be modified to match the host.

## **3.2. Electrical Connections**

Electrical connections required by the CFTP board include:

- ❑ PC104 Bus connections:
  - Ground
  - Power:  $\pm 28\text{VDC}$
- ❑ Possible I/O interfaces with the spacecraft's Command and Data Handler(s)
  - 8, 16, or 32 bit parallel interface
  - synchronous serial interface at 1Mbps
  - asynchronous serial interface at 115kbps
    - RS422
    - Standard 9-Pin "D"-type connector(s)

## **3.3. Mass properties**

### **3.3.1. Weight Summary**

The overall weight of the CFTP board is currently estimated at 1.0 kg.

### **3.3.2. Center of Mass**

Center-of-Mass (COM) estimates for the CFTP board are TBD.

### **3.3.3. Mass Moment of Inertia**

Mass-Moment-of-Inertia (MOI) estimates for the CFTP board are TBD.

## **3.4. Moving parts**

There will be no moving parts on the CFTP.

## **3.5. Mounting and alignment**

As the concept of this experiment is to expose the CFTP board to radiation, any structures on the spacecraft surrounding the plane of the CFTP should provide minimal shielding from radiation.

There are no requirements or limitations as to the CFTP board's alignment to the spacecraft axes. Refer to Figure 3-1b for mounting measurements.

### **3.6. Field of View (FOV) Requirements**

There are no FOV requirements for the CFTP board.

### **3.7. Experiment Models / Simulators**

At this time there are no mass models or simulators planned for delivery to the spacecraft contractor. A Flight Qualification Unit (FQU) is planned for use in the development of the flight board and for algorithm development and test after launch of the flight board. It may be possible to use the FQU for electrical and mechanical interface testing prior to delivery of the flight unit. Use of the FQU unit for this purpose would be for limited time periods and would require schedule negotiation.

## **4. ELECTRICAL INTERFACE REQUIREMENTS**

### **4.1. Electrical Power Requirements**

#### **4.1.1. Power Supply**

The CFTP power interface to spacecraft is on the CFTP board. The CFTP requires  $\pm 28\text{VDC}$ .

#### **4.1.2. Power Consumption**

CFTP has a highly variable power consumption depending on experiment tasking. Stand by power is currently estimated at 0.5 watts.

<b>Experiment Unit</b>	<b>Nominal Power (W)</b>	<b>Peak Power (W)</b>	<b>Avg Power (W)</b>	<b>Stand-By (W)</b>
CFTP	5 (est.)	11 (est.)	6 (est.)	0.5 (est.)

Table 4.1.2-1 Experiment Power Requirements (estimated)

### **4.2. Input/Output Signal Interfaces**

#### **4.2.1. Bi-Directional Interfaces (Command/Telemetry via spacecraft data bus)**

Possible I/O interfaces with the spacecraft's Command and Data Handler(s):

- ☐ 8, 16, or 32 bit parallel interface
- ☐ synchronous serial interface at 1Mbps
- ☐ asynchronous serial interface at 115kbps

#### **4.2.2. Experiment Inputs (Discrete and Analog)**

Possible input interfaces with the spacecraft:

- ☐ 8, 16, or 32 bit parallel interface
- ☐ synchronous serial interface at 1Mbps
- ☐ asynchronous serial interface at 115kbps

#### **4.2.3. Experiment Outputs (Discrete and Analog)**

Possible output interfaces with the spacecraft:

- ❑ 8, 16, or 32 bit parallel interface
- ❑ synchronous serial interface at 1Mbps
- ❑ asynchronous serial interface at 115kbps

## **5. COMMAND AND CONTROL**

### **5.1. Command Interface**

Possible I/O interfaces with the spacecraft's Command and Data Handler(s):

- ❑ 8, 16, or 32 bit parallel interface
- ❑ synchronous serial interface at 1Mbps
- ❑ asynchronous serial interface at 115kbps
  - RS422
  - Standard 9-Pin "D"-type connector(s)

### **5.2. Spacecraft Command and Data Handling**

The following is a list of CFTP requirements:

- ❑ Provide a periodic watchdog timer command to the experiment in order to provide a maskable capability for asserting experiment reset.
- ❑ The spacecraft shall accept up to several Mega-bytes (TBD) which could be loaded on multiple passes, for transfer to the experiment.
- ❑ The spacecraft shall provide for the downlink of approximately 1M bit per pass from the experiment.
- ❑ The spacecraft shall be capable of commanding the experiment into standby mode.

### **5.3. Clock/Time reference requirements**

Time stamps on status reports are desired, with minimum accuracy to the second.

## **6. TELEMETRY AND DATA HANDLING**

### **6.1. Telemetry System**

All telemetry items will be generated as status reports over either a serial or parallel interface.

### **6.2. Experiment Data Collection & Storage**

CFTP requests that the spacecraft supply a minimum of 500k bytes of memory to act as a "store and forward" buffer.

### **6.3. Experiment Data Transfer**

#### **6.3.1. Experiment Data Download Requirements**

1M bit per pass.

### **6.3.2. Data Transfer**

Configuration and software uploads and status report downloads will be transferred at either the parallel data transfer rate, 1Mbps for synchronous serial, or 115kbps for asynchronous serial.

### **6.3.3. Data Integrity**

Acceptable bit error rate (BER) for uplink:  $2^{-5}$  BER

Acceptable bit error rate for downlink:  $2^{-5}$  BER

Acceptable error rate for store and forward buffer: Not to exceed 1 error/day.

### **6.4. Spacecraft Data**

Spacecraft real time required on-orbit for error location determination. Orbital elements are required for post-processing on the ground.

## **7. ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS**

### **7.1. Static Load Constraints**

The CFTP board is not designed to support mounting of other experiments.

### **7.2. Vibration Constraints**

The CFTP board will be designed to meet the launch environment of the launch vehicle.

### **7.3. Shock Constraints**

The CFTP board will be designed to meet the launch environment of the launch vehicle.

### **7.4. Radiation Constraints**

There are no radiation constraints, but desire a minimum shielding environment, especially on LEO missions.

The CFTP board is designed to operate within a Total Dose Environment of 10 kRads per year.

### **7.5. Electromagnetic Compatibility**

#### **7.5.1. Radiated Emissions from Experiment**

The CFTP board will be designed to meet typical MIL-STD461/462 requirements as modified by the spacecraft and launch vehicle contractors.

#### **7.5.2. Conducted Emissions from Experiment**

The CFTP board will be designed to meet typical MIL-STD461/462 requirements as modified by the spacecraft and launch vehicle contractors.

#### **7.5.3. Magnetic Fields Generated by Experiment**

There are currently no magnetic fields requirements imposed on the CFTP board.

#### **7.5.4. Sensitivity of Experiment to Radiated Emissions**

The CFTP board will be designed to meet typical MIL-STD461/462 requirements as modified by the spacecraft and launch vehicle contractors.

#### **7.5.5. Sensitivity of Experiment to Conducted Emissions**

The CFTP board will be designed to meet typical MIL-STD461/462 requirements as modified by the spacecraft and launch vehicle contractors.

#### **7.5.6. Sensitivity of Experiment to Magnetic Fields**

The CFTP board will be designed to meet typical MIL-STD461/462 requirements as modified by the spacecraft and launch vehicle contractors.

#### **7.6. Atmospheric Pressure Constraints**

No requirements.

#### **7.7. Cleanliness Constraints**

Class 100,000.

#### **7.8. Humidity Constraints**

No condensation or electrostatic discharge.

#### **7.9. Thermal Interface Requirements**

##### **7.9.1. Thermal Isolation (*watts*)**

No requirement.

##### **7.9.2. Incident Thermal Flux (*watts/ft<sup>2</sup>*)**

No requirement.

### **8. INTEGRATION AND TEST**

#### **8.1. Spacecraft Integration and Test**

##### **8.1.1. Pre-spacecraft-Integration Inspection & Test**

Upon arrival at the spacecraft contractor's facility, the CFTP board will be visually inspected for any shipping damage. It will then be functionally tested – the experiment will be delivered configured with a self-test which will be executed upon command from the spacecraft.

##### **8.1.2. Post-Spacecraft-Integration Test Requirements**

Functional testing of the CFTP board will be done – the experiment will be delivered configured with a self-test which will be executed upon command from the spacecraft. This test will be run before and after all spacecraft level environmental tests.

##### **8.1.3. Ground Support Equipment (GSE) and Facilities**

The CFTP project team will supply remote GSE to support the CFTP experiment during spacecraft level testing. The ability to upload configurations, receive status data and download data remotely is desired. Facilities required are telecommunications and internet access to Ground Control Station.

#### **8.1.4. Ground Handling Procedures**

Standard Electro-Static Discharge (ESD) precautions shall be enforced during any handling of the CFTP board.

### **8.2. Launch Vehicle (LV) Integration and Test**

#### **8.2.1. LV Integration Site Tests**

Functional testing of the CFTP board shall be performed prior to and after integration of the spacecraft to the launch vehicle.

#### **8.2.2. LV Integration Site GSE and Facilities**

The CFTP project team will supply no GSE to support the CFTP experiment during LV level testing.

#### **8.2.3. Launch Pad Tests**

It is desired to perform functional testing of the CFTP payload to ensure proper operation of the CFTP board once on the launch pad.

#### **8.2.4. Launch Pad Environment**

No special environmental conditions are required for the CFTP.

#### **8.2.5. Experiment Access**

No access is required.

#### **8.2.6. Launch Go/No-Go Criteria**

Not applicable.

### **8.3. Potentially Hazardous Materials & Equipment**

#### **8.3.1. Pressurized Systems (Liquid/Gas)**

Not applicable.

#### **8.3.2. Ordnance Systems**

Not applicable.

#### **8.3.3. Radiation Sources**

Not applicable.

#### **8.3.4. High Voltage Source Locations**

Not applicable.

#### **8.3.5. Experiment Safety During Integration and Test**

TBD.

## **9. ON-ORBIT OPERATIONS REQUIREMENTS**

### **9.1. Launch Phase Requirements**

There are no requirements for operation of the CFTP board during launch phase.

## **9.2. On-Orbit Operations**

### **9.2.1. Initialization**

Automatic power-on/initialization sequence will occur.

### **9.2.2. Check-Out**

Power-on self test will report status of experiment via PC-104 interchange.

### **9.2.3. Experiment Ops**

Refer to section 2.3, Phases 2, 3 and 4.

## **9.3. Experiment Turn-On**

Upon application of power, the experiment will execute a power-on/initialization sequence.

## **9.4. Operations Support**

### **9.4.1. Pre-Flight Training and Simulation**

Prior to launch, the CFTP project team will provide support for spacecraft Integrated Systems Tests (ISTs) and Mission Simulation Tests (MSTs) through breadboard and brassboard versions of the CFTP which will be available for remote access.

### **9.4.2. Data Return, Processing, and Distribution**

Provide remote access to the data stream from the satellite and the ability to upload configuration files.

### **9.4.3. Meteorological Services**

At this time there is no requirement for meteorological services.

## **10. ON-ORBIT ORIENTATION AND STABILIZATION**

### **10.1. Attitude Control**

At this time there is no requirement for attitude control.

### **10.2. Attitude Knowledge**

At this time there is no requirement for attitude knowledge.



## 11. EPHEMERIS DATA

### 11.1. Prediction/Real Time Knowledge

CFTP requires real time satellite clock, but no on-orbit ephemeris data.

### 11.2. Post Processed Knowledge

The CFTP experiment requires ephemeris data for ground processing after receipt of experimental data to determine radiation flux during post-processing.

## 12. SCHEDULE

Experiment design and delivery dates are given for information only and are not contractually binding dates.

The current CFTP development schedule is shown in Figure 12-1 below.

Tasks and Milestones	FY02				FY03				FY04				FY05			
	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4
FQU Design																
DOD SERB Ranking Available																
FQU Fabrication																
FQU Testing																
Flight Design																
PDR																
CDR																
Flight Fabrication																
Flight Assembly Level Testing																
Environmental Testing																
Experiment Delivery																
Spacecraft I&T																
Launch (31 March 2006)																

Figure 12-1: CFTP Schedule

### **13. SECURITY**

No security concerns or safeguarding requirements. The experiment can be manifested on a foreign spacecraft.

#### **LIST OF ACRONYMS**

BER	Bit Error Rate
CDR	Critical Design Review
CFTP	Configurable Fault Tolerant Processor
COTS	Commercial Off-The-Shelf
ESD	Electro-Static Discharge
FPGA	Field Programmable Gate Arrays
FQU	Flight Qualification Unit
GTO	Geostationary Transfer Orbit
I/O	Input/Output
IC	Integrated Circuits
IST	Integrated Systems Tests
LEO	Low Earth Orbit
MEO	Medium Earth Orbit
MST	Mission Simulation Tests
NPS	Naval Postgraduate School
PBC	Printed Circuit Board
PDR	Preliminary Design Review
SEU	Single Event Upsets
TBD	To Be Determined
TMR	Triple Modular Redundancy

#### **REFERENCES (*if any*)**

**FINAL**

**DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE  
SPACE TEST PROGRAM MISSION**

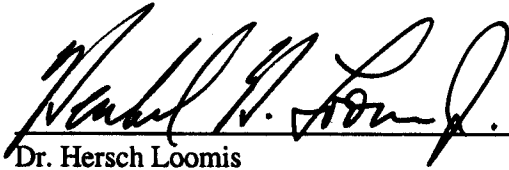
**MidSTAR-1**

**MISSION REQUIREMENTS DOCUMENT**

**7 Apr 2003**

MidSTAR-1 MRD

APPROVALS



Dr. Hersch Loomis  
CFTP Principal Investigator  
Naval Postgraduate School

Date 28 Mar 2003



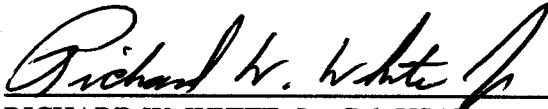
Billy R. SMITH, Jr., Lt Col, USAF  
ICSat Principal Investigator  
United States Naval Academy

Date 28 Mar 2003



SHENEN HOEFFERLE, 1Lt, USAF  
MidSTAR-1 Mission Manager  
Space Test Program

Date 28 Mar 2003



RICHARD W. WHITE, Jr., Col, USAF  
Program Director  
Space Test Program

Date 28 Mar 2003

STPSAT-1 MRD

**FINAL**

Revision Log

Rev	Release Date	Brief Description or Reason for Change	Effective Pages
Initial			

STPSAT-1 MRD  
**FINAL**

Table of Contents

<b>APPROVALS.....</b>	<b>II</b>
<b>REVISION LOG.....</b>	<b>III</b>
<b>TABLE OF CONTENTS .....</b>	<b>IV</b>
<b>1. INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1. SCOPE.....	1
1.2. PURPOSE .....	1
1.3. TERMINOLOGY, CONVENTIONS AND NOMENCLATURE .....	1
1.4. APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS .....	2
1.4.1. <i>Compliance Documents</i> .....	2
1.4.2. <i>Reference Documents</i> .....	2
<b>2. PAYLOAD OVERVIEW .....</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1. PAYLOAD DESCRIPTION.....	3
2.1.1. <i>Configurable Fault Tolerant Processor (CFTP)</i> .....	3
2.1.2. <i>Internet Communications Satellite (ICSat)</i> .....	3
2.2. OPERATIONAL CONCEPT.....	4
2.3. ORBIT REQUIREMENTS .....	5
2.3.1. <i>Orbit Parameters</i> .....	5
2.3.2. <i>Launch Window</i> .....	5
2.3.3. <i>Desired Mission Life</i> .....	5
<b>3. PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION.....</b>	<b>6</b>
3.1. ENGINEERING LAYOUT .....	6
3.1.1. <i>CFTP</i> .....	6
3.1.2. <i>ICSat</i> .....	6
3.2. DIMENSIONS.....	6
3.3. MASS ALLOCATIONS .....	6
3.4. CENTER OF MASS .....	7
3.5. MECHANICAL INTERFACES AND INTEGRATION .....	7
3.6. MOVING PARTS AND DEPLOYMENT MECHANISMS .....	7
3.7. MOUNTING AND ALIGNMENT.....	7
3.8. FIELD-OF-VIEW REQUIREMENTS.....	7
<b>4. ELECTRICAL INTERFACE AND POWER REQUIREMENTS .....</b>	<b>8</b>
4.1. HARNESS AND CONNECTORS.....	8
4.2. POWER SUPPLY .....	8
4.3. PAYLOAD POWER REQUIREMENTS .....	8
4.3.1. <i>Power Consumption</i> .....	8
4.3.2. <i>Power Profiles</i> .....	9
4.4. GROUNDING .....	9
<b>5. COMMAND AND CONTROL, TELEMETRY, AND DATA HANDLING.....</b>	<b>10</b>
5.1. BI-DIRECTIONAL INTERFACES .....	10
5.2. SPACECRAFT INPUTS AND COMMANDS.....	10
5.2.1. <i>Discrete Analog Inputs to Payloads</i> .....	10
5.2.2. <i>Discrete Digital Inputs to Payloads</i> .....	10
5.2.3. <i>Spacecraft Commanding</i> .....	10

# STPSAT-1 MRD

## FINAL

5.2.4.	<i>Software and Data Uploads.....</i>	<i>10</i>
5.2.5.	<i>Clock or Time Reference Input Requirements .....</i>	<i>10</i>
5.3.	SPACECRAFT TELEMETRY INTERFACE AND PAYLOAD OUTPUTS .....	11
5.3.1.	<i>Discrete Analog Outputs from Payloads .....</i>	<i>11</i>
5.3.2.	<i>Discrete Digital Outputs from Payloads.....</i>	<i>11</i>
5.3.3.	<i>Payload Data .....</i>	<i>11</i>
5.4.	SPACECRAFT DATA .....	12
5.5.	ICSAT HOSTED SOFTWARE.....	12
<b>6.</b>	<b>ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS.....</b>	<b>13</b>
6.1.	STATIC LOAD CONSTRAINTS.....	13
6.2.	VIBRATION CONSTRAINTS .....	13
6.3.	SHOCK CONSTRAINTS.....	13
6.4.	ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE CONSTRAINTS .....	13
6.5.	RADIATION CONSTRAINTS .....	13
6.6.	ELECTROMAGNETIC COMPATIBILITY .....	13
6.6.1.	<i>Radiated Emissions from the Payloads.....</i>	<i>13</i>
6.6.2.	<i>Conducted Emissions from the Payloads.....</i>	<i>13</i>
6.6.3.	<i>Magnetic Fields Generated by the Payloads.....</i>	<i>13</i>
6.6.4.	<i>Radiated Susceptibility of the Payloads.....</i>	<i>14</i>
6.6.5.	<i>Conducted Susceptibility of the Payloads.....</i>	<i>14</i>
6.6.6.	<i>Magnetic Field Susceptibility of the Payloads.....</i>	<i>14</i>
6.6.7.	<i>Sensitivity of the Payloads to SC Charging .....</i>	<i>14</i>
6.7.	CLEANLINESS CONSTRAINTS .....	14
6.8.	HUMIDITY CONSTRAINTS.....	14
6.9.	THERMAL INTERFACE REQUIREMENTS .....	14
6.9.1.	<i>Thermal Isolation (watts).....</i>	<i>14</i>
6.9.2.	<i>Incident Thermal Flux (watts/ft<sup>2</sup>).....</i>	<i>15</i>
6.9.3.	<i>Temperature Limits.....</i>	<i>15</i>
<b>7.</b>	<b>INTEGRATION AND TEST .....</b>	<b>16</b>
7.1.	GENERAL INTEGRATION AND TEST REQUIREMENTS .....	16
7.2.	PRE-DELIVERY PAYLOAD INTEGRATION AND TEST .....	16
7.3.	PAYLOAD-TO-SC INTEGRATION AND TEST .....	16
7.3.1.	<i>Post Delivery Inspection &amp; Test .....</i>	<i>16</i>
7.3.2.	<i>Post-Integration Test .....</i>	<i>17</i>
7.3.3.	<i>Ground Support Equipment (GSE) and Facilities .....</i>	<i>17</i>
7.3.4.	<i>Ground Handling Procedures .....</i>	<i>17</i>
7.4.	SV TEST PHASE.....	17
7.4.1.	<i>Payload Access.....</i>	<i>17</i>
7.4.2.	<i>Environmental Requirements.....</i>	<i>17</i>
7.4.3.	<i>Ground Support Equipment.....</i>	<i>17</i>
7.4.4.	<i>Integrated Functional Testing .....</i>	<i>17</i>
7.5.	LAUNCH VEHICLE INTEGRATION AND TEST.....	17
7.5.1.	<i>LV Integration Site Tests.....</i>	<i>17</i>
7.5.2.	<i>LV Integration Site GSE and Facilities .....</i>	<i>17</i>
7.5.3.	<i>Launch Pad Tests.....</i>	<i>18</i>
7.5.4.	<i>Launch Pad Environment .....</i>	<i>18</i>
7.5.5.	<i>Experiment Access .....</i>	<i>18</i>
7.5.6.	<i>Launch Go/No-Go Criteria.....</i>	<i>18</i>
7.6.	POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS MATERIALS & EQUIPMENT.....	18
7.6.1.	<i>Acoustic Hazards .....</i>	<i>18</i>
7.6.2.	<i>Non-Ionizing Radiation Sources.....</i>	<i>18</i>
7.6.3.	<i>Radioactive (Ionizing Radiation) Sources .....</i>	<i>18</i>
7.6.4.	<i>Hazardous Materials .....</i>	<i>18</i>

**STPSAT-1 MRD**  
**FINAL**

7.6.5.	<i>Ground Support Pressure Systems (Liquid/Gas)</i> .....	18
7.6.6.	<i>Flight Hardware Pressure Systems (Liquid/Gas)</i> .....	18
7.6.7.	<i>Ordnance Systems</i> .....	18
7.6.8.	<i>High Voltage Source Locations</i> .....	19
7.6.9.	<i>Experiment Safety During Integration and Test</i> .....	19
<b>8.</b>	<b>ON-ORBIT PAYLOAD OPERATIONS REQUIREMENTS</b> .....	<b>20</b>
8.1.	LAUNCH PHASE REQUIREMENTS .....	20
8.2.	ON-ORBIT PAYLOAD OPERATIONS .....	20
8.2.1.	<i>Spacecraft Initialization and Checkout</i> .....	20
8.2.2.	<i>Payload Initialization and Checkout</i> .....	20
8.2.3.	<i>Normal Operations</i> .....	20
8.3.	OPERATIONS SUPPORT.....	20
8.3.1.	<i>Pre-Flight Training and Simulation</i> .....	20
8.3.2.	<i>Data Return, Processing, and Distribution</i> .....	20
8.3.3.	<i>Meteorological Services</i> .....	20
<b>9.</b>	<b>ON-ORBIT ORIENTATION AND STABILIZATION</b> .....	<b>21</b>
9.1.	ATTITUDE CONTROL.....	21
9.2.	ATTITUDE KNOWLEDGE .....	21
<b>10.</b>	<b>EPHEMERIS DATA</b> .....	<b>22</b>
10.1.	PREDICTION/REAL TIME KNOWLEDGE .....	22
10.2.	POST PASS KNOWLEDGE .....	22
	<b>ACRONYMS</b> .....	<b>23</b>

**TABLE OF FIGURES**

Figure 2-1: Layout of CFTP Board .....	3
--	---

**TABLE OF TABLES**

Table 3-1: Mass Allocations for MidSTAR-1 Payloads .....	6
Table 4-1: Power Supply Line Requirements for MidSTAR-1 Payloads .....	8
Table 4-2: Power Draw Requirements for MidSTAR-1 Payloads.....	8
Table 4-3: Power Profiles of MidSTAR-1 Payloads .....	9
Table 6-1: Temperature Limits for MidSTAR-1 Payloads .....	15



## 1. INTRODUCTION

### 1.1. Scope

This Mission Requirements Document (MRD) is the aggregate description and requirements document for the Configurable Fault Tolerant Processor (CFTP) experiment and the Internet Communications Satellite (ICSat) experiment. ICSat and CFTP are both DoD (Department of Defense) Space Experiment Review Board (SERB)-ranked payloads manifested for flight on the MidSTAR-1 spacecraft.

### 1.2. Purpose

The purpose of this document is threefold:

1. It confirms the technical requirements originally established in the Experiment Requirements Documents submitted by the payloads, along with arbitrated or imposed modifications needed to accommodate the MidSTAR-1 mission.
2. It imposes additional managerial, systems engineering, or additional technical requirements intended to amplify or supplement the Memoranda of Agreement that exist between the Space Test Program and the experiment agencies.
3. It acts as a reference document for the MidSTAR-1 team, placing the experiment requirements in context with descriptions of the experiment hardware, software, mission and operations concepts.

### 1.3. Terminology, Conventions and Nomenclature

In general, this document will use terminology that conforms to the definitions given in Section 3 of MIL-STD-1540D. In addition, Space Test Program uses the following nomenclature:

Experiment: In the context of this mission, experiment is equivalent to space experiment.

Payload: The component(s) of a space experiment hosted on a space vehicle.

Experimenter(s): The personnel associated with the management, design, build, analysis, test, operation, data processing and data interpretation for a space experiment. Unless specified, the term “experimenter” may refer to government or contractor representatives.

Principal Investigator (PI): The experimenter responsible for setting the scope of an experiment and executing the experiment program.

Spacecraft: The space vehicle without the payloads integrated. Also referred to as the bus.

**1.4. Applicable Documents****1.4.1. Compliance Documents**

(No Document No.)	Secondary Payload Planner's Guide for Use on the EELV Secondary Payload Adapter, Version 1.0	8 Jun 2001
MDC 00H0043	Delta IV Payload Planners Guide	Apr 2002
EWR 127-1	Range Safety Requirements	31 Oct 1999

**1.4.2. Reference Documents**

MIL-STD 1540D	Product Verification Requirements for Launch, Upper-stage, and Space Vehicles	15 Jan 1999
MIL-HDBK-340A (USAF)	Application Guidelines for MIL-STD1540; Test Requirements for Launch, Upper-stage, and Space Vehicles	1 Apr 1999
DOD-HDBK-343 (USAF)	Design, Construction, and Testing Requirements for One of a Kind Space Equipment,	1 Feb 1986
MIL-STD-1809	Space Environment for USAF Space Vehicles	15 Feb 1991
MIL-STD-461E	Requirements For The Control Of Electromagnetic Interference Characteristics of Subsystems And Equipment	20 Aug 1999
MIL-STD-462D	Measurement of Electromagnetic Interference Characteristics	11 Jan 1993
FED-STD-209E	Airborne Particulate Cleanliness Classes In Cleanrooms and Clean Zones	11 Sep 1992
ASTM-E-595	Total Mass Loss and Collected Volatile Condensable Material From Outgassing in A Vacuum Environment	1999

## 2. PAYLOAD OVERVIEW

### 2.1. Payload Description

#### 2.1.1. Configurable Fault Tolerant Processor (CFTP)

The CFTP payload consists of three printed circuit boards: the experiment board, the interface board, and the power supply board. The CFTP experiment is a Printed Circuit Board (PCB) with an FPGA and multiple Integrated Circuits (ICs) for RAM, ROM, and other supporting logic. Figure 2-1 provides a two-dimensional view of the board concept. CFTP accepts data from the SC processor, processes it according to the configuration of the FPGA, and returns the data to the SC processor. The interface board and the power supply board form the interface with the spacecraft.

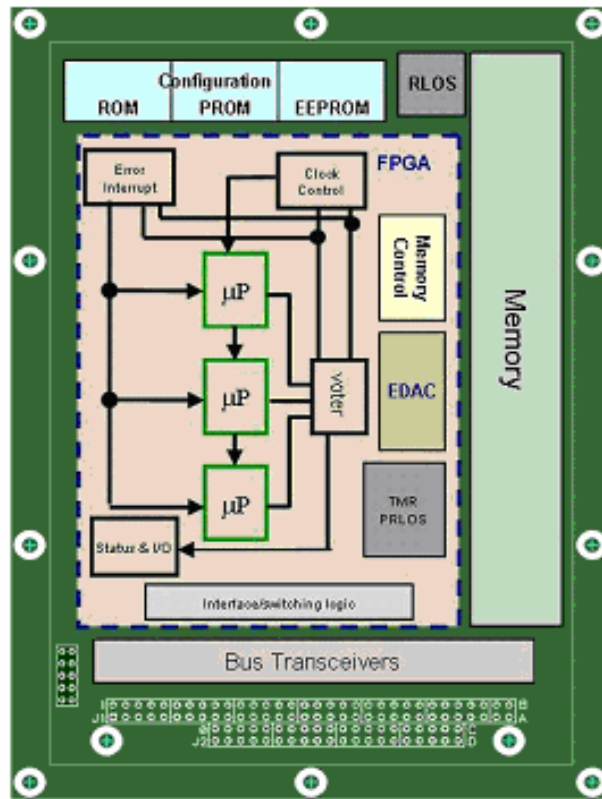


Figure 2-1: Layout of CFTP Board

#### 2.1.2. Internet Communications Satellite (ICSat)

ICSat consists of four components. These are the Hosted Software, the Communications Block, the Amplifier Card, and the ICSat Antenna.

Hosted Software: The Hosted Software is a Linux-based application that resides on the host vehicle processor (PC-104 or equivalent). The Hosted Software compresses data

files using BZIP-2 protocol, accepts files that are placed in an Earth-bound data stream, formats the stream into TCP/IP, and provides a serial output to the Communications Block. The Hosted Software also receives uplinked TCP/IP-formatted serial data streams via the Communications Block and converts them into the host vehicle format.

Communications Block: The Communications Block performs modulation, demodulation, transmission, and reception functions. It accepts a TCP/IP data stream from the Hosted Software, modulates the data stream onto the downlink frequency, and outputs the RF stream to the amplifier. It also receives the boosted uplink signal from the amplifier and demodulates it, outputting the TCP/IP formatted data stream to the Hosted Software

Amplifier Card: The amplifier receives the uplink RF signal from the antenna, boosts the signal, and forwards it to the Communications Block.

ICSat Antenna: The antenna is a quadrifilar helix configuration, providing near-hemispherical coverage around its boresight.

## **2.2. Operational Concept**

All payloads will be unpowered during launch. Following the Launch and Early Orbit (L/EO) phase and completion of SC checkout, the payloads will be powered and checked out. Once checkout is completed, nominal operations will begin.

The CFTP experimenter desires to operate CFTP continuously for one year (but can support periodic operation, reduced power or “sleep” modes as well). The year of operation is broken down into four main phases, which are directly tied to mission success.

Phase I: CFTP will be loaded with a tested, initial softcore configuration. Once on-orbit, the experimenter commands CFTP, with this initial configuration loaded, to execute self-tests. The experimenter examines returned CFTP data to verify the operation of CFTP and the data transfer paths.

Phase II: After Phase I, the experimenter uplinks a reconfiguration file to MidSTAR-1, and executes a reconfiguration sequence. The reconfiguration files will load the FPGA with the TMR softcore. The experimenter evaluates downlink data to verify that the reconfiguration executed correctly.

### Phase III

With TMR softcore loaded, conduct operations to detect and correct for single event upsets (SEU) by repeatedly performing benchmark tests. Data outputs to MidSTAR-1 consist of status messages that report errors and benchmark results. MidSTAR-1 downlinks the status messages to the ground station on a TBD schedule.

Phase IV: Reconfigure the CFTP experiment to evaluate alternate softcore architectures.

ICSat will operate only during passes over Annapolis Satellite Ground Station (SGS). ICSat may be activated on every pass in a single day. MidSTAR-1 will be commanded via its TT&C link to execute the ICSat Hosted Software. The Hosted Software will access data files aboard the spacecraft, package them in TCP/IP formats and submit them to the Communications Block. The ground station will transmit data files to MidSTAR-1 via ICSat for later action. (For example, the ground station may transmit command files for execution by the command/control system). The ground station will terminate TCP/IP file transfer prior to the end of the pass, and close the Hosted Software application. Standard command and control will not be disabled during ICSat operations.

### **2.3. Orbit Requirements**

#### **2.3.1. Orbit Parameters**

CFTP requires a low earth orbit above 40 degrees inclination.

ICSat requires the orbital perigee and apogee altitudes to be within the range of 300 km to 700 km, and inclination greater than 35 degrees. The orbit shall provide at least 30 minutes in view of the SGS per day above an elevation angle of 5 degrees.

The mission orbit is currently under study to accommodate, as well as possible, all payloads manifested on the MLV-05 mission. Tentatively, the expected operational orbit for MidSTAR-1 is 600 km altitude circular at 46° inclination.

#### **2.3.2. Launch Window**

There are no experiment-driven seasonal or time-of-day requirements for the launch.

#### **2.3.3. Desired Mission Life**

The desired mission life for CFTP is 1 year.

The desired mission life for ICSat is 1 year.

### 3. PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION

#### 3.1. Engineering Layout

##### 3.1.1. CFTP

The CFTP payload consists of three printed circuit boards: the experiment board, the interface board, and the power supply board. These boards are enclosed in an aluminum housing. Electrical interface to MidSTAR-1 is via 2 connectors, one providing 28 VDC, and the other providing RS-422 serial port data connection to the MidSTAR-1 spacecraft processor. The CFTP team will provide the housing, all components internal to it, and the connectors on the housing. The MidSTAR-1 team shall provide the harness and its connectors.

##### 3.1.2. ICSat

The Communications Block and Amplifier Card will be integrated into a single housing (referred to collectively as the ICSat Transceiver Assembly, or ITA) by the ICSat experimenter. The location of boltholes and power and signal connectors is to be determined. The ICSat team shall procure all experiment-side connector sets, and shall provide the MidSTAR-1 team with the harness portion of the connector halves. The MidSTAR-1 team will provide the harness between the ITA and the MidSTAR-1 Processor. The MidSTAR-1 team will also provide the fastening devices for securing the ITA to the MidSTAR-1 structure.

The ICSat Antenna is a quadrifilar helix antenna. It will be mounted on the exterior of the spacecraft IAW requirements given elsewhere in this document.

#### 3.2. Dimensions

CFTP box dimensions are nominally 16 cm x 20 cm x 8 cm (see Figure 3-1b).

ICSat Transceiver Assembly: Communications block and amplifier to be housed in one unit not to exceed 25cm x 25cm x 10 cm.

ICSat Antenna: Not to exceed 12cm x 12cm x 15cm

#### 3.3. Mass Allocations

**Table 3-1: Mass Allocations for MidSTAR-1 Payloads**

Component	Mass, kg (Current Best Estimate)	Allocated Margin, kg	Total Mass Allocation, kg
CFTP			
Board	1.0	.3	1.3
Internal Harness			

ICSat			
Amplifier	0.75	0.25	1.00
Comm Block	4.0	1.0	5
ICSat Antenna	0.5	0.1	0.6
ITA Chassis	1.0	0.5	1.5
Harness	0.25	0.1	0.35

### **3.4. Center of Mass**

The center of mass for the CFTP box is TBD.

The center of mass for each ICSat component is at geometric center of each component. The location uncertainty in each axis is of 10% of the component dimension in that axis.

### **3.5. Mechanical Interfaces and Integration**

The CFTP box will mount to the pattern shown in figure TBS, with TBD bolts

The ICSat components all present a four-bolt pattern for fastening. This includes the amplifier card, the communications block, and the antenna.

### **3.6. Moving Parts and Deployment Mechanisms**

Neither CFTP nor ICSat have any moving parts.

### **3.7. Mounting and Alignment**

CFTP has no requirements for alignment or orientation with respect to the spacecraft axes. CFTP shall be mounted so that the shielding from radiation provided by other SV structures and/or components is minimized.

The ICSat antenna shall be mounted on a flat surface; minor deviations in flatness may be negotiated with the ICSat team. The antenna boresight shall be aligned within 5° of perpendicular to that surface.

### **3.8. Field-of-View Requirements**

The CFTP board has no FOV requirements.

The ICSat antenna shall be mounted so that no obstructions penetrate a cone of 70° half-angle centered on the antenna boresight, and obstructions into the hemisphere centered on the antenna boresight are minimized

## 4. ELECTRICAL INTERFACE AND POWER REQUIREMENTS

### 4.1. Harness and Connectors

The experimenters shall provide both halves of each connector on the experiment end of a harness. The experimenters shall also provide at least one set of flight spares, and a set of connector savers. In cases where this requirement has an ambiguous application, the experimenter shall negotiate an agreement with the MidSTAR-1 team and STP.

The CFTP team shall negotiate connector specifications with the MidSTAR-1 team.

The ICSat ITA requires two separate power connectors, one each for the Communications block and the amplifier; one serial port for command signals; one serial port for data input; two coax ports, one for output to the transmit antenna and one for input from the receive antenna. ICSat will provide both sides of all non-coax connections.

### 4.2. Power Supply

The experiment payloads require power supply lines as given in Table 4-1.

**Table 4-1: Power Supply Line Requirements for MidSTAR-1 Payloads**

Component	Number of Power Lines			Notes
	5 VDC $\pm 1$ VDC	12 VDC $\pm$ TBD	28 VDC +8, -4 VDC	
CFTP			1	SC controlled switch on SC line
ICSat				
Amplifier		1		SC controlled switch on SC line
Comm Block	1			SC controlled switch on SC line

### 4.3. Payload Power Requirements

#### 4.3.1. Power Consumption

The experiments will draw power across each power line as given in Table 4-2 below. The power figures given here are unmarginated current best estimates.

**Table 4-2: Power Draw Requirements for MidSTAR-1 Payloads**

Component	Power States, W
-----------	-----------------



	Survival	Standby	Operating	Peak
CFTP	0.0	0.5	5.0	11.0
ICSat				
Comm Block	0.0	0.0	4	4.0
Amplifier	0.0	0.0	10.0	10.0

Survival power is the power that must be provided to the payload during nominal operations when the payload is not in standby or operating. Standby power is defined as the average power consumption of an instrument in a condition where it is not collecting data but could start doing so instantaneously without warm up. Operational power is defined as the average power consumption of a component during the period it is operating. Peak power is the maximum instantaneous power that a component will draw; this does not include power surges of less than 1.0 milliseconds.

#### **4.3.2. Power Profiles**

Payload power consumption for typical operations modes and duty cycles, assuming a 96-minute orbit duration, are shown in Table 4-3 below.

**Table 4-3: Power Profiles of MidSTAR-1 Payloads**

Experiment Ops Mode	Power Draw, W	Fraction of Orbit, minutes or % of orbit	Frequency of Operations
CFTP Processor Operations	5	100%	Continuous
CFTP Configuration Change	TBD	TBD	Once per week
CFTP Standby	0.5	TBD	Only as needed
ICSat Data Transmission	14.0	11 min	Each pass over SGS
ICSat Standby	4.0	85 min	Out of view of SGS

#### **4.4. Grounding**

The CFTP and ICSat experimenters shall negotiate grounding interfaces with the MidSTAR-1 team.

## **5. COMMAND AND CONTROL, TELEMETRY, AND DATA HANDLING**

### **5.1. Bi-Directional Interfaces**

CFTP requires one RS-422 asynchronous serial interface at 115kbps.

The ICSat payload requires one synchronous serial interface with the SC for commanding. The ICSat team will negotiate data bus specifications and data transfer protocols with the MidSTAR-1 team.

### **5.2. Spacecraft Inputs and Commands**

#### **5.2.1. Discrete Analog Inputs to Payloads**

Neither CFTP nor ICSat use any discrete analog inputs.

#### **5.2.2. Discrete Digital Inputs to Payloads**

Neither CFTP nor ICSat use any discrete digital inputs.

#### **5.2.3. Spacecraft Commanding**

CFTP requires the SC to provide the following commands:

1. A periodic watchdog timer command to the experiment in order to provide a maskable capability for asserting experiment reset
2. A command to place the experiment into standby mode
3. A command to place the experiment into active mode

ICSat requires the SC Flight Software to execute the ICSat Hosted Software application upon command. The ICSat team shall negotiate the Hosted Software interfaces, protocols, permissions, and resource management with the MidSTAR-1 team.

Futhermore, ICSat requires the SC to provide for commands to switch the power lines to ICSat experiment hardware. The ICSat team shall negotiate additional ICSat commands with the MidSTAR-1 team.

#### **5.2.4. Software and Data Uploads**

CFTP requires occasional uploads of new FPGA configuration files. Configuration file uploads will be a minimum of 576 kbytes. CFTP may also require uploads of test data sets on the order of several Mbytes. The CFTP team shall negotiate the final data upload volume with the MidSTAR-1 team.

ICSat has no requirements for software or data uploads.

#### **5.2.5. Clock or Time Reference Input Requirements**

Neither CFTP nor ICSat have clock or time reference input requirements.

### 5.3. Spacecraft Telemetry Interface and Payload Outputs

#### 5.3.1. Discrete Analog Outputs from Payloads

Neither CFTP nor ICSat use any discrete analog inputs.

#### 5.3.2. Discrete Digital Outputs from Payloads

Neither CFTP nor ICSat use any discrete digital inputs.

#### 5.3.3. Payload Data

CFTP requires a minimum of 800 kbytes of SC memory storage to act as a “store and forward” buffer. The CFTP experimenter shall negotiate additional requirements with the MidSTAR-1 team.

ICSat requires 30 Mbytes of storage space for stored data files to be transported over the experimental communications link. This storage requirement does not include requirements driven by the Hosted Software. ICSat requires the experiment data to be maintained until deleted by ground command. The ICSat experimenter shall negotiate additional requirements with the MidSTAR-1 team.

##### 5.3.3.1. *Payload Data Collection and Download Requirements*

CFTP requires a maximum of 1 Mbit of data to be downloaded for each viable ground contact.

The ICSat team shall negotiate a maximum data volume and data rate for downlink through the SC communications system and through the ICSat communications path.

##### 5.3.3.2. *Data Transfer*

CFTP configuration and software uploads and status report downloads will be transferred at the RS-422 data transfer rate.

The ICSat payload requires data transfers of up to 1 Mbit/s to and from the Communications Block. In cases where the ICSat experiment uses the spacecraft communications link, the ICSat experiment shall conform to spacecraft capabilities.

##### 5.3.3.3. *Data Integrity*

CFTP data resident on SC systems shall not experience more than 1 uncorrected bit error per day. CFTP data transmitted (uplink and downlink) over the MidSTAR-1 SC-to-SGS system (from data bus interface with the payload to placement on data distribution server) shall experience bit-errors at a rate no greater than  $2 \times 10^{-5}$  averaged over the total volume of data transferred.

ICSat data transmitted (uplink or downlink) over the MidSTAR-1 SC-to-SGS system (from data bus interface with the payload to placement on data distribution server) shall experience bit-errors at a rate no greater than  $1 \times 10^{-5}$  averaged over the total volume of data transferred.

**5.3.3.4. Spacecraft Data Storage**

CFTP requires the SC to time stamp each status report it receives from the CFTP payload. The time stamp shall be accurate to within 1 second of UTC.

**5.3.3.5. Data Latency**

The SC data identified in Section 5.4 shall be available (on a data distribution server) to the PIs within 3 days of receipt at the SGS.

**5.4. Spacecraft Data**

The CFTP and ICSat experimenters require time-tagged command history logs from the spacecraft. The experimenters require command history logs be available (on a data distribution server) to the PIs within 3 days of receipt at the SGS.

The experimenters require that the SC monitor and report payload temperatures and power supply line voltages and currents.

This information shall be provided to the PIs in accordance with the latency requirements specified in Section 5.3.3.5 to assist in payload data analysis. The SC shall monitor with enough resolution to detect when the payloads are on.

**5.5. ICSat Hosted Software**

The ICSat Hosted Software requires a PC-104 or equivalent platform with Linux operating system. The application requires 1 Mbyte of storage space.

## 6. ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

### 6.1. Static Load Constraints

CFTP and ICSat hardware components shall be compatible with the static loads provided by the MidSTAR-1 team.

### 6.2. Vibration Constraints

CFTP and ICSat hardware components shall be compatible with the vibration loads provided by the MidSTAR-1 team.

### 6.3. Shock Constraints

CFTP and ICSat hardware components shall be compatible with the vibration loads provided by the MidSTAR-1 team.

### 6.4. Atmospheric Pressure Constraints

CFTP and ICSat hardware components shall be compatible with the depressurization profile given in the Delta IV Payload Planner's Guide.

### 6.5. Radiation Constraints

CFTP and ICSat hardware components shall accept the radiation environment of the mission orbit specified in 2.3.1 above.

### 6.6. Electromagnetic Compatibility

The payloads shall be electromagnetically compatible with each other and with the SC.

#### 6.6.1. Radiated Emissions from the Payloads

The CFTP shall to meet MIL-STD461/462 requirements for radiated emissions, as tailored MidSTAR-1 team and the IC.

When not conducting communications experiments, the ICSat payload shall comply with MIL-STD-461 requirements for radiated emissions, as tailored by the MidSTAR-1 team and the IC. In addition, during communications events, ICSat will transmit in a frequency band of 2 MHz bandwidth, centered on frequency 2.4 GHz.

#### 6.6.2. Conducted Emissions from the Payloads

The CFTP will be designed to meet MIL-STD461/462 requirements for conducted emissions, as tailored MidSTAR-1 team and the IC.

The ICSat payload shall comply with MIL-STD-461 requirements for conducted emissions, as tailored by the MidSTAR-1 team and the IC.

#### 6.6.3. Magnetic Fields Generated by the Payloads

The CFTP and ICSat payloads shall be designed and built to generate little or no magnetic fields.

**6.6.4. Radiated Susceptibility of the Payloads**

The CFTP board shall meet MIL-STD461/462 requirements for radiated susceptibility, as tailored by the spacecraft and launch vehicle contractors. CFTP shall tolerate the fields generated by ICSat during ICSat communications events.

ICSat shall meet MIL-STD461/462 requirements for radiated susceptibility, as tailored by the spacecraft and launch vehicle contractors.

**6.6.5. Conducted Susceptibility of the Payloads**

The CFTP board and ICSat shall meet MIL-STD461/462 requirements for radiated susceptibility, as tailored by the spacecraft and launch vehicle contractors.

**6.6.6. Magnetic Field Susceptibility of the Payloads**

The CFTP and ICSat payloads shall meet MIL-STD461/462 requirements for magnetic field susceptibility, as tailored by the spacecraft and launch vehicle contractors.

**6.6.7. Sensitivity of the Payloads to SC Charging**

No requirement.

**6.7. Cleanliness Constraints**

The CFTP and ICSat payloads shall be tolerant of Class 100,000 cleanliness environments or better. The CFTP and the ICSat payloads shall comply with the MLV-05 Contamination Control Plan, as implemented by the MidSTAR-1 team.

All CFTP and ICSat payload hardware, and GSE that will accompany the hardware in any thermal chamber, shall be low-outgassing. Low-outgassing is defined as materials that have less than 1% Total Material Loss (TML) and less than 0.10% Collected Volatile Condensable Materials (CVCMM) when tested in accordance with ASTM-E-595. If compliance with low-outgassing criteria cannot be confirmed, the payload and GSE hardware shall be subjected to a thermal vacuum bake, with exit criteria TBD. STP shall approve all exceptions to these requirements.

**6.8. Humidity Constraints**

The CFTP and ICSat payloads shall be maintained in a humidity range in which condensation is avoided and the potential for inadvertent electrostatic discharge is low.

**6.9. Thermal Interface Requirements****6.9.1. Thermal Isolation (*watts*)**

Neither CFTP nor ICSat have thermal isolation requirements.

**6.9.2. Incident Thermal Flux ( $watts/ft^2$ )**

Neither CFTP nor ICSat have incident thermal flux requirements.

**6.9.3. Temperature Limits**

The CFTP and ICSat payload elements shall be maintained within the temperature ranges given in Table 6-1.

**Table 6-1: Temperature Limits for MidSTAR-1 Payloads**

Payload Component	Survival Temperature Range (°C)		Operating Temperature Range (°C)		Notes
	Low	High	Low	High	
CFTP					
ICSat					
Amplifier	-40	90	-25	80	
Communications Block	-40	90	-25	80	
Antenna	-40	90	N/A	N/A	

## 7. INTEGRATION AND TEST

### 7.1. General Integration and Test Requirements

The CFTP and ICSat experimenters shall provide the following integration and test documentation:

- Payload integration procedures
- Payload operating procedures and constraints
- Payload abbreviated and extended functional test procedures, annotated with expected payload responses or response ranges.
- Compliance Data Package at payload delivery, including
  - ICD compliance verification matrix
  - Environment test procedures, annotated with results
  - Final pre-delivery functional test with results
  - Other compliance certifications as need (e.g., materials lists)

The experimenters shall inform STP and the MidSTAR-1 team of test schedules as far in advance as possible. Experimenters shall permit STP, the MidSTAR-1 team, or designated representatives to observe tests as they are performed.

Once the payloads are integrated into the spacecraft, the experimenters shall support SV test efforts. Where needed, the experimenters shall provide all necessary ground support equipment (GSE) needed to properly test, calibrate or evaluate the payload. For each test, the experimenters shall either provide support for the conduct of the tests, or shall provide sufficient operating instructions to permit the MidSTAR-1 team to conduct testing without the experimenters present. The experimenters shall review all payload test results for signs of degradation or damage within three days of each payload test.

### 7.2. Pre-Delivery Payload Integration and Test

The CFTP and ICSat payloads shall be subjected to a tailored protoqualification test regimen following the guidelines of MIL-HDBK-340A and DOD-HDBK-343 for a Class D spacecraft (or equivalent standards) and using test levels provided by the MidSTAR-1 team or by STP. Following the protoqualification tests, the payloads shall successfully complete an extensive functional test prior to delivery to the spacecraft integration facility.

### 7.3. Payload-to-SC Integration and Test

#### 7.3.1. Post Delivery Inspection & Test

Upon arrival at the spacecraft integration facility, the CFTP and ICSat experimenters shall ensure the payloads survived shipping without harm, including at a minimum a repeat of the extensive function test performed prior to shipment. Each payload shall successfully complete the functional test before custody of the payload is transferred to the MidSTAR-1 team.



**7.3.2. Post-Integration Test**

The experimenters shall support all payload functional tests conducted after the payload is integrated with the SC.

**7.3.3. Ground Support Equipment (GSE) and Facilities**

The CFTP and ICSat experimenters shall supply all experiment unique GSE during spacecraft level testing. The MidSTAR-1 team will supply workspace, standard 110V AC power, telephones, and Internet access.

**7.3.4. Ground Handling Procedures**

All personnel handling the payloads shall use standard electrostatic discharge precautions. All personnel working near the ICSat antenna shall observe a keep-out/no-hands zone around the antenna.

**7.4. SV Test Phase****7.4.1. Payload Access**

The experimenters will be given access to their payloads through the SC interfaces as needed. However, the experimenters shall eschew access to the payload hardware that requires de-integration from the SV, unless required to repair damage or degradation.

**7.4.2. Environmental Requirements**

The experiments will be maintained within the environmental constraints established in XXX. Exceptions will be identified to and coordinated with STP and the experimenters.

**7.4.3. Ground Support Equipment**

The CFTP and ICSat experimenters shall supply all experiment unique GSE during spacecraft level testing. The MidSTAR-1 team will supply workspace, standard 110V AC power, telephones, and Internet access.

**7.4.4. Integrated Functional Testing**

The experimenters shall support all payload functional tests conducted during SV environmental and functional tests.

**7.5. Launch Vehicle Integration and Test****7.5.1. LV Integration Site Tests**

The experimenters shall support all SV functional tests performed at the launch site, including at a minimum the post shipment verification and the post-integration verification.

**7.5.2. LV Integration Site GSE and Facilities**

No requirement.

**7.5.3. Launch Pad Tests**

No requirement.

**7.5.4. Launch Pad Environment**

No requirement.

**7.5.5. Experiment Access**

No requirement.

**7.5.6. Launch Go/No-Go Criteria**

CFTP will not have go/no-go criteria beyond its final functional test prior to payload encapsulation in the LV fairing. ICSat go/no-go criteria will be determined solely on the detection of visible damage to the external elements of ICSat.

**7.6. Potentially Hazardous Materials & Equipment****7.6.1. Acoustic Hazards**

Not applicable.

**7.6.2. Non-Ionizing Radiation Sources****7.6.2.1. Radio Frequency Emitters**

CFTP has no RF transmitters. The ICSat has a transmitter that will radiate through the ICSat antenna. For both payloads, unintentional emissions will be kept within or shielded to MIL-STD-461.

**7.6.2.2. Laser Systems**

Not applicable.

**7.6.3. Radioactive (Ionizing Radiation) Sources**

Not applicable.

**7.6.4. Hazardous Materials**

Not applicable.

**7.6.5. Ground Support Pressure Systems (Liquid/Gas)**

Not applicable.

**7.6.6. Flight Hardware Pressure Systems (Liquid/Gas)**

Not applicable.

**7.6.7. Ordnance Systems**

Not applicable.

**7.6.8. High Voltage Source Locations**

Not applicable.

**7.6.9. Experiment Safety During Integration and Test**

No requirement.

## **8. ON-ORBIT PAYLOAD OPERATIONS REQUIREMENTS**

### **8.1. Launch Phase Requirements**

The payloads shall be powered off from liftoff to SV separation from the LV.

### **8.2. On-Orbit Payload Operations**

#### **8.2.1. Spacecraft Initialization and Checkout**

After SV separation from the LV and boot-up of the SC processor, the SC will maintain CFTP and ICSat at survival temperatures until SC checkout is complete.

#### **8.2.2. Payload Initialization and Checkout**

The CFTP payload will perform a self-test upon application of power. CFTP will generate status reports via the RS-422 data bus for downlink to the SGS.

#### **8.2.3. Normal Operations**

The CFTP payload will perform a self-test upon application of power. CFTP will generate status reports via the RS-422 data bus for downlink to the SGS.

### **8.3. Operations Support**

#### **8.3.1. Pre-Flight Training and Simulation**

The experimenters shall support pre-flight training for the SV operators as requested by the MidSTAR-1 team.

#### **8.3.2. Data Return, Processing, and Distribution**

The experimenters shall retrieve data files regularly from the data distribution server, shall review it immediately, and shall request retransmissions within 24 hours of retrieval. The experimenters shall provide command uploads (or the equivalent as appropriate to the final operations concept) and data uploads onto the data distribution server no less than 24 hours prior to the first need time for the data.

#### **8.3.3. Meteorological Services**

No requirement.

## **9. ON-ORBIT ORIENTATION AND STABILIZATION**

### **9.1. Attitude Control**

CFTP has no attitude control requirement. ICSat requires the boresight of the ICSat antenna to be pointed within 90 degrees of the SV instantaneous local nadir axis.

### **9.2. Attitude Knowledge**

No requirement.

## **10. EPHEMERIS DATA**

### **10.1. Prediction/Real Time Knowledge**

CFTP has no predictive or real-time ephemeris knowledge requirement. ICSat requires orbit elements or ephemeris to permit predictions of SV passes over the SGS ground station. ICSat requires accuracy of the orbital elements or ephemeris to be sufficient to predict pass times with predicted rise time accurate to within  $\pm 5$  minutes of the actual rise for up to five days from the epoch of the element set or ephemerides.

### **10.2. Post Pass Knowledge**

CFTP requires orbit elements and/or ephemeris to correlate experiment processor faults to orbit location. CFTP requires the accuracy of orbit elements and/or ephemeris to be sufficient to locate each event with an accuracy of less than or equal to 50 km. ICSat has no requirements for post-pass orbit elements or ephemeris.

STPSAT-1 MRD  
**FINAL**

**ACRONYMS**

BER	Bit Error Rate
bps	Bits Per Second
CFTP	Configurable Fault Tolerant Processor
CVCM	Collected Volatile Condensable Materials
FOV	Field of View
GHz	Giga Hertz
GSE	Ground Support Equipment
HW	Hardware
ICD	Interface Control Document
ICSat	Internet Communications Satellite
LV	Launch Vehicle
MidSTAR-1	Midshipmen Science and Technology Application Research Mission 1
MIL-STD	Military Standard
MRD	Mission Requirements Document
NTE	Not to Exceed
OAP	Orbit Average Power
PI	Principal Investigator
RF	Radio Frequency
SC	Spacecraft
SOH	State of Health
STP	Space Test Program (SMC Det 12/ST)
SV	Space Vehicle
SW	Software
TBR	To Be Resolved
TBD	To Be Determined
TML	Total Material Loss
TRD	Technical Requirements Document
USAF	United States Air Force
UTC	Coordinated Universal Time
VDC	Volts, Direct Current
wrt	with respect to

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



**FINAL**

**TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS DOCUMENT**

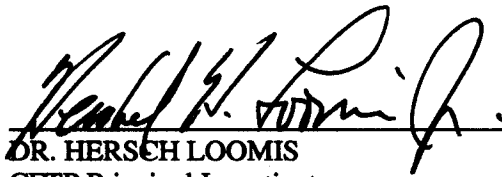
**for the**

**Midshipmen Science and Technology Advanced  
Research Mission 1  
(MidSTAR-1)**

**7 Apr 2003**

# MidSTAR-1 TRD

## Approvals



DR. HERSCH LOOMIS  
CFTP Principal Investigator  
Naval Postgraduate School

Date 10 April 2003



BILLY R. SMITH, Jr., Lt Col, USAF  
ICSat Principal Investigator/MidSTAR-1 Project Manager  
United States Naval Academy

Date 10 APRIL 2003



RICHARD W. WHITE, Jr., Col, USAF  
Program Director  
Space Test Program

Date 10 April 2003

## Revision Log

Rev	Release Date	Brief Description or Reason for Change	Effective Pages
Initial			

# Table of Contents

APPROVALS .....	II
REVISION LOG .....	III
TABLE OF CONTENTS .....	IV
TABLE OF FIGURES.....	VIII
TABLE OF TABLES.....	VIII
<b>1. INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1. PURPOSE .....	1
1.2. SCOPE .....	1
1.3. NOMENCLATURE AND CONVENTIONS .....	1
1.4. APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS.....	1
1.4.1. <i>Compliance Documents</i> .....	1
1.4.2. <i>Reference Documents</i> .....	2
1.5. DOCUMENT EVOLUTION .....	2
<b>2. MISSION OVERVIEW.....</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1. MISSION DESCRIPTION.....	3
2.2. ORGANIZATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES .....	3
2.2.1. <i>Space Test Program</i> .....	3
2.2.2. <i>United States Naval Academy</i> .....	3
2.2.3. <i>Naval Postgraduate School</i> .....	4
2.2.4. <i>Evolved Expendable Launch Vehicle System Program Office</i> .....	4
2.2.5. <i>Integrating Contractor</i> .....	4
2.3. PROJECT INTERFACES .....	4
2.3.1. <i>SV-to-LV Interface</i> .....	4
2.3.2. <i>SC-to-Payload Interfaces</i> .....	4
2.3.3. <i>SV-to-SGS Interfaces</i> .....	4
2.3.4. <i>SGS-to-Experimenter Interfaces</i> .....	4
2.4. PAYLOAD DESCRIPTION .....	5
2.4.1. <i>Configurable Fault Tolerant Processor</i> .....	5
2.4.2. <i>Internet Communications Satellite</i> .....	5
2.5. OPERATIONS CONCEPT .....	6
<b>3. MISSION OBJECTIVES AND SUCCESS CRITERIA .....</b>	<b>7</b>
3.1. MIDSTAR-1 OBJECTIVES .....	7
3.2. CFTP OBJECTIVES .....	7
3.3. ICSAT OBJECTIVES .....	8
<b>4. SYSTEM PROGRAM OFFICE REQUIREMENTS .....</b>	<b>10</b>
4.1. MISSION DESIGN REQUIREMENTS .....	10
4.1.1. <i>Mission Orbit</i> .....	10
4.1.2. <i>Debris Mitigation</i> .....	10

# FINAL

4.1.3.	<i>Mission Life and Reliability</i> .....	10
4.1.4.	<i>End-of-Life</i> .....	10
4.2.	PROJECT MANAGEMENT .....	10
4.2.1.	<i>Formal Reviews</i> .....	10
4.2.1.1.	Preliminary Design Review .....	10
4.2.1.2.	Critical Design Review .....	11
4.2.1.3.	Payload Integration Readiness Review .....	11
4.2.1.4.	Space Vehicle Test Readiness Review .....	11
4.2.1.5.	SV Pre-Shipment Review/Mission Readiness Review .....	11
4.2.1.6.	Flight Readiness Review .....	11
4.2.1.7.	Launch Readiness Review .....	11
4.3.	SYSTEMS ENGINEERING .....	12
4.3.1.	<i>Technical Budgets and Margins</i> .....	12
4.3.2.	<i>Payload Support Verification</i> .....	12
4.3.3.	<i>Engineering Analyses</i> .....	12
4.3.4.	<i>Technical Documentation</i> .....	12
4.3.5.	<i>Detailed Design Drawings</i> .....	13
4.4.	TESTING REQUIREMENTS .....	13
4.4.1.	<i>General Test Program Requirements</i> .....	13
4.4.2.	<i>Test Planning</i> .....	14
4.4.3.	<i>Spacecraft Simulator</i> .....	14
4.4.4.	<i>Payload Integration</i> .....	14
4.4.5.	<i>Space Vehicle Qualification and Acceptance</i> .....	15
4.4.6.	<i>End-to-End Test</i> .....	15
4.4.7.	<i>24-Hour Mission Simulation Test</i> .....	15
4.5.	MISSION SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS .....	15
4.5.1.	<i>Security</i> .....	15
4.5.2.	<i>Health and Safety</i> .....	15
4.5.3.	<i>Environmental Assessment</i> .....	16
4.5.4.	<i>Frequency Allocation</i> .....	16
4.5.5.	<i>Encryption</i> .....	16
5.	<b>EXPERIMENT REQUIREMENTS</b> .....	17
5.1.	PAYLOAD COORDINATE SYSTEMS .....	17
5.2.	INTERFACE ALLOCATIONS .....	17
5.3.	PHYSICAL INTERFACES .....	17
5.3.1.	<i>Physical Properties</i> .....	17
5.3.1.1.	Dimensions .....	17
5.3.1.2.	Mass Properties .....	17
5.3.1.3.	Surface Properties .....	17
5.3.2.	<i>Mechanical Interfaces</i> .....	18
5.3.2.1.	Fastening and Contact .....	18
5.3.2.2.	Alignment and Orientation .....	18
5.3.2.3.	Fields-of-View .....	18
5.3.2.4.	Load Paths .....	18
5.3.3.	<i>Moving Parts and Deployable Mechanisms</i> .....	18
5.3.4.	<i>Electrical Connectors and Harnesses</i> .....	18

# FINAL

5.4.	ELECTRICAL POWER .....	19
5.4.1.	<i>Voltage and Current</i> .....	19
5.4.2.	<i>Power Quality</i> .....	19
5.4.3.	<i>Loads</i> .....	19
5.4.4.	<i>Grounding</i> .....	19
5.4.5.	<i>Power Draw Profiles</i> .....	19
5.5.	ELECTRICAL SIGNALS (INPUTS AND OUTPUTS) .....	20
5.5.1.	<i>Discrete Analog Signals</i> .....	20
5.5.2.	<i>Discrete Bi-Level Signals</i> .....	20
5.5.3.	<i>Digital Signals</i> .....	20
5.6.	SOFTWARE INTERFACES .....	20
5.7.	COMMAND AND DATA REQUIREMENTS .....	21
5.7.1.	<i>Time/Clock Reference Requirements</i> .....	21
5.7.2.	<i>Command Requirements</i> .....	21
5.7.2.1.	Command Scheme .....	21
5.7.2.2.	Command Loading .....	21
5.7.3.	<i>Telemetry Requirements</i> .....	21
5.7.4.	<i>Data Management Requirements</i> .....	21
5.7.4.1.	Data Volume .....	21
5.7.4.2.	Data Latency .....	22
5.7.4.3.	Data Quality .....	22
5.7.4.4.	Payload Data Management Functions .....	22
5.8.	ENVIRONMENTAL CONSTRAINTS .....	22
5.8.1.	<i>Static and Quasi-Static Loads</i> .....	22
5.8.2.	<i>Random Vibration</i> .....	22
5.8.3.	<i>Acoustics</i> .....	23
5.8.4.	<i>Shock</i> .....	23
5.8.5.	<i>Depressurization</i> .....	23
5.8.6.	<i>Humidity</i> .....	23
5.8.7.	<i>Radiation</i> .....	23
5.8.8.	<i>Thermal</i> .....	23
5.8.8.1.	Temperature Limits .....	23
5.8.8.2.	Thermal Flux Limits .....	23
5.8.9.	<i>Contamination</i> .....	23
5.8.10.	<i>Electromagnetic Compatibility</i> .....	24
5.9.	POSITIONING AND ORIENTATION REQUIREMENTS .....	24
5.9.1.	<i>Orbit Maintenance</i> .....	24
5.9.2.	<i>Attitude Control and Knowledge</i> .....	24
5.10.	INTEGRATION AND TEST SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS .....	24
5.11.	OPERATIONS SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS .....	24
5.11.1.	<i>Facility Requirements</i> .....	24
5.11.2.	<i>Personnel Training Requirements</i> .....	24
5.11.3.	<i>Payload Operations Requirements</i> .....	25
5.11.4.	<i>Mission Planning Requirements</i> .....	25
5.11.4.1.	Ephemeris Requirements .....	25
5.11.4.2.	Meteorological Services .....	25

# FINAL

5.11.4.3.	Space Weather Services .....	25
5.11.5.	<i>Data Distribution and Analysis Requirements</i> .....	25
<b>6.</b>	<b>LAUNCH SERVICE REQUIREMENTS.....</b>	<b>26</b>
6.1.	LV COORDINATE SYSTEM.....	26
6.2.	INTERFACE ALLOCATIONS .....	26
6.3.	PHYSICAL INTERFACES .....	26
6.3.1.	<i>Physical Properties</i> .....	26
6.3.1.1.	Dimensions .....	26
6.3.1.2.	Mass Properties .....	26
6.3.1.3.	Surface Properties .....	26
6.3.2.	<i>Mounting, Alignment and Clocking</i> .....	26
6.3.3.	<i>Moving Parts and Deployable Mechanisms</i> .....	27
6.3.4.	<i>Electrical Connectors and Harnesses</i> .....	27
6.4.	ELECTRICAL POWER .....	27
6.4.1.	<i>Umbilical Power</i> .....	27
6.4.2.	<i>LV Power</i> .....	27
6.4.3.	<i>SC Power</i> .....	27
6.5.	ELECTRICAL SIGNALS (INPUTS AND OUTPUTS) .....	27
6.5.1.	<i>Umbilical Signals</i> .....	27
6.5.2.	<i>LV Signals</i> .....	27
6.6.	COMMAND AND DATA REQUIREMENTS .....	27
6.7.	LV ENVIRONMENTS .....	27
6.7.1.	<i>Static and Quasi-Static Loads</i> .....	28
6.7.2.	<i>Fundamental Frequency</i> .....	28
6.7.3.	<i>Random Vibration</i> .....	28
6.7.4.	<i>Acoustics</i> .....	28
6.7.5.	<i>Shock</i> .....	28
6.7.6.	<i>Depressurization</i> .....	28
6.7.7.	<i>Humidity</i> .....	28
6.7.8.	<i>Contamination</i> .....	28
6.7.9.	<i>Thermal</i> .....	28
6.7.10.	<i>Electromagnetic Compatibility</i> .....	29
6.8.	INTEGRATION AND TEST SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS .....	29
6.9.	LAUNCH OPERATIONS REQUIREMENTS .....	29
6.9.1.	<i>Countdown</i> .....	29
6.9.2.	<i>Launch and Ascent</i> .....	29
6.9.3.	<i>Separation</i> .....	29
6.10.	LAUNCH BASE REQUIREMENTS.....	29
6.10.1.	<i>Security</i> .....	29
6.10.2.	<i>Range Safety</i> .....	29
<b>7.</b>	<b>OPERATIONS SERVICE REQUIREMENTS .....</b>	<b>30</b>
7.1.	GROUND SYSTEM INTERFACE REQUIREMENTS .....	30
7.2.	PERSONNEL TRAINING REQUIREMENTS .....	30
7.3.	SPACE VEHICLE MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS .....	30
7.4.	MISSION PLANNING REQUIREMENTS.....	30

7.5.	DATA DISTRIBUTION AND ANALYSIS REQUIREMENTS .....	30
------	---	----

## Table of Figures

FIGURE 2-1: LAYOUT OF CFTP BOARD.....	5
---------------------------------------	---

## Table of Tables

TABLE 5-1: POWER DRAW OF MIDSTAR-1 PAYLOADS .....	19
TABLE 5-2: POWER PROFILES OF THE MIDSTAR-1 PAYLOADS .....	20
TABLE 5-3: MIDSTAR-1 PAYLOAD TEMPERATURE LIMITS .....	23



# 1. Introduction

## 1.1. Purpose

The purpose of this MidSTAR-1 Technical Requirements Document (TRD) is to communicate the technical requirements and constraints necessary to successfully build, test, launch and operate the MidSTAR-1 space mission.

## 1.2. Scope

MidSTAR-1 is the name given to the spacecraft (SC) that hosts the Configurable Fault Tolerant Processor (CFTP) payload and the Internet Communications Satellite (ICSat) payload. This document includes requirements for the SC design and fabrication, payload integration, space vehicle (SV) testing, launch vehicle (LV) integration, launch site testing, ascent and early orbit operations support (SV checkout and initialization), and mission operations support for the space vehicle. All requirements herein are mandatory requirements.

## 1.3. Nomenclature and Conventions

In general, this document will use terminology that conforms to the definitions given in Section 3 of MIL-STD-1540D. In addition, Space Test Program (STP) uses the following nomenclature:

Experiment: In the context of this mission, experiment is equivalent to space experiment.

Payload: The component(s) of a space experiment hosted on a space vehicle.

Experimenter(s): The personnel associated with the management, design, build, analysis, test, operation, data processing and data interpretation for a space experiment. Unless specified, the term “experimenter” may refer to government or contractor representatives.

Principal Investigator (PI): The experimenter responsible for setting the scope of an experiment and executing the experiment program.

Spacecraft (SC): The space vehicle without the payloads integrated. Also referred to as the bus.

Statements contained within brackets [] are intended to amplify or explain requirements, but need not be tracked as requirements.

## 1.4. Applicable Documents

### 1.4.1. Compliance Documents

	Secondary Payload Planner’s Guide for Use on the EELV Secondary Payload Adapter, Version 1.0	8 Jun 2001
	Evolved Expendable Launch Vehicle Standard Interface Specification, Version 6.0	5 Sep 2000
MDC 00H0043	Delta IV Payload Planners Guide	Apr 2002

## FINAL

EWR 127-1	Range Safety Requirements	31 Oct 1999
NSTISSP No. 12	National Information Assurance (IA) Policy for U.S. Space Systems	Jan 2001
DoDI 3100.12	Space Support	14 Sep 2000
DoDD 4650.1	Management and Use of the Radio Frequency Spectrum	24 Jun 1987
DoDI 3100.12	Space Support	14 Sep 2000

### 1.4.2. Reference Documents

	MidSTAR-1 Mission Requirements Document	TBD
MIL-STD 1540D	Product Verification Requirements for Launch, Upper-stage, and Space Vehicles	15 Jan 1999
MIL-HDBK-340A (USAF)	Application Guidelines for MIL-STD1540; Test Requirements for Launch, Upper-stage, and Space Vehicles,	1 Apr 1999
DOD-HDBK-343 (USAF)	Design, Construction, and Testing Requirements for One of a Kind Space Equipment,	1 Feb 1986
MIL-STD-1809	Space Environment for USAF Space Vehicles	15 Feb 1991
FED-STD-209E	Airborne Particulate Cleanliness Classes In Cleanrooms and Clean Zones	11 Sep 1992
ASTM-E-595	Total Mass Loss and Collected Volatile Condensable Material From Outgassing in A Vacuum Environment	1999
MIL-STD-461E	Requirements For The Control Of Electromagnetic Interference Characteristics of Subsystems And Equipment	20 Aug 1999
MIL-STD-462D	Measurement of Electromagnetic Interference Characteristics	11 Jan 1993
MIL-STD-1541E	Electromagnetic Compatibility of Space Systems	30 Dec 1987
	Systems Engineering Fundamentals (Defense Acquisition University Press)	Jan 2001

### 1.5. Document Evolution

The requirements in this document are high-level requirements that should remain reasonably static over the course of the MidSTAR-1 mission. Changes to these requirements will be recorded in updates to this TRD.

Details concerning the implementation of these requirements will be captured in other TBD documents, such as interface control drawings and documents, test plans and procedures, and operations checklists.

## **2. Mission Overview**

### **2.1. *Mission Description***

The MidSTAR-1 mission will support two experiment payloads that have been ranked by the Department of Defense (DoD) Space Experiment Review Board (SERB). The CFTP experiment is an experiment sponsored and built by the Naval Postgraduate School (NPS) to evaluate and characterize the operation of a configurable space-borne processor and a fault-tolerant processor design. ICSat is a United States Naval Academy (USNA)-sponsored and -built experiment designed to demonstrate the use of internet communications protocol for satellite communications up to 1 Mbit /sec. Both experiments are of equal importance for the MidStar Mission.

The MidSTAR-1 SV is currently planned for launch on the STP Launch Mission 1 (STP-1). The STP-1 mission will be conducted with a Delta IV LV from Cape Canaveral Air Force Base, Florida, and will feature the first use of the Evolved Expendable Launch Vehicle (EELV) Secondary Payload Adapter (ESPA). The primary SV will be the Orbital Express satellite; MidSTAR-1 will be a secondary. Other secondary SVs tentatively include Space Test Program Satellite Mission 1 (STPSat-1, STP); Naval Postgraduate School Satellite 1 (NPSAT1, NPS); and FalconSat-3 (Air Force Academy)

Once on orbit, MidSTAR-1 will be operated from the USNA's Satellite Ground Station (SGS) in Annapolis, MD. USNA personnel will conduct all mission planning and execution, and will parse, format and transmit payload data to the respective experimenters.

### **2.2. *Organizations and Responsibilities***

#### **2.2.1. *Space Test Program***

STP exercises overall responsibility and authority for the MidSTAR-1 mission, including the accommodation of two SERB-ranked experiments and access to space via the STP-1 launch mission. Within STP, two groups will be involved directly with the MidSTAR-1 mission. The MidSTAR-1 System Program Office (SPO) will monitor the design, construction, test, and data return for the MidSTAR-1 SV. The STP-1 SPO is responsible for the execution of the entire STP-1 launch mission, and will set requirements, constraints and conditions for integrating MidSTAR-1 onto the STP-1 Integrated Payload Stack (IPS).

#### **2.2.2. *United States Naval Academy***

USNA provides two mission elements for the MidSTAR-1 mission. The USNA MidSTAR-1 Team will design, build and test a SC to accommodate the CFTP and ICSat experiment payloads; integrate the payloads to form the MidSTAR-1 SV; test and deliver the SV for launch on the STP-1 mission; and operate the SV on-orbit and distribute experiment data to the appropriate organizations. The USNA ICSat Team will provide the ICSat experiment payload, will provide experiment plans and upload data to the MidSTAR-1 Team, and will evaluate the returned experiment data.

### **2.2.3. Naval Postgraduate School**

NPS will provide the CFTP experiment payload; will provide experiment plans and upload data to the MidSTAR-1 Team, and will evaluate the returned experiment data.

### **2.2.4. Evolved Expendable Launch Vehicle System Program Office**

The EELV SPO executes the Delta IV LV contract, and manages all LV services.

### **2.2.5. Integrating Contractor**

Boeing Homeland Security and Services Company is the STP-1 Integration Contractor (IC). The IC is STP's agent for consolidating all STP-1 payload requirements, designing and implementing the IPS interfaces, and presenting the IPS as a single payload interface to the EELV SPO.

## **2.3. Project Interfaces**

### **2.3.1. SV-to-LV Interface**

MidSTAR-1 will launch as a secondary payload on the EELV Boeing Delta IV-Medium (with 4m fairing) using the ESPA. The ESPA is a cylindrical aluminum structure that duplicates the EELV Standard Interface Plane (SIP) for the primary payload, and provides six 15-inch diameter flanges around its circumference as stations for secondary payloads. The exterior surface of a secondary flange defines the Secondary Standard Interface Plane (SSIP).

The MidSTAR-1 SV will use a 15-inch Lightband separation system provided by STP. The Lightband will provide one 15-pin connector for pass through from the ESPA harness. In addition, the Lightband provides three redundant separation switches for separation sensing. The separation force will be dictated by the delta-v requirements established by STP.

### **2.3.2. SC-to-Payload Interfaces**

The MidSTAR-1 SC will interface with two SERB-ranked experiment payloads, CFTP and ICSat. The interface requirements, as currently envisioned, are documented in this TRD; further context and amplification may be found in the MidSTAR-1 Mission Requirements Document (MRD). The MidSTAR-1 team shall negotiate and document the final interface design details with each experiment prior to the Space Vehicle Critical Design Review.

### **2.3.3. SV-to-SGS Interfaces**

The MidSTAR-1 SC will receive commands and data uploads from and send telemetry and mission data to the USNA's SGS. USNA will manage this interface.

### **2.3.4. SGS-to-Experimenter Interfaces**

The MidSTAR-1 SGS will be the conduit for experimenters to send commands and data uploads to and receive telemetry and experiment data from the experiment payloads. The MidSTAR-1 team will negotiate and document the final interface design and protocol details with each experiment prior to the Space Vehicle Critical Design Review.

## 2.4. Payload Description

### 2.4.1. Configurable Fault Tolerant Processor

The CFTP payload consists three printed circuit boards (the experiment board, the interface board, and the power supply board) housed in an aluminum box. The experiment board is a Printed Circuit Board (PCB) with a field programmable gate array (FPGA) and multiple Integrated Circuits (ICs) for random access memory (RAM), read-only memory (ROM), and other supporting logic. Figure 2-1 provides a two-dimensional view of the experiment board concept. The interface and the power supply board form the interface with the spacecraft. CFTP accepts data from the SC processor, processes it according to the configuration of the FPGA, and returns the data to the SC processor.

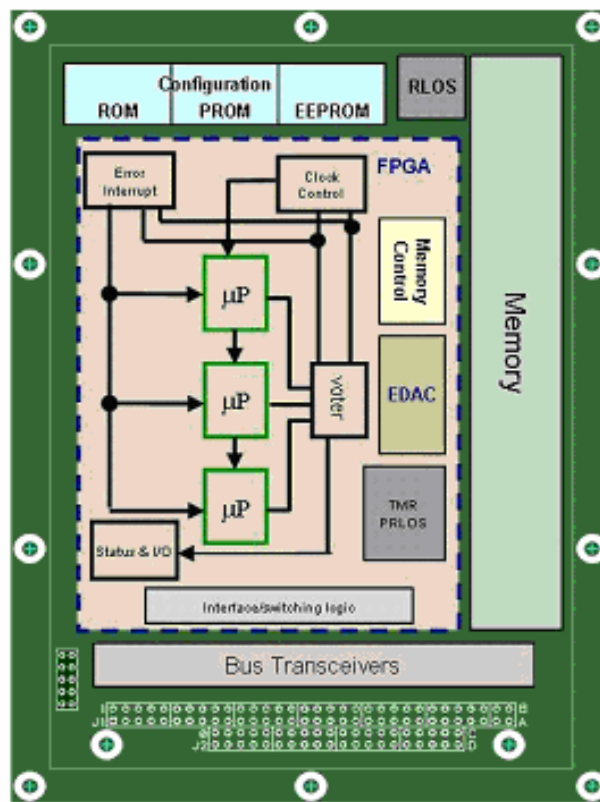


Figure 2-1: Layout of CFTP Board

### 2.4.2. Internet Communications Satellite

ICSat consists of four components. These are the Hosted Software, the Communications Block, the Amplifier Card, and the ICSat Antenna.

Hosted Software: The Hosted Software is a Linux-based application that resides on the host vehicle processor (PC-104 or equivalent). The Hosted Software compresses data files using BZIP-2 protocol, accepts files that are placed in an Earth-bound data stream, formats the stream into Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP), and provides a serial output to the Communications Block. The Hosted Software also receives uplinked TCP/IP-formatted

# FINAL

serial data streams via the Communications Block and converts them into the host vehicle format.

Communications Block: The Communications Block performs modulation, demodulation, transmission, and reception functions. It accepts a TCP/IP data stream from the Hosted Software, modulates the data stream onto the downlink frequency, and outputs the RF stream to the amplifier. It also receives the boosted uplink signal from the amplifier and demodulates it, outputting the TCP/IP formatted data stream to the Hosted Software.

Amplifier Card: The amplifier receives the uplink RF signal from the antenna, boosts the signal, and forwards it to the Communications Block.

ICSat Antenna: The antenna is a quadrifilar helix configuration, providing near-hemispherical coverage around its boresight.

## **2.5. Operations Concept**

All payloads will be unpowered during launch. Following the Launch and Early Orbit (L/EO) phase and completion of SC checkout, the payloads will be powered and checked out. Once checkout is completed, nominal operations will begin.

The CFTP experimenter desires to operate CFTP continuously for one year (but can support periodic operation, reduced power or “sleep” modes as well). The year of operation is broken down into four main phases, which are directly tied to mission success.

Phase I: CFTP will be loaded with a tested, initial softcore configuration. Once on-orbit, the experimenter commands CFTP, with this initial configuration loaded, to execute self-tests. The experimenter examines returned CFTP data to verify the operation of CFTP and the data transfer paths.

Phase II: After Phase I, the experimenter uplinks a reconfiguration file to MidSTAR-1, and executes a reconfiguration sequence. The reconfiguration files will load the FPGA with the Triple Module Redundancy (TMR) softcore. The experimenter evaluates downlink data to verify that the reconfiguration executed correctly.

### Phase III

With TMR softcore loaded, conduct operations to detect and correct for single event upsets (SEU) by repeatedly performing benchmark tests. Data outputs to MidSTAR-1 consist of status messages that report errors and benchmark results. MidSTAR-1 downlinks the status messages to the ground station on a TBD schedule.

Phase IV: Reconfigure the CFTP experiment to evaluate alternate softcore architectures.

ICSat will operate only during passes over the Annapolis SGS. ICSat may be activated on every pass in a single day. MidSTAR-1 will be commanded via its TT&C link to execute the ICSat Hosted Software. The Hosted Software will access data files aboard the SC (which may include ICSat data from previous uploads, other payload data, or SC telemetry), package them in TCP/IP

# FINAL

formats and submit them to the Communications Block. The SGS will transmit data files to MidSTAR-1 via ICSat for later action. (For example, the SGS may transmit command files for execution by the command/control system). The SGS will terminate TCP/IP file transfer prior to the end of the pass, and close the Hosted Software application. Standard command and control will not be disabled during ICSat operations.

## 3. Mission Objectives and Success Criteria

### 3.1. *MidSTAR-1 Objectives*

No.	Importance	Objective
1	Primary	Educate First Class Midshipmen in the Astronautics curriculum of the Aerospace Engineering major in spacecraft design, systems engineering, program management techniques, cost, scheduling, flight certification, safety procedures, and spacecraft testing. - <u>Minimum Success</u> : Construction of MidSTAR-1 SV completed. - <u>Nominal Success</u> : Completed MidSTAR-1 SV is delivered to Cape Canaveral launch base for integration with STP-1.
2	Primary	Integrate, test, launch and operate a space vehicle to support two SERB-rated space experiments on-orbit. - <u>Minimum Success</u> : SV provides on-orbit support sufficient for at least one experiment to satisfy minimum success criteria. Should both payloads terminally malfunction (not induced by a SC fault or misoperation) prior to either satisfying minimum success, the mission will be declared a minimum success. - <u>Nominal Success</u> : SV provides on-orbit support sufficient for at least one experiment to satisfy nominal success criteria. Should both payloads terminally malfunction (not induced by a SC fault or misoperation) prior to either satisfying nominal success, but after at least one experiment has achieved minimum success, the mission will be declared a nominal success. - <u>Complete success</u> : SV provides on-orbit support sufficient for at least one experiment to satisfy complete success criteria. Should both payloads terminally malfunction (not induced by a SC fault or misoperation) prior to either satisfying complete success, but after at least one experiment has achieved nominal success, the mission will be declared a complete success.

### 3.2. *CFTP Objectives*

No.	Importance	Objective
1	Primary	Provide a hands-on educational tool for officer students at the NPS in the design, development, testing, and on-orbit operations of processor architecture. <u>Minimum success</u> : Complete on-orbit check-out of the CFTP experiment with no mission terminal anomalies.

## FINAL

		<u>Nominal Success</u> : Successfully reconfigure the CFTP processor one time while on-orbit.
2	Primary	Expose the CFTP experiment to the radiation fluxes in the MidSTAR-1 mission orbit and contribute data to characterize the design response in numerous space radiation environments. <u>Minimum success</u> : Operate intermittently (powered on less than 85% of the time) in the orbital environment for one year. <u>Nominal Success</u> : Operate continuously (powered on greater than or equal to 85% of the time) in the MidSTAR-1 orbit for at least one year
3	Secondary	Evaluate the on-orbit performance of a triple-redundant, fault-tolerant computer design to mitigate bit errors in computation. <u>Minimum success</u> : Detect and correct at least one bit error resulting from an SEU.
4	Secondary	Demonstrate commercial-off-the-shelf (COTS) technology as applied to spacecraft architecture to decrease development time and costs, and increase reliability in hardware development and implementation.
5	Secondary	Contribute data and experience to the overall evaluation of reconfigurable processors as cost-effective, flexible alternatives to custom-designed integrated circuit architectures across the spectrum of military applications. <u>Minimum success</u> : Successfully reconfigure CFTP once after launch. <u>Complete success</u> would be defined as completion of the minimum success criteria (with adequate data collected to evaluate the TMR design) and continuation of the acceptable success criteria by uploading and reconfiguring for additional missions.
6	Secondary	To demonstrate the value of reconfigurable processors as cost effective flexible alternatives to custom integrated circuit architectures across the spectrum of military/DoD applications. <u>Nominal Success</u> : Demonstrate reconfiguration as a resource to process data from other experiments or host systems.

### 3.3. ICSat Objectives

No.	Importance	Objective
1	Primary	Educate First Class Midshipmen in the Astronautics curriculum of the Aerospace Engineering major in spacecraft design, systems engineering, program management techniques, cost, scheduling, flight certification, safety procedures, and spacecraft testing. - <u>Minimum Success</u> : Delivery of flight-ready midshipman-designed and constructed experiment package to the SC integrator. - <u>Nominal Success</u> : Achieve minimum success for ICSat Objective 2



## FINAL

2	Secondary	Demonstrate the use of TCP/IP communications protocol for space-to-ground data transmission. <u>Minimum success:</u> Successful transfer of data and/or command files with TCP/IP using satellite's communication link <u>Nominal Success:</u> Successful transfer of data/command files at 1Mbps with TCP/IP using experimental Communications Block
---	-----------	---

## **4. System Program Office Requirements**

### **4.1. *Mission Design Requirements***

#### **4.1.1. Mission Orbit**

The SC shall be compatible with the mission orbit assigned by the STP-1 Program Office. Pending the results of feasibility studies, the mission orbit for MidSTAR-1 is 600 km altitude circular at 46° inclination.

#### **4.1.2. Debris Mitigation**

The MidSTAR-1 team shall ensure the SC design and operations minimize the generation of on-orbit debris in accordance with Section 6.3 of Department of Defense Instruction (DODI) 3100.12.

#### **4.1.3. Mission Life and Reliability**

The MidSTAR-1 team shall design and test the SC to maximize the probability that the SV will successfully separate from the launch system. Furthermore, the MidSTAR-1 team should optimize the probability that the SV will achieve nominal success.

#### **4.1.4. End-of-Life**

The MidSTAR-1 team shall plan for the disposal of the MidSTAR-1 SV at its end-of-life in accordance with Section 6.4 of DODI 3100.12. The disposal plan for the SV shall incorporate debris mitigation measures in accordance with Section 6.3 of DODI 3100.12. The MidSTAR-1 SV design shall permit ground personnel to disable all SV transmitters upon reaching end-of-life.

### **4.2. *Project Management***

#### **4.2.1. Formal Reviews**

The MidSTAR-1 team shall conduct the design reviews listed in the following subparagraphs at the appropriate stages of spacecraft development. The MidSTAR-1 team and STP will establish entrance and exit criteria prior to each design review.

The MidSTAR-1 team shall participate in payload instrument design reviews. The MidSTAR-1 team shall report to STP any potential problems posed by a payload that may affect the performance or reliability of the SV.

##### **4.2.1.1. Preliminary Design Review**

The MidSTAR-1 team shall conduct a PDR and provide an overview of the mission concept, SC design, launch services, preliminary integration & test plans, a detailed schedule, instruments' status, mission operations concept, and presentation of draft interface documents. Payload loads and environment test levels shall be specifically addressed within this review. Concept must have significant depth and detailed analysis to permit STP evaluation and understanding of the design implementation and requirements compliance. All mechanical and electrical interfaces to the STP-1 LV shall be finalized to the greatest extent possible by PDR. [According to *Systems*

# FINAL

*Engineering Fundamentals*, “~15% of production drawings are released by PDR. This rule is anecdotal and only guidance relating to an “average” defense hardware program.”]

## **4.2.1.2. Critical Design Review**

The MidSTAR-1 team shall conduct a CDR and present a detailed presentation of the mission, including final SC design, mission operations concept, software review, I&T plans, updated cost and schedule performance, updated metrics, and presentation of final interface documents. CDR will include a presentation of the payloads status and schedules. [According to *Systems Engineering Fundamentals*, “At CDR the design should be at least 85% complete. Many programs use drawing release as a metric for measuring design completion. This rule is anecdotal and only guidance relating to an “average” defense hardware program.”]

## **4.2.1.3. Payload Integration Readiness Review**

The MidSTAR-1 team shall conduct a Payload Integration Readiness Review (PIRR) to demonstrate that the SC is ready for payload delivery. The MidSTAR-1 team shall present a summary of the fabrication, assembly, and testing of the SC, provide proof of compliance to established Interface Control Documents (ICDs), present a summary of major discrepancies and their corrective actions. The MidSTAR-1 team shall present final, detailed integration and test (I&T) procedures and updated cost, schedule, and program metrics.

## **4.2.1.4. Space Vehicle Test Readiness Review**

The MidSTAR-1 team shall conduct a Test Readiness Review (TRR) to demonstrate that the SV is ready for environmental testing, compatibility, and final functional testing. The MidSTAR-1 team shall present resolution of all prior anomalies and problems; final functional and environmental test procedures; anomaly resolution procedures; Government participation requirements (including STP and PIs’); and success criteria.

## **4.2.1.5. SV Pre-Shipment Review/Mission Readiness Review**

The MidSTAR-1 team shall conduct a Pre-Shipment Review (PSR) and obtain STP approval to ship the SV to the launch site. The MidSTAR-1 team shall support an STP-directed Mission Readiness Review (MRR), the purpose of which is to review and approve the SV and LV system test data. At this meeting, the MidSTAR-1 team shall demonstrate that the SV is ready for delivery to the launch site, personnel are ready to support LV I&T, and that launch site procedures will not damage the SV.

## **4.2.1.6. Flight Readiness Review**

The MidSTAR-1 team shall demonstrate at the Flight Readiness Review (FRR) that the SV is ready for launch. The MidSTAR-1 team shall review anomalies, their resolution, and all deviations.

## **4.2.1.7. Launch Readiness Review**

The MidSTAR-1 team shall support the Launch Readiness Review (LRR).

### **4.3. Systems Engineering**

#### **4.3.1. Technical Budgets and Margins**

The MidSTAR-1 team shall develop technical budgets, reserves and/or margins for all performance metrics (e.g., mass, power, pointing control authority and knowledge, telecommunication link performance). The MidSTAR-1 team shall develop reserve and/or margin allocation schedules linked to major milestones or design progress. The MidSTAR-1 team shall allocate margin to all unmarginated payload requirements and/or properties in accordance with margin allocation criteria they select or devise.

#### **4.3.2. Payload Support Verification**

The MidSTAR-1 SC shall provide telemetry of SC systems sufficient to verify that the SC is properly accommodating the experiment requirements. Examples of such telemetry points include, but are not limited to, voltages and currents in power supplies provided to the experiment payloads, temperatures of payload reference points, deployment sensors, attitude measurements, etc.

#### **4.3.3. Engineering Analyses**

The MidSTAR-1 team shall provide static and dynamic structures models, thermal, mass properties, attitude control stability, power, electromagnetic compatibility (EMC), communications links, and reliability analyses for review by STP and designated representatives, the experimenters, and the integration contractor as appropriate.

The MidSTAR-1 team shall deliver the following drawings to the IC in accordance with the IC Integrated Master Schedule:

- Contamination Control Requirements
- Payload Thermal Analysis

[In the titles of these documents, “Payload” actually refers to the SV.]

#### **4.3.4. Technical Documentation**

The MidSTAR-1 team shall deliver the following technical documents to the IC in accordance with the IC Integrated Master Schedule:

- Spacecraft Questionnaires (Draft and Final)
- Spacecraft Launch Operations Plan
- Spacecraft Integration Procedures
- Interface Requirements Document
- Spacecraft Critical Design Review package
- Spacecraft Test Documents
- Payload Program Requirements
- Payload Facility Requirements
- Mission Operations and Support Requirements

The MidSTAR-1 team shall provide technical input to the following documents to be delivered by the IC in accordance with the IC Integrated Master Schedule:

- Interface Control Document

# FINAL

## Missile System Pre-launch Safety Plan Vehicle Information Memorandum

[In the titles of these documents, “Spacecraft” and “Payload” actually refer to the SV.]

### **4.3.5. Detailed Design Drawings**

Drawings shall include assembly drawings, complete SC electrical schematics, wiring drawings and lists, mechanical and electrical layouts, materials list, approved parts list, and coatings. The MidSTAR-1 team shall make these available to STP in a central repository. Selected items shall be delivered to STP upon request.

The MidSTAR-1 team shall deliver the following drawings to the IC in accordance with the IC Integrated Master Schedule:

- Spacecraft Computer Aided Design (CAD) models
- Spacecraft Mass Properties
- Spacecraft Drawings
- Spacecraft Dynamic Models

[In the titles of these documents, “Spacecraft” and “Payload” actually refer to the SV.]

### **4.4. Testing Requirements**

#### **4.4.1. General Test Program Requirements**

The MidSTAR-1 team shall plan and execute the verification effort. The verification program shall use the appropriate inspection, demonstration, test, and analysis techniques to verify all requirements.

The MidSTAR-1 team shall plan and execute a tailored test program, with STP concurrence, as part of an overall verification of the SV and ground system compliance to mission requirements. Testing and tailoring should be accomplished in accordance with the guidance in MIL-HDBK-340A and DOD-HDBK-343 for a Class D SC (or equivalent standards) except as specified otherwise. The requirements in this TRD assume a proto-qualification test strategy for a single flight unit; the MidSTAR-1 team may propose an alternate test strategy with justification.

Levels chosen for environmental tests shall include or envelop all possible anticipated shipping, handling, integration, launch, and flight conditions. STP will provide information on the launch environment to the MidSTAR-1 team.

The MidSTAR-1 team shall derive the appropriate component environmental test levels and provide these to the experiment PIs and to STP. The MidSTAR-1 team shall also provide measured or calculated loads (static, vibration and/or shock) at the payload mounting locations. The MidSTAR-1 team shall validate any models used to calculate loads.

All SC-level testing and beyond shall be conducted using configuration-controlled versions of flight software. Deficiencies found in ground testing shall be corrected before the last end-to-

# FINAL

end test. Deficiencies found during initialization and checkout should be corrected before first year operations begin.

The MidSTAR-1 team shall allow STP personnel, the experiment PIs, or their designated representatives to observe testing.

## **4.4.2. Test Planning**

The MidSTAR-1 team shall produce and submit a System Integration and Test Plan. The System Integration and Test Plan shall include an overview of the test program, plus test specific plans. The overview should show the integration and test flow, including the integration points for major items (payloads, mass models, Lightband, SC components, etc.), configuration changes, transportation, and other logistical considerations. It should also address retesting for failures that result from part malfunctions or inadequate design.

Each test-specific plan shall include the objectives for each test referenced to primary and/or derived requirements, a description of test facility for each test, the configuration of the space vehicle, test entrance criteria, test exit criteria, test success criteria, and a detailed description of for all I&T activities. The System Integration and Test Plan shall include unit-level environmental testing; spacecraft level functional tests; experiment payload environmental testing; hardware bake-outs; experiment payload pre- and post-shipment functional tests; experiment payload integration; space vehicle environmental, EMC, and functional tests; system end-to-end testing; LV integration; and on-orbit test and check-out.

At least 30 days prior to each test, the MidSTAR-1 team shall provide STP and the involved experimenters with written test procedures that include step-by-step checklists, acceptable system response (or range of responses) to each step, a designated space to record the actual response, and initials for the test conductor and any quality control personnel.

The MidSTAR-1 team shall document the test configuration for all environmental tests by photography or videography.

## **4.4.3. Spacecraft Simulator**

The MidSTAR-1 team shall provide a spacecraft simulator for use by the experimenters. At a minimum, the simulator shall permit the experimenters to verify connectors, pin-outs, and communication protocols. [Other suggested functions for the spacecraft simulator include providing a command interface for the experimenters, supporting software and data uploads, and demonstrating telemetry collection and file handling.]

## **4.4.4. Payload Integration**

Prior to integration of the experiment payloads onto the SC, the experiment payloads and the spacecraft components shall have successfully completed environmental and functional testing. Furthermore, the MidSTAR-1 team, the experimenters, and STP shall verify all SC and payload interfaces and review all test data to ensure all hardware and software is clear to be mated.

# FINAL

## **4.4.5. Space Vehicle Qualification and Acceptance**

The MidSTAR-1 team shall perform at least one separation test using the flight Lightband system.

SV thermal vacuum testing shall include a minimum of eight (8) cycles with full functional tests conducted at the high and low extremes of the first and last cycles. The last three cycles shall be anomaly free. Simulated operations representative of the mission activities and scenarios, including typical commanding, tracking, and telemetry contacts, should be conducted during the thermal vacuum testing.

## **4.4.6. End-to-End Test**

The MidSTAR-1 team shall conduct at least one end-to-end test using the SV, the SGS (or a reasonable facsimile), and communication links to the experimenter agencies representative of the ones to be used during on-orbit operations. These tests shall exercise typical data flow including commanding to payloads and SC subsystems, payload data collection, spacecraft processing, and data downlink operations.

The flight software, ground station software, command databases and telemetry databases that are used in the final end-to-end test shall be the final configurations released prior to launch.

## **4.4.7. 24-Hour Mission Simulation Test**

The MidSTAR-1 team shall conduct at least one 24-hour Mission Simulation test (a.k.a. “Day-in-the-Life” test). The Mission Simulation test shall, to the greatest extent possible, exercise the SV systems and payloads in a manner similar to its operations on orbit. For this test, the MidSTAR-1 team shall document the test procedures and the results for presentation at later readiness reviews. (The purpose of this test is to gain confidence that the spacecraft will support the operations concept. Sometimes, certain design failure modes that become manifest in long-duration operations, such as memory fragmentation, input/output overload, etc., only become apparent at a system level).

## **4.5. Mission Support Requirements**

### **4.5.1. Security**

The MidSTAR-1 team shall identify and conform to all security regulations that apply to their facilities.

The MidSTAR-1 Team shall ensure that foreign nationals assigned to the MidSTAR-1 project or to the associated experimenters are not given access to data concerning the Delta-IV launch vehicle or the activities associated with the design, integration, test and deployment of the IPS.

### **4.5.2. Health and Safety**

The MidSTAR-1 team shall identify and conform to all health and safety requirements that apply to facilities used in the design, construction and test of the MidSTAR-1 SV.

**4.5.3. Environmental Assessment**

The MidSTAR-1 team shall support STP's environmental assessment activities by providing data on materials, failure modes and probabilities, or other data as required.

**4.5.4. Frequency Allocation**

The MidSTAR-1 team shall obtain frequency allocations for the SC and the ICSat experiment.

**4.5.5. Encryption**

The MidSTAR-1 team shall comply with the encryption requirements of National Security Telecommunications and Information Systems Security Policy (NSTISSP) No. 12. [The MidSTAR-1 team may pursue a waiver for uplink and downlink encryption IAW NSTISSP No. 12. However, if a waiver is denied, the MidSTAR-1 team must encrypt communications IAW National Security Agency (NSA) and United States Navy (USN) guidelines.]



## **5. Experiment Requirements**

### **5.1. *Payload Coordinate Systems***

No requirement.

### **5.2. *Interface Allocations***

The MidSTAR-1 Team shall provide all fastening devices for securing the CFTP payload. The MidSTAR-1 team shall provide the harness and its connectors. The CFTP team will provide the connectors on the housing.

The ICSat team will procure all experiment-side connector sets, and will provide the MidSTAR-1 team with the SC side of the connector halves. The MidSTAR-1 team shall provide the harness between the ICSat assembly and the MidSTAR-1 Processor. The MidSTAR-1 team shall also provide the fastening devices for securing the ICSat assembly to the MidSTAR-1 structure.

### **5.3. *Physical Interfaces***

#### **5.3.1. Physical Properties**

##### **5.3.1.1. Dimensions**

The MidSTAR-1 SC shall accommodate the payload dimensions as negotiated with the experimenters and STP.

[Current dimensions for the experiments are as follows:

CFTP box dimensions are 16 cm x 20 cm x 8cm.

ICSat Transceiver Assembly: 25 cm x 25 cm x 10 cm

ICSat Antenna: Not to exceed 12cm x 12cm x 15cm]

##### **5.3.1.2. Mass Properties**

The MidSTAR-1 SC shall accommodate the payload mass properties as negotiated with the experimenters.

[Current estimate of the total mass is TBD kg for the CFTP payload, and 8.45 kg for ICSat. Centers of gravity for each payload component are currently estimated to be the geometric centers of gravity.]

##### **5.3.1.3. Surface Properties**

No requirement.

## **5.3.2. Mechanical Interfaces**

### **5.3.2.1. Fastening and Contact**

[The CFTP board will bolts to mount to the SC; type and mounting pattern TBS. The ICSat components all present a four-bolt pattern for fastening. This includes the amplifier card, the communications block, and the antenna.]

### **5.3.2.2. Alignment and Orientation**

The MidSTAR-1 SC shall mount the CFTP payload so that the radiation shielding provided by other SV structures and/or components is minimized. [CFTP has no requirements for alignment or orientation with respect to the SC axes.]

The MidSTAR-1 SC shall mount the ICSat Antenna on a flat surface. [The MidSTAR-1 team may negotiate minor protrusions or deviations in flatness of the antenna surface with the ICSat experimenter.] The MidSTAR-1 team shall align the antenna boresight within 5° of perpendicular to the antenna-mounting surface.

### **5.3.2.3. Fields-of-View**

The CFTP board has no field-of-view (FOV) requirements.

The MidSTAR-1 SC shall mount the ICSat Antenna so that no obstructions penetrate a cone of 70° half-angle centered on the antenna boresight, and obstructions into the hemisphere centered on the antenna boresight are minimized.

### **5.3.2.4. Load Paths**

The MidSTAR-1 team shall not mount SV hardware to any payload hardware in a manner that transmits loads through the payload hardware.

## **5.3.3. Moving Parts and Deployable Mechanisms**

No requirement. [Neither CFTP nor ICSat have any moving parts or deployable mechanisms.]

## **5.3.4. Electrical Connectors and Harnesses**

The MidSTAR-1 team shall negotiate the specifications for connectors and harnesses with the experimenters.

[Each experimenter will provide both halves of each connector on the experiment end of a harness. Each experimenter will also provide at least one set of flight spares, and a set of connector savers.

The ICSat ITA requires:

- Power connector for the communications block
- Power connector for the amplifier
- One serial port for command signals
- One serial port for data input
- One coax port for output to the transmit antenna

# FINAL

One coax port for input from the receive antenna  
]

## **5.4. Electrical Power**

### **5.4.1. Voltage and Current**

The MidSTAR-1 SC shall provide one switched 28 VDC  $\pm 8/-4$  VDC power line to the CFTP payload.

The MidSTAR-1 SC shall provide one switched 12 VDC  $\pm$  TBD VDC power line to the CFTP payload.

The MidSTAR-1 SC shall provide two switched 5 VDC  $\pm$  1 VDC power lines to the ICSat payload.

### **5.4.2. Power Quality**

No requirement.

### **5.4.3. Loads**

No requirement.

### **5.4.4. Grounding**

The MidSTAR-1 team shall negotiate grounding interfaces with each experimenter.

### **5.4.5. Power Draw Profiles**

The MidSTAR-1 SC shall provide experiments with power across each power line as negotiated with each experimenter.

[Current estimates for power draw for each power line are given in Table 5-1 below. The values given here are unmarginated.]

**Table 5-1: Power Draw of MidSTAR-1 Payloads**

Component	Power States, W			
	Survival	Standby	Operating	Peak
CFTP	0.0	0.5	5.0	11.0
ICSat				
Comm Block	0.0	0.0	4.0	4.0
Amplifier	0.0	0.0	10.0	10.0

[Survival power is the power that must be provided to the payload during nominal operations when the payload is not in standby or operating. Standby power is defined as the average power consumption of an instrument in a condition where it is not collecting data but could start doing so instantaneously without warm up. Operational power is defined as the average power consumption of a component during the period it is operating. Peak power is the maximum

## FINAL

instantaneous power that a component will draw; this does not include power surges of less than 1.0 milliseconds.

The MidSTAR-1 SC shall provide sufficient power to the payloads to operate all experiment modes. [Payload power consumption for typical operations modes and duty cycles, assuming a 96-minute orbit duration, are shown in Table 5-2 below.]

**Table 5-2: Power Profiles of the MidSTAR-1 Payloads**

Experiment Ops Mode	Power Draw, W	Fraction of Orbit, minutes or % of orbit	Frequency of Operations
CFTP Processor Operations	5	100%	Continuous
CFTP Configuration Change	TBD	TBD	Once per week
CFTP Standby	0.5	TBD	Only as needed
ICSat Data Transmission	14.0	11 min	Each pass over SGS
ICSat Standby	4.0	85 min	Out of view of SGS

### **5.5. Electrical Signals (Inputs and Outputs)**

#### **5.5.1. Discrete Analog Signals**

No requirement.

#### **5.5.2. Discrete Bi-Level Signals**

No requirement.

#### **5.5.3. Digital Signals**

The MidSTAR-1 SC shall provide one RS-422 asynchronous serial interface at 115kbps.

The MidSTAR-1 SC shall provide one synchronous serial data channel with the ICSat payload. The MidSTAR-1 team shall negotiate data bus specifications and data transfer protocols with the ICSat experimenter.

### **5.6. Software Interfaces**

The MidSTAR-1 SC shall provide a computer system to execute the ICSat Hosted Software. The host computer system shall be a PC-104 or equivalent platform with Linux operating system. The host computer system shall provide at least 1 Mbyte of storage space for the Hosted Software. The MidSTAR-1 team shall negotiate the Hosted Software interfaces, protocols, permissions, and resource management with the ICSat experimenter.

## **5.7. Command and Data Requirements**

### **5.7.1. Time/Clock Reference Requirements**

No requirement.

### **5.7.2. Command Requirements**

#### **5.7.2.1. Command Scheme**

The MidSTAR-1 SC shall provide the capability for experimenters to execute real-time commands (forwarded to the payload immediately upon receipt) and stored commands (forwarded to the payload according to a time indicator within the command or a header).

#### **5.7.2.2. Command Loading**

The MidSTAR-1 SC shall provide the following commands to CFTP:

1. A periodic watchdog timer command to the experiment in order to provide a maskable capability for asserting experiment reset
2. A command to place the experiment into standby mode
3. A command to place the experiment into active mode

The MidSTAR-1 SC shall be able to execute the ICSat Hosted Software application upon command. The MidSTAR-1 SC shall provide commands to switch the power lines to ICSat experiment hardware. The MidSTAR-1 team shall negotiate additional ICSat commands and command formats with the ICSat experimenter.

### **5.7.3. Telemetry Requirements**

The MidSTAR-1 SC shall monitor and report payload temperatures and power supply line voltages and currents. This data shall be provided to the experimenters to assist in payload data analysis. The SC shall monitor these points with enough resolution to discern when the payloads are on.

### **5.7.4. Data Management Requirements**

#### **5.7.4.1. Data Volume**

The MidSTAR-1 SC shall accept a maximum of 1 Mbytes (unmargined) of CFTP data per day from the payload. The MidSTAR-1 team shall negotiate additional requirements with the CFTP experimenter. The MidSTAR-1 SC shall accept a maximum of 1 Mbytes (unmargined) of CFTP data per day from the SGS for transfer to the CFTP payload. The MidSTAR-1 SC shall provide a minimum of 2 Mbyte (unmargined) of data storage for the exclusive use of the CFTP payload.

The MidSTAR-1 SC shall accept a maximum of 30 Mbytes (unmargined) of ICSat stored data files to be transported over the experimental communications link. [This storage requirement does not include requirements driven by the Hosted Software.] The MidSTAR-1 SC shall provide a minimum of 30 Mbytes of mass memory for the exclusive use of the ICSat payload.

## FINAL

[All experiment data requirements include experiment overhead, but do not include SC-added overhead.]

### **5.7.4.2. Data Latency**

The MidSTAR-1 SC/SGS system shall retrieve payload downlink data within 24 hours of when the data was generated.

### **5.7.4.3. Data Quality**

The SC shall ensure that CFTP data resident on SC systems do not experience more than 1 uncorrected bit error per day. The MidSTAR-1 SC-to-SGS (from data bus interface with the payload to placement on data distribution server) system shall introduce bit-errors into CFTP at a rate no greater than 2 in  $10^5$ , averaged over the total volume of data transferred.

The MidSTAR-1 SC-to-SGS (from data bus interface with the payload to placement on data distribution server) system shall introduce bit-errors into ICSat data at a rate no greater than 1 in  $10^5$ , averaged over the total volume of data transferred.

### **5.7.4.4. Payload Data Management Functions**

The SC shall accept data from the payloads as they are generated. The SC shall provide buffering and routing of uploaded data to the payloads. The SC shall provide the sole on-orbit payload data storage for both experiments.

The SC shall conduct all data management activities for payload data that is in storage, including, but not limited to: memory checks, memory purges, identify data blocks, perform error detection and correction, and enforce experiment data separation.

The SC shall conduct all data bus management between the payloads and the SC subsystems, including, but not limited to: enforcing allowable latency from “message ready” to “message handled”, avoidance of data overwrite, preventing early data fetch, and arbitrating data access contention.

The SC shall be able to route uplinked commands to the SC. The SC shall be able to route SC telemetry to the ICSat payload for transmission to the ground station. The SC shall be able to forward data from the ICSat payload to the CFTP payload, and from the CFTP payload to the ICSat payload.

## **5.8. Environmental Constraints**

### **5.8.1. Static and Quasi-Static Loads**

The MidSTAR-1 processes and/or SC shall not expose the experiment payloads to static or quasi-static loads greater than those the MidSTAR-1 team derives for the experimenters.

### **5.8.2. Random Vibration**

The MidSTAR-1 processes and/or SC shall not expose the experiment payloads to random vibration loads greater than those the MidSTAR-1 team derives for the experimenters.

### 5.8.3. Acoustics

The MidSTAR-1 processes and/or SC shall not expose the experiment payloads to acoustic loads greater than those the MidSTAR-1 team derives for the experimenters.

### 5.8.4. Shock

The MidSTAR-1 processes and/or SC shall not expose the experiment payloads to shock loads greater than those the MidSTAR-1 team derives for the experimenters.

### 5.8.5. Depressurization

The MidSTAR-1 processes and/or SC shall not expose the experiment payloads to depressurization at rates greater than 4.14 kPa/sec.

### 5.8.6. Humidity

The MidSTAR-1 processes and/or SC maintain the CFTP and ICSat payload in a humidity range in which condensation is avoided and the potential for inadvertent electrostatic discharge is low.

### 5.8.7. Radiation

No requirement.

### 5.8.8. Thermal

#### 5.8.8.1. Temperature Limits

The MidSTAR-1 processes and /or SC shall maintain CFTP and ICSat payload elements within the temperature ranges given in Table 5-3.

**Table 5-3: MidSTAR-1 Payload Temperature Limits**

Payload Component	Survival Temperature Range (°C)		Operating Temperature Range (°C)		Notes
	Low	High	Low	High	
CFTP					
ICSat					
Amplifier	-40	90	-25	80	
Communications Block	-40	90	-25	80	
Antenna	-40	90	N/A	N/A	

#### 5.8.8.2. Thermal Flux Limits

No requirement.

### 5.8.9. Contamination

From receipt of the experiment payloads to the transfer of the SV to the IC, the MidSTAR-1 team shall maintain the experiment payloads in a cleanliness environment of Class 100,000 or better. Exceptions to this condition shall be coordinated with STP.

#### **5.8.10. Electromagnetic Compatibility**

The MidSTAR-1 team shall ensure that the SV operates without anomaly, as defined in Section 3.1 of MIL-STD-1541A. Ground Support Equipment (GSE)-generated electromagnetic interference (EMI) shall not degrade the MidSTAR-1 team's ability to test and operate the SV in normal test environments.

[The CFTP shall to meet MIL-STD461/462 requirements for radiated emissions, as tailored MidSTAR-1 team and the IC.

When not conducting communications experiments, the ICSat payload shall comply with MIL-STD-461 requirements for radiated emissions, as tailored by the MidSTAR-1 team and the IC. In addition, during communications events, ICSat will transmit in a frequency band of 2 MHz bandwidth, centered on frequency 2.4 GHz.

### **5.9. *Positioning and Orientation Requirements***

#### **5.9.1. Orbit Maintenance**

No requirement.

#### **5.9.2. Attitude Control and Knowledge**

No attitude knowledge or control requirement for CFTP.

The MidSTAR-1 SC shall point the boresight of the ICSat antenna within 90 degrees of the SV instantaneous local nadir axis.

### **5.10. *Integration and Test Support Requirements***

The MidSTAR-1 team shall provide sufficient workspace and supplies for the experimenters throughout the integration and test period, as negotiated with the experimenters. "Workspace and supplies" shall include work areas, furnishings, office supplies, other minor supplies (e.g. cleanroom suits), access to standard wall electrical outlets, access to telephone lines, and access to an internet server.

All personnel handling the payloads shall use standard electrostatic discharge precautions. All personnel working near the ICSat antenna shall observe a keep-out/no-hands zone around the antenna.

### **5.11. *Operations Support Requirements***

#### **5.11.1. Facility Requirements**

No requirement.

#### **5.11.2. Personnel Training Requirements**

The MidSTAR-1 team shall establish training requirements for the experimenters. The MidSTAR-1 shall train the experimenters in accordance with their requirements as needed.



## FINAL

### **5.11.3. Payload Operations Requirements**

[Upon application of power, the CFTP payload will perform a self-test and generate status reports.] The MidSTAR-1 SC shall be able to accept data from the CFPT payload at any time while CFTP is powered on.

The MidSTAR-1 SC shall time-stamp all data packets from CFTP. The time-stamps shall be correlated to Universal Time Coordinated (UTC) within  $\pm 1$  second.

The SC shall maintain ICSat experiment data until deleted by ground command.

### **5.11.4. Mission Planning Requirements**

The MidSTAR-1 team shall provide an operations plan that outlines SC on-orbit check-out, experiment payload check-out, normal operations, contingency operations, and mission end-of-life. The operations plan shall demonstrate that the MidSTAR-1 mission will satisfy all mission requirements. The normal operations plan should ideally describe the progression of activities that lead to increasing levels of mission success.

#### **5.11.4.1. Ephemeris Requirements**

CFTP has no predictive or real-time ephemeris knowledge requirement. ICSat requires orbit elements or ephemeris to permit predictions of SV passes over the SGS ground station. ICSat requires accuracy of the orbital elements or ephemeris to be sufficient to predict pass times with predicted rise time accurate to within  $\pm 1$  minutes of the actual rise for up to five days from the epoch of the element set or ephemerides.

#### **5.11.4.2. Meteorological Services**

No requirement.

#### **5.11.4.3. Space Weather Services**

No requirement.

### **5.11.5. Data Distribution and Analysis Requirements**

The MidSTAR-1 team shall provide orbit elements and/or ephemeris to CFTP to correlate experiment processor faults to orbit location. The accuracy of orbit elements and/or ephemeris shall be sufficient to locate each event with an accuracy of less than or equal to 50 km.

ICSat has no requirements for post-pass orbit elements or ephemeris.

The MidSTAR-1 team shall make all downloaded experiment data files available to the experimenters within 24 hours of receiving the download.

## **6. Launch Service Requirements**

### **6.1. *LV Coordinate System***

For each secondary interface on the ESPA, a local right-handed coordinate system is defined with the origin in the SSIP and centered in the flange. The positive X-axis is defined perpendicular to the SSIP and directed toward the fairing. The positive Y-axis lies in the SSIP, is parallel with the LV longitudinal axis, and is directed toward the primary payload station. The positive Z-axis is orthogonal to the X- and Y-axes, with its direction dictated by the right-hand rule. All MidSTAR-1 data submitted to the IC shall reference this coordinate system.

### **6.2. *Interface Allocations***

The MidSTAR-1 team shall count the Lightband separation system as part of the space vehicle for all purposes.

### **6.3. *Physical Interfaces***

#### **6.3.1. Physical Properties**

##### **6.3.1.1. Dimensions**

The MidSTAR-1 SV shall fit within a 60.9 cm x 60.9 cm x 96.5cm static envelope; small excursions beyond the envelope may be coordinated with the STP-1 SPO. The Lightband separation system and all payload components shall be contained within the volume envelope.

##### **6.3.1.2. Mass Properties**

The SV mass shall not exceed 150 kg. For purposes of mass calculation, the SV shall account for the entire Lightband system in its mass budget.

The SV center of mass shall be less than or equal to 48 centimeters from the secondary standard interface plane with ESPA (along the positive x-axis as defined in the Secondary Payload Planner's Guide.) The center of gravity excursion from the SV centerline shall be chosen to maintain SV controllability with the resultant tip-off rate, and ensure satisfactory deployment clearance.

##### **6.3.1.3. Surface Properties**

This section not used.

#### **6.3.2. Mounting, Alignment and Clocking**

The SV design shall permit reasonable access to the Lightband bolts and electrical connectors during SV-to-ESPA integration. The SV design shall permit reasonable access to test ports and/or arming plugs after integration to the ESPA and during post-encapsulation processing, as appropriate.

### **6.3.3. Moving Parts and Deployable Mechanisms**

Any moving part or deployable mechanism shall be inhibited to ensure it does not move or deploy prematurely.

### **6.3.4. Electrical Connectors and Harnesses**

The MidSTAR-1 SC electrical connections to the LV and the launch umbilical shall be routed through the Lightband 15-pin connector.

## **6.4. *Electrical Power***

### **6.4.1. Umbilical Power**

The MidSTAR-1 SV shall require no more than two pairs of electrical power lines through the umbilical harness while mated to the ESPA.

### **6.4.2. LV Power**

The MidSTAR-1 SV shall not require LV-provided power at any time.

### **6.4.3. SC Power**

If the MidSTAR-1 team decides to forego trickle charge service through the umbilical, the MidSTAR-1 SV electrical power function shall remain viable for ninety contiguous days without maintenance or reconditioning.

## **6.5. *Electrical Signals (Inputs and Outputs)***

### **6.5.1. Umbilical Signals**

The MidSTAR-1 SV shall require no more than two pairs of digital telemetry lines through the umbilical harness while mated to the ESPA.

### **6.5.2. LV Signals**

The MidSTAR-1 SV shall provide a loopback for one pair of wires from the LV to serve as a separation indicator.

## **6.6. *Command and Data Requirements***

[The launch vehicle shall supply the redundant signal for Lightband initiation.]

## **6.7. *LV Environments***

The STP-1 SPO will provide the MidSTAR-1 team with predicted launch loads (quasi-static, random vibration and shock) when available. Until the predicted loads are available, the MidSTAR-1 team shall apply the loads given in Sections 6.7.1 and 6.7.2 below for design. All other environments are as specified in the Delta IV Payload Planners Guide. The MidSTAR-1 team shall satisfy any additional requirements imposed by the STP-1 SPO.

## FINAL

### **6.7.1. Static and Quasi-Static Loads**

Until predicted loads are available, the MidSTAR-1 team shall use design load factors of 10.6 g in the LV axial (MidSTAR-1 + Y-axis) and 10.6 g's LV lateral (MidSTAR-1 + Z-axis), applied concurrently and at the SV center of gravity.

### **6.7.2. Fundamental Frequency**

The SV shall be designed with a minimum first fundamental frequency of 35 Hz in both the LV axial (MidSTAR-1 + Y-axis) and LV lateral (MidSTAR-1 + Z-axis) directions.

### **6.7.3. Random Vibration**

[To be supplied]

### **6.7.4. Acoustics**

[To be supplied]

### **6.7.5. Shock**

[To be supplied]

### **6.7.6. Depressurization**

The MidSTAR-1 SC shall tolerate depressurization at rates up to 4.14 kPa/sec.

### **6.7.7. Humidity**

[To be supplied]

### **6.7.8. Contamination**

The MidSTAR-1 team shall comply with the STP-1 contamination plan, when available. The following requirements apply until superseded by the requirements in the contamination plan.

All flight hardware, and all GSE that will accompany flight hardware into thermal and/or thermal vacuum chambers, shall contain only low-outgassing materials (total mass loss < 1.0% and collected volatile condensable materials < 0.10%); else, the SV and the accompanying GSE shall be subjected to a thermal vacuum bake-out to achieve equivalent low-outgassing properties. Additionally, the MidSTAR-1 team shall be prepared to provide a list of materials to the STP-1 SPO upon request.

From payload integration on, all flight hardware and accompanying GSE shall be maintained in Class 100,000 environments at all times (some brief violations may be tolerated with approval from STP). Prior to shipping to the launch site, the exterior of the SV and accompanying GSE shall be verified to be visibly clean. At the launch site, the MidSTAR-1 team shall comply with all cleanliness procedures imposed by the IC.

### **6.7.9. Thermal**

[To be supplied]

#### **6.7.10. Electromagnetic Compatibility**

The MidSTAR-1 SV, GSE, and procedures shall comply with the requirements provided in the STP-1 Electromagnetic Compatibility Analysis, when available. This analysis will determine the EMI concerns for all SVs on the STP-1 mission.

The MidSTAR-1 communications subsystem and the ICSat experiment shall not radiate through RF antennas while in the launch base integration facility or while the SV is mated to the ESPA. If post LV-integration (especially post-encapsulation) tests are required, communications between the SV and the GSE shall be conducted over cables.

#### **6.8. *Integration and Test Support Requirements***

Prior to integration to the ESPA, the MidSTAR-1 SV shall be cleaned to VC 7 Cleanliness level, as defined in the Delta IV Payload Planners' Guide, Table 4-4.

#### **6.9. *Launch Operations Requirements***

##### **6.9.1. Countdown**

No requirement.

##### **6.9.2. Launch and Ascent**

The MidSTAR-1 SV shall be powered off during ascent.

##### **6.9.3. Separation**

The MidSTAR-1 SV shall not contact any other SV on the IPS during separation.

#### **6.10. *Launch Base Requirements***

##### **6.10.1. Security**

The MidSTAR-1 team shall conform to the security requirements in place at the launch site.

##### **6.10.2. Range Safety**

All launch site operations shall be compliant with the requirements of Eastern and Western Range (EWR) 127-1 as applicable to the launch site.

## **7. Operations Service Requirements**

### **7.1. *Ground System Interface Requirements***

This section not used.

### **7.2. *Personnel Training Requirements***

This section not used.

### **7.3. *Space Vehicle Management Requirements***

This section not used.

### **7.4. *Mission Planning Requirements***

This section not used.

### **7.5. *Data Distribution and Analysis Requirements***

This section not used

## **APPENDIX B: CFTP SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS**

Appendix B contains the schematic diagrams depicting the pin-outs of each of the CFTP's devices. Figure 57 is shows the PC/104 interface, Intel flash memory, Xilinx PROM, voltage regulators, and oscillator. Figure 58 shows the pin-out for the Configuration Controller FPGA, and Figure 59 shows the pin-out for the Configurable Processor FPGA. Figure 60 shows the SDRAM pin assignments.

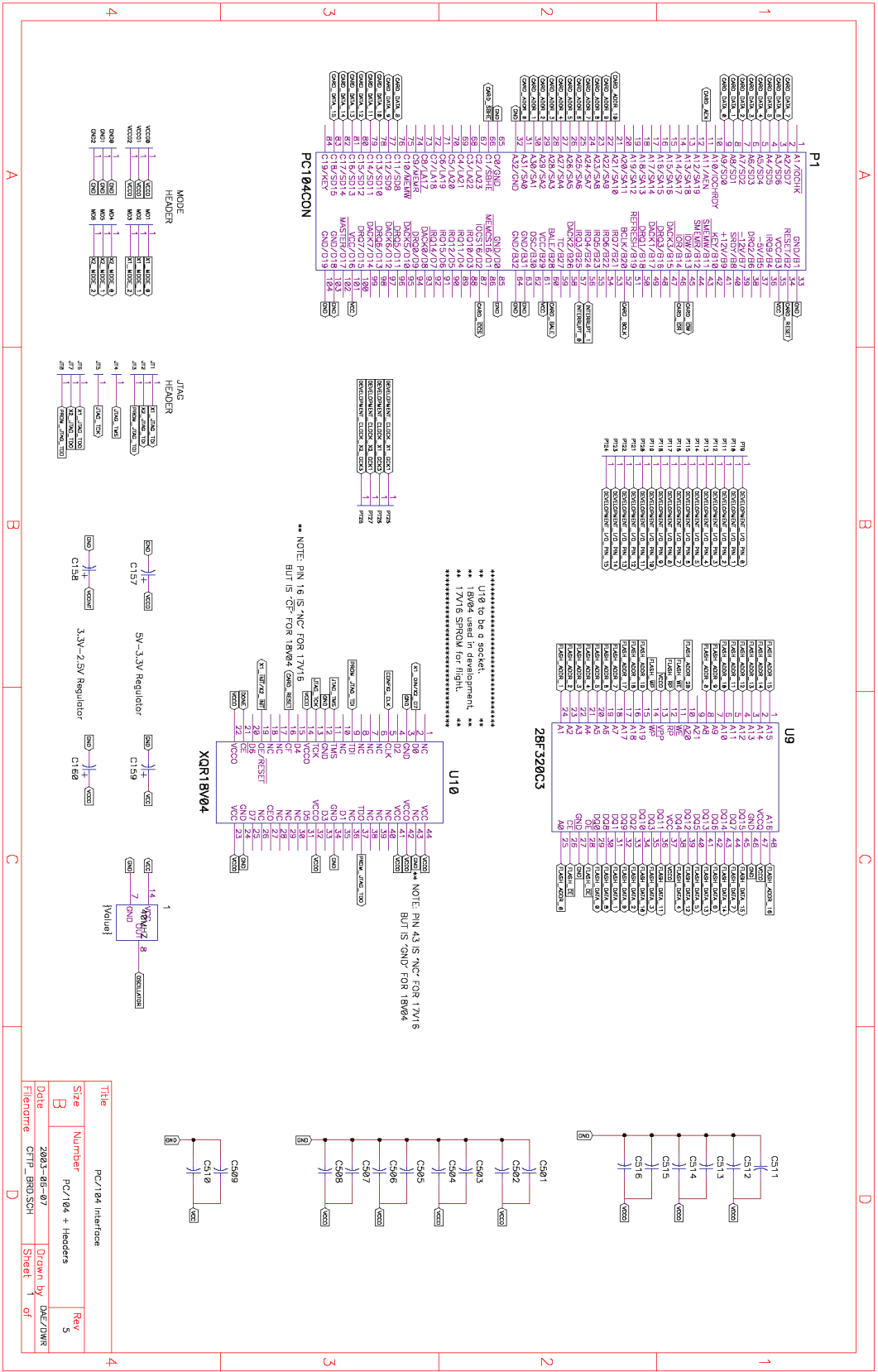


Figure 57. CFTP Schematic Sheet 1



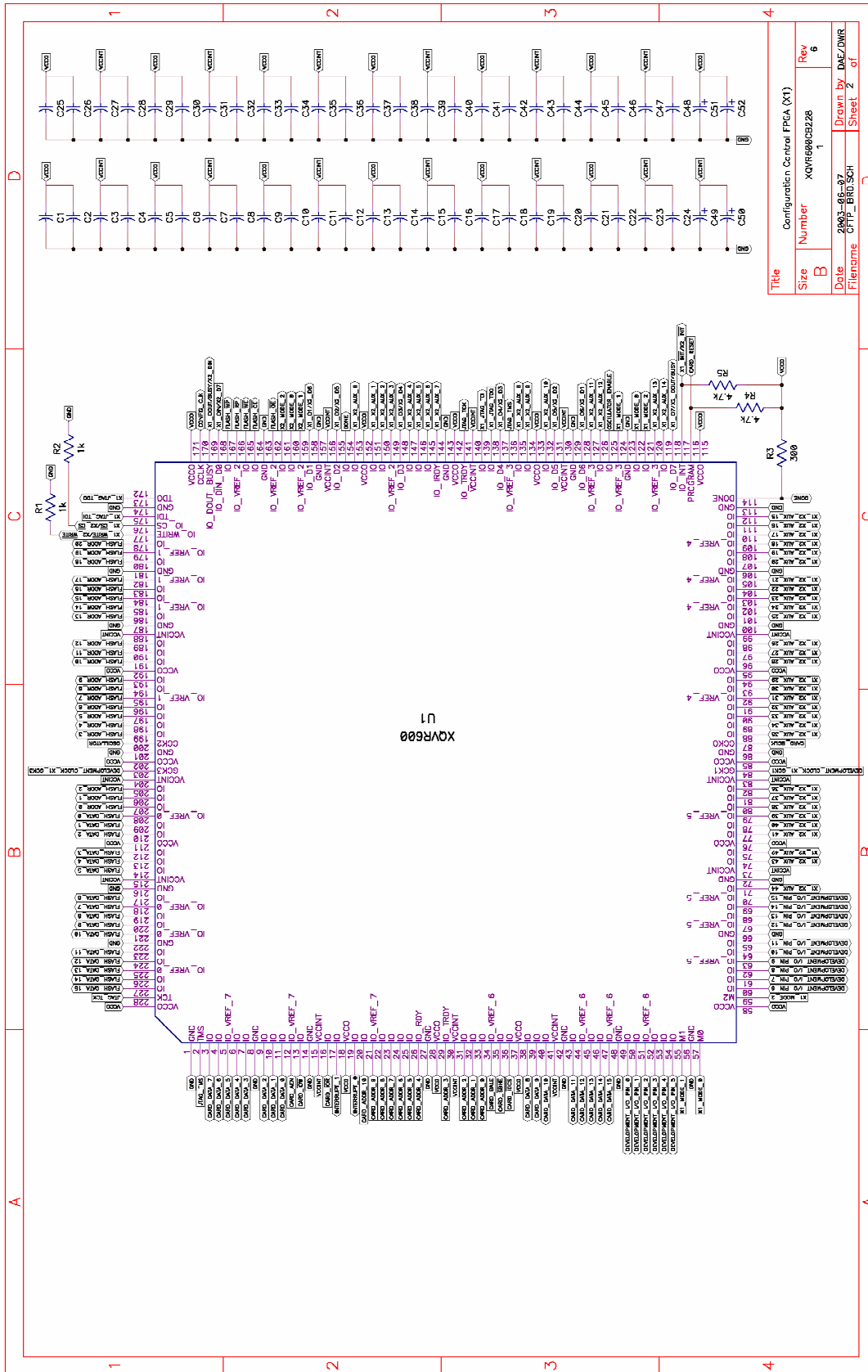
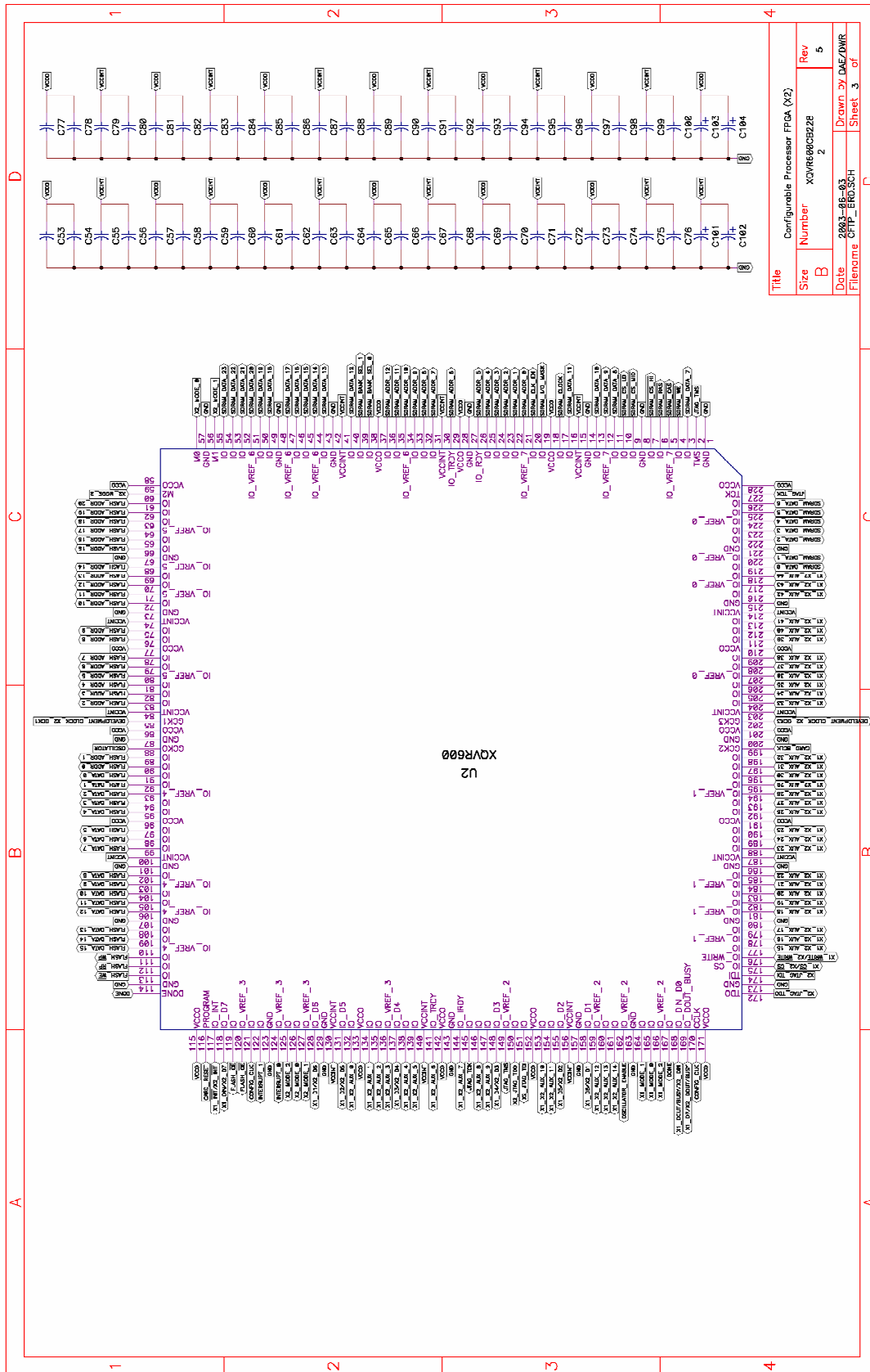


Figure 58. CFTP Schematic Sheet 2



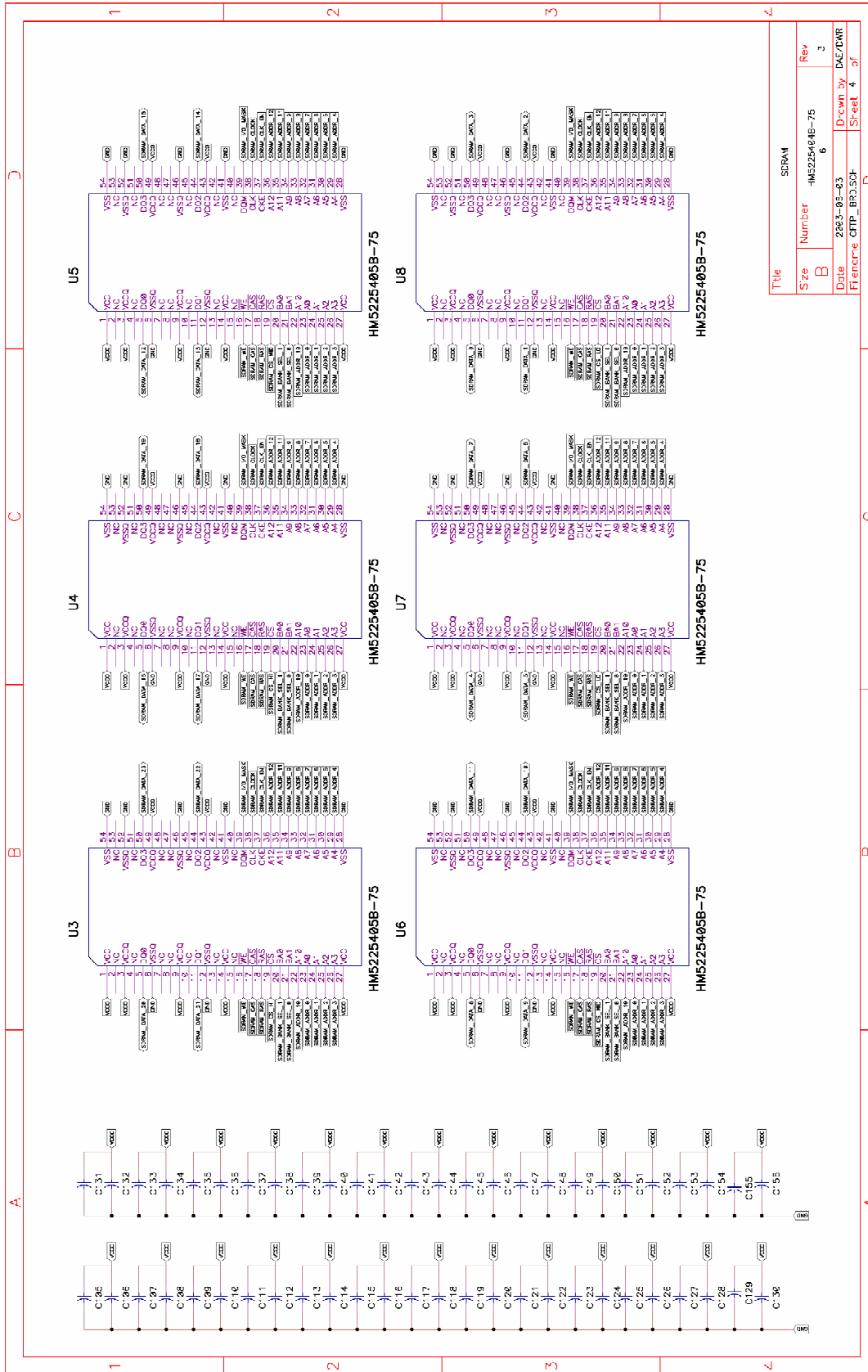


Figure 60. CFTP Schematic Sheet 4

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## APPENDIX C: CFTP PCB LAYER SCHEMATICS

Appendix C contains the layer detail of the CFTP PCB. Figure 61 is the top layer, including silk screen. Figure 62 is the top layer mask. Figure 63 is the first mid-layer. Figures 64 through 66 are the  $V_{CCINT}$  (+2.5V), Ground, and  $V_{CCO}$  (+3.3V) planes, respectively. Figures 67 and 68 are mid-layers two and three. Figure 69 is the bottom layer mask. Figure 70 shows the bottom layer, including silk screen, and Figure 71 shows the PCB Dimensions.

204

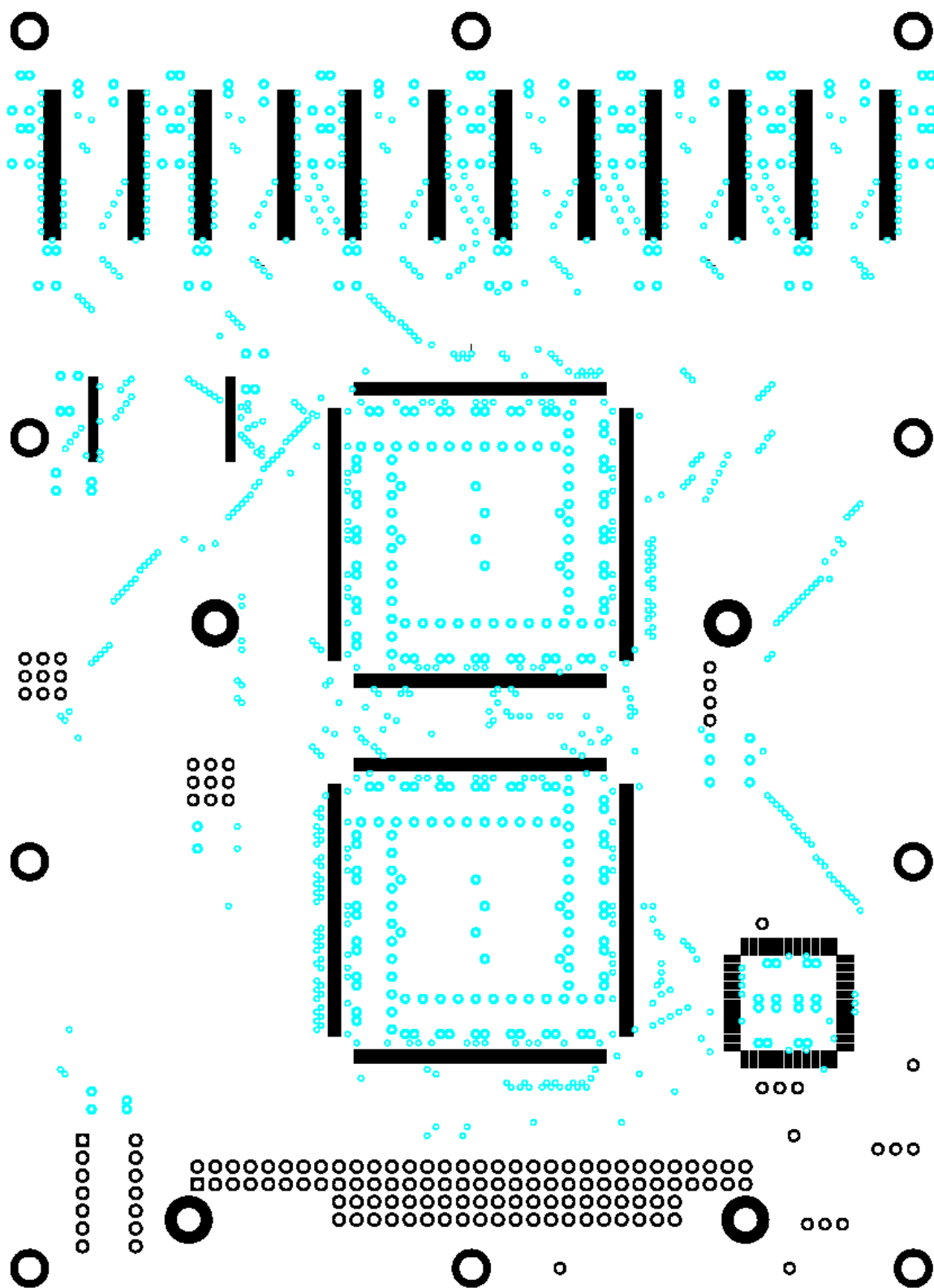


Figure 62. CFTP PCB Top Layer Mask

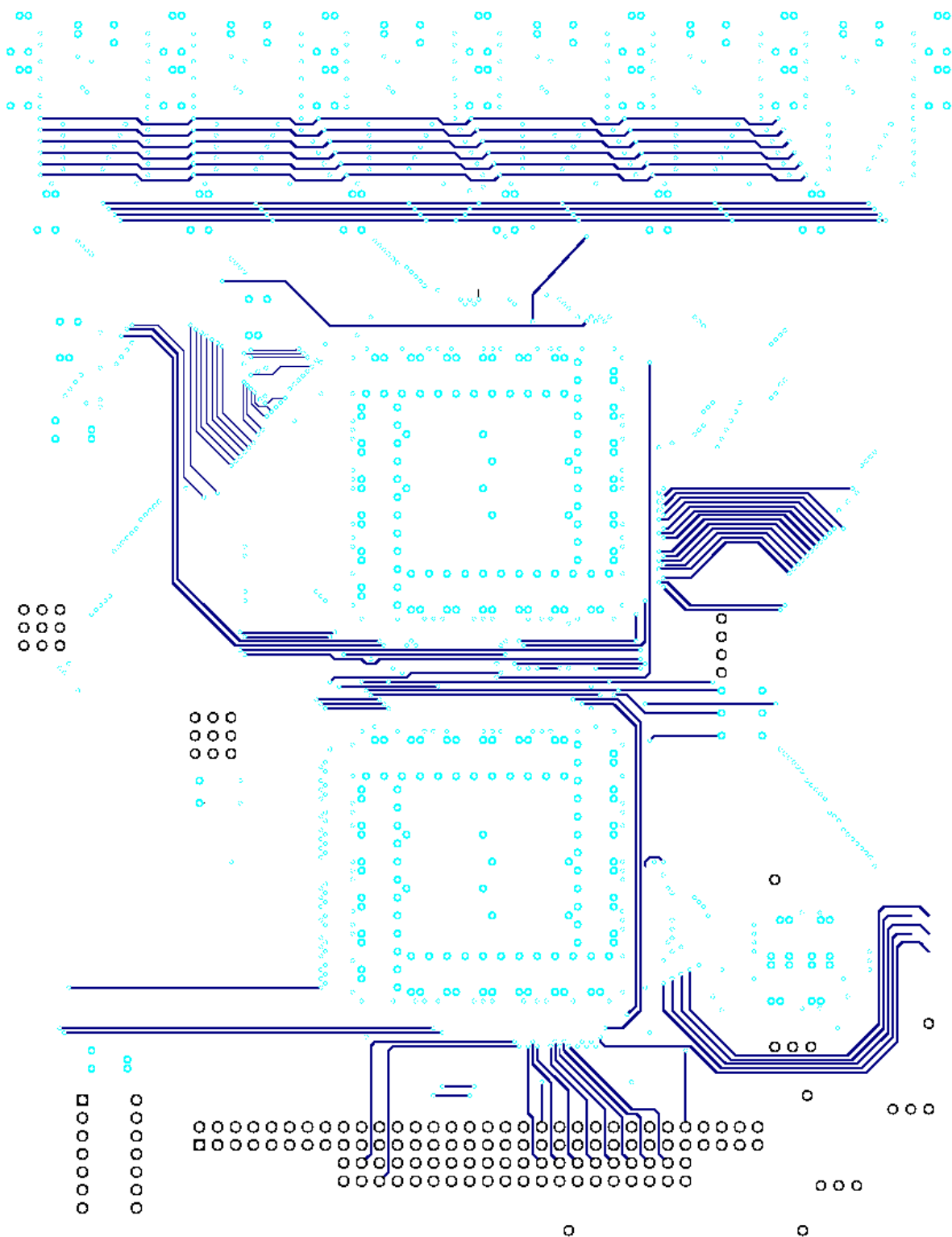


Figure 63. CFTP PCB First Mid-Layer



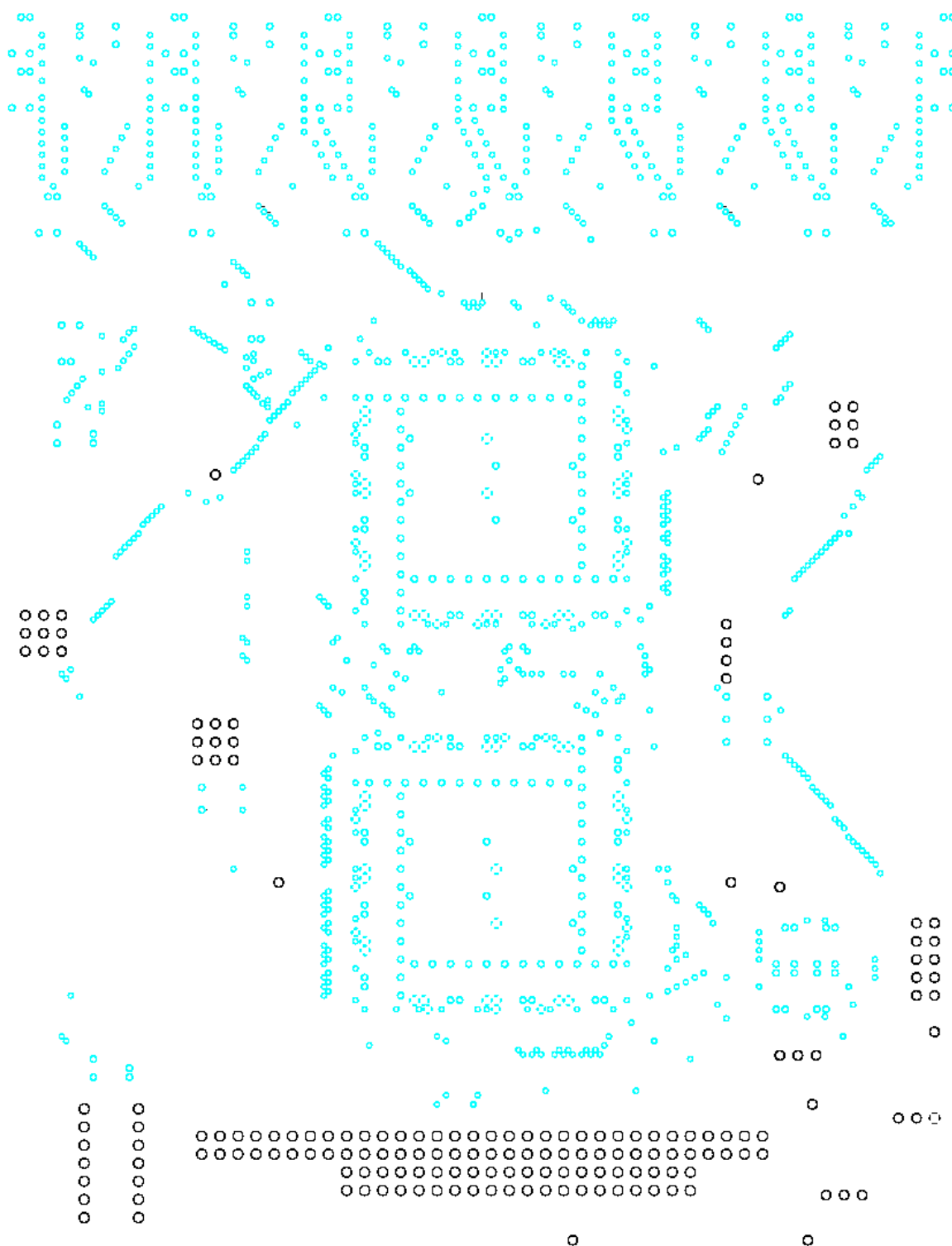


Figure 64. CFTP PCB  $V_{CCINT}$  (+2.5V) Plane

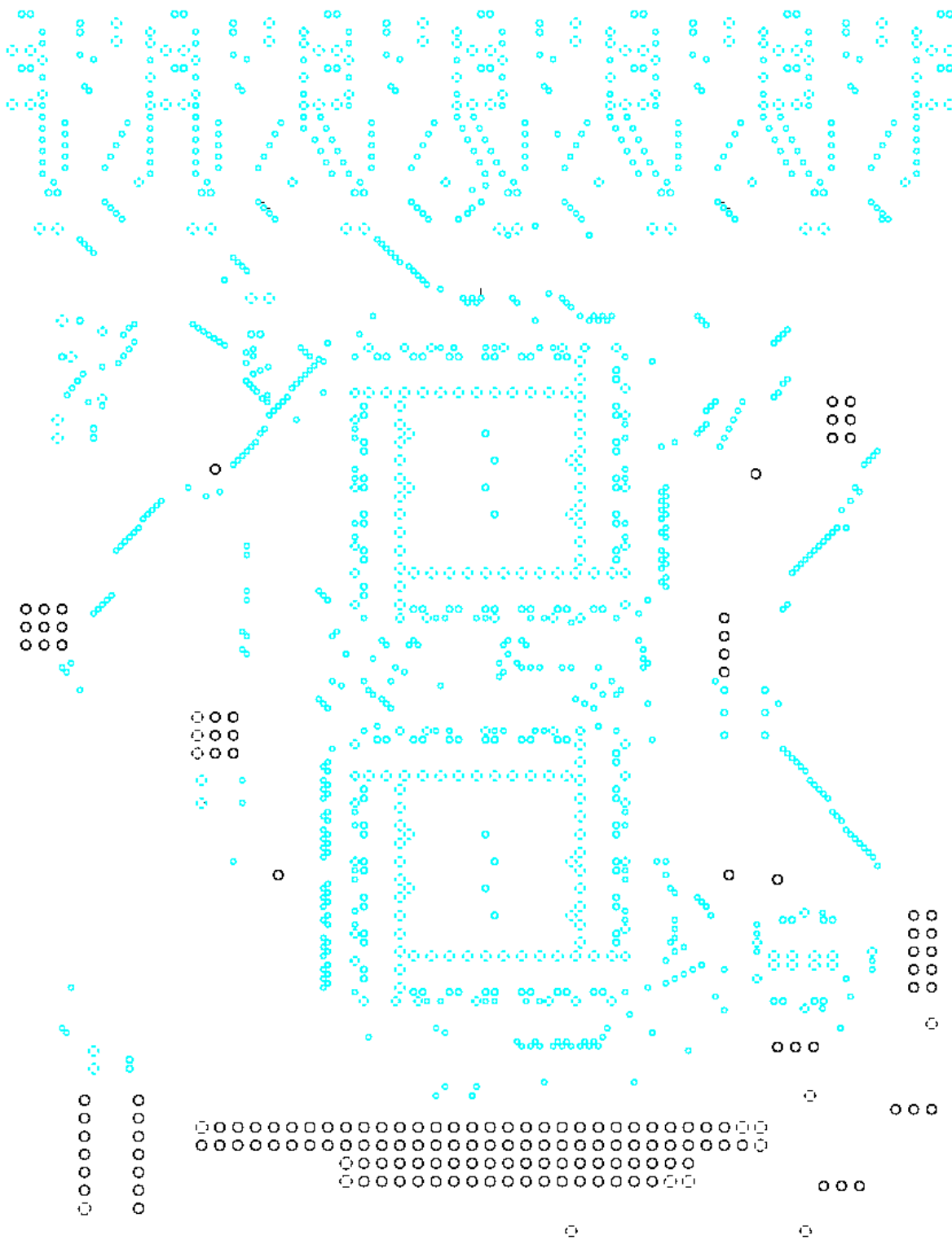


Figure 65. CFTP PCB Ground Plane

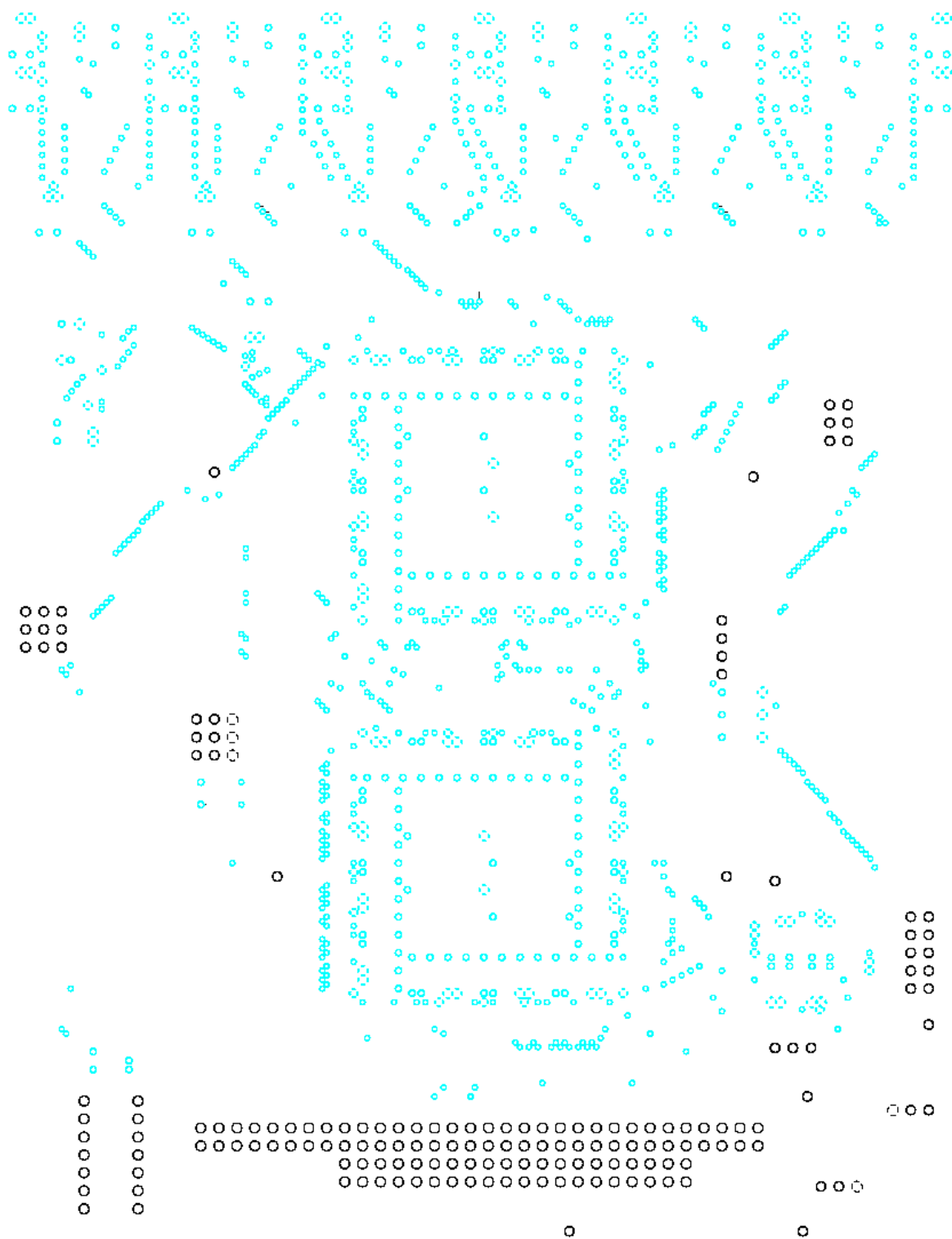


Figure 66. CFTP PCB  $V_{CC0}$  (+3.3V) Plane

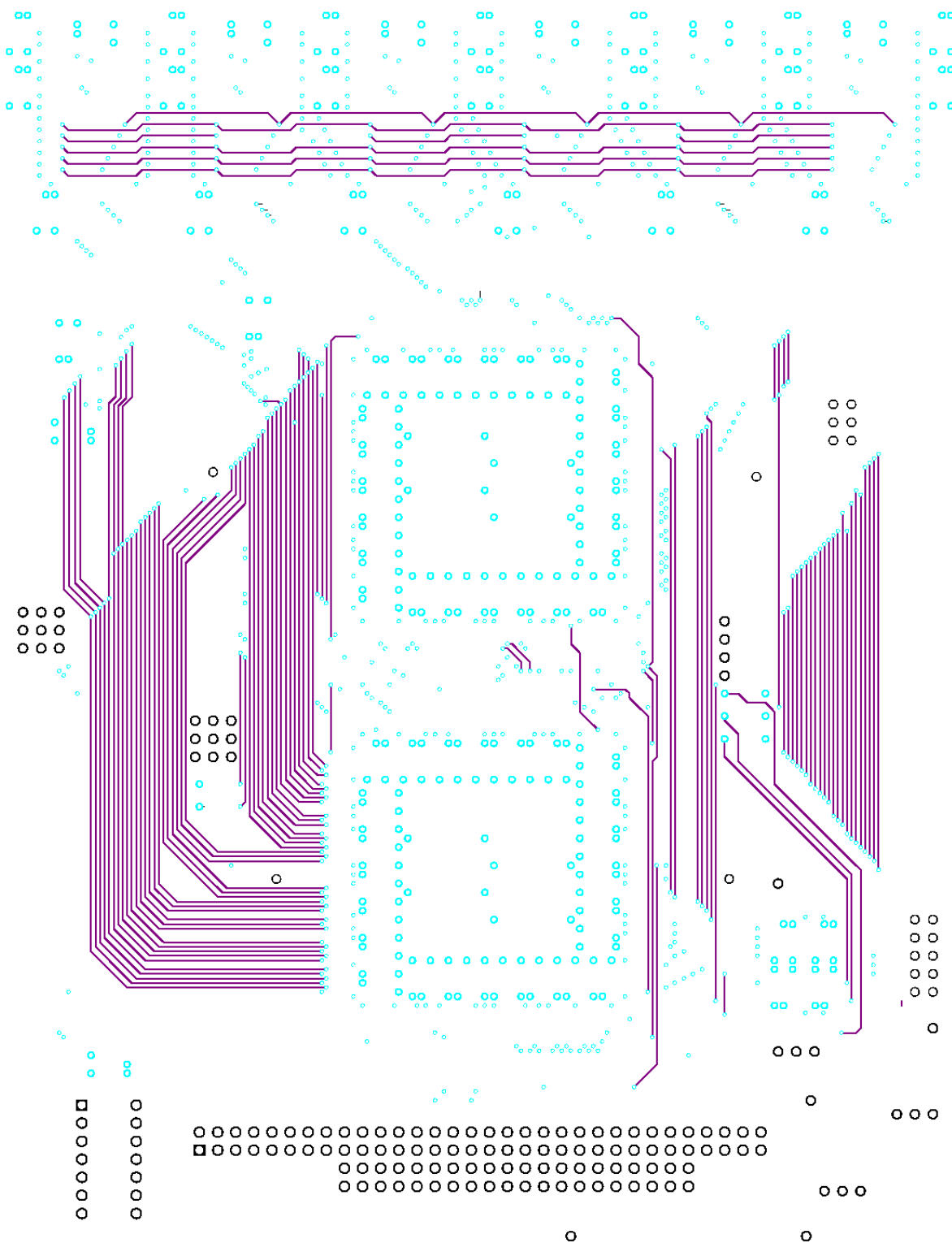


Figure 67. CFTP PCB Mid-Layer Two

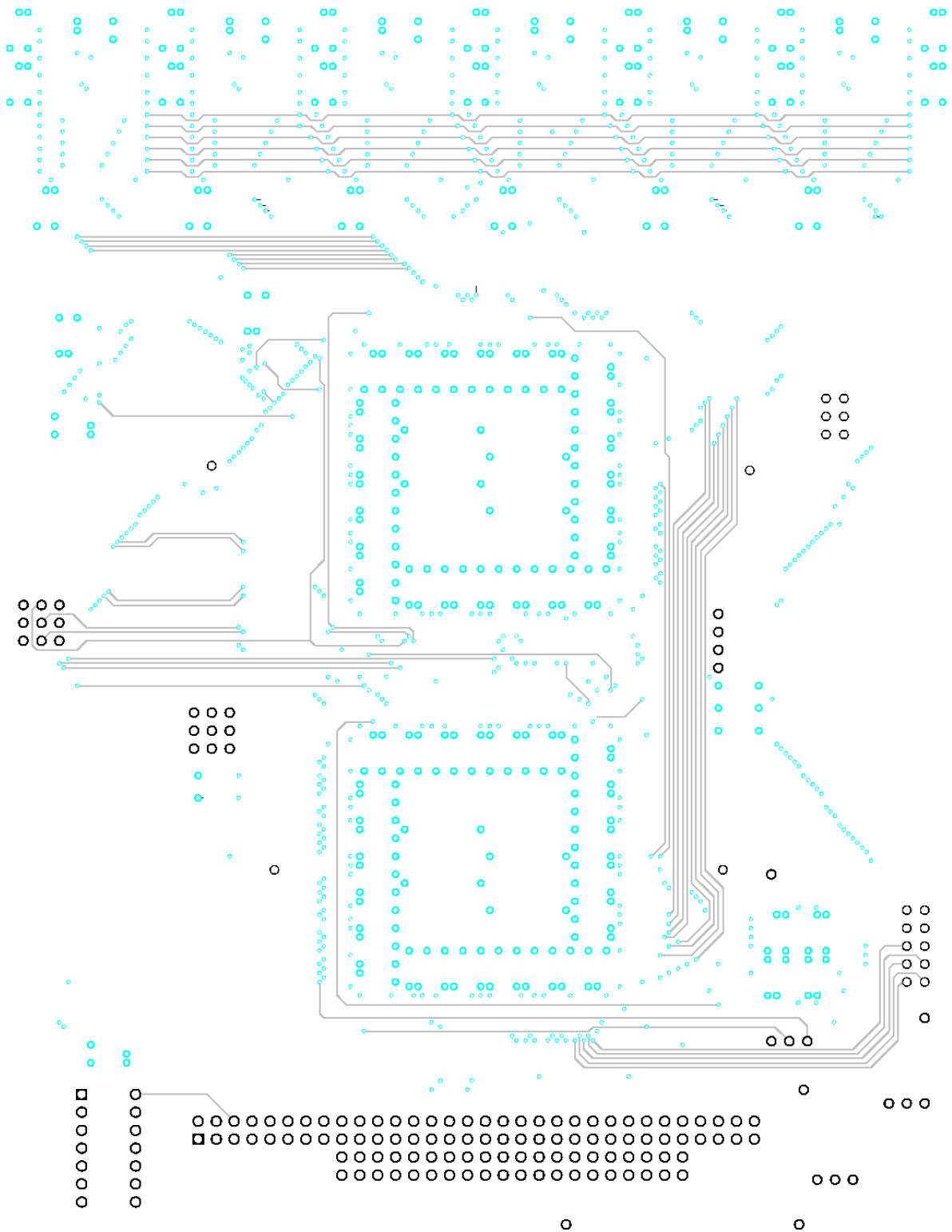


Figure 68. CFTP PCB Mid-Layer Three

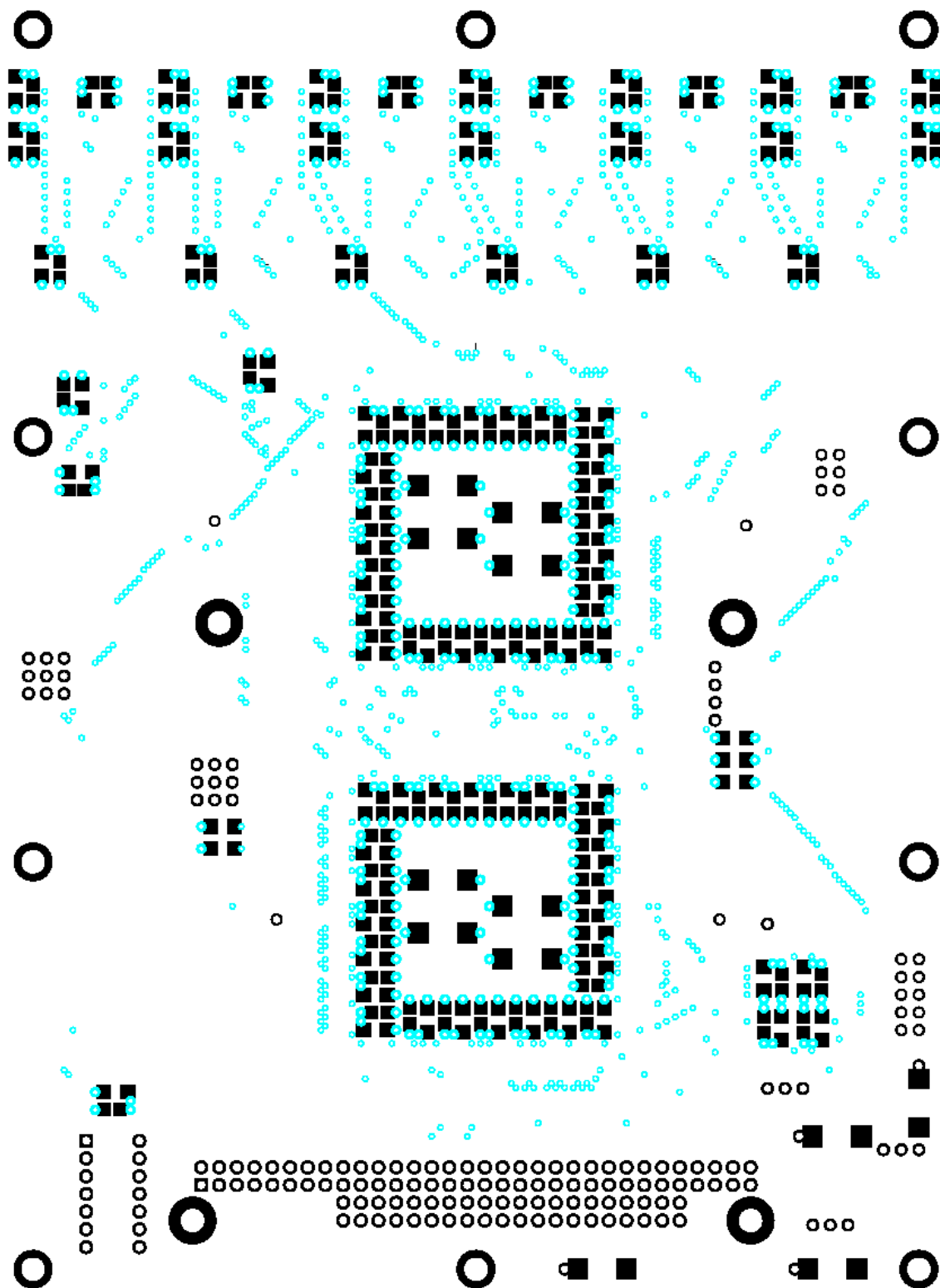


Figure 69. CFTP PCB Bottom Layer Mask

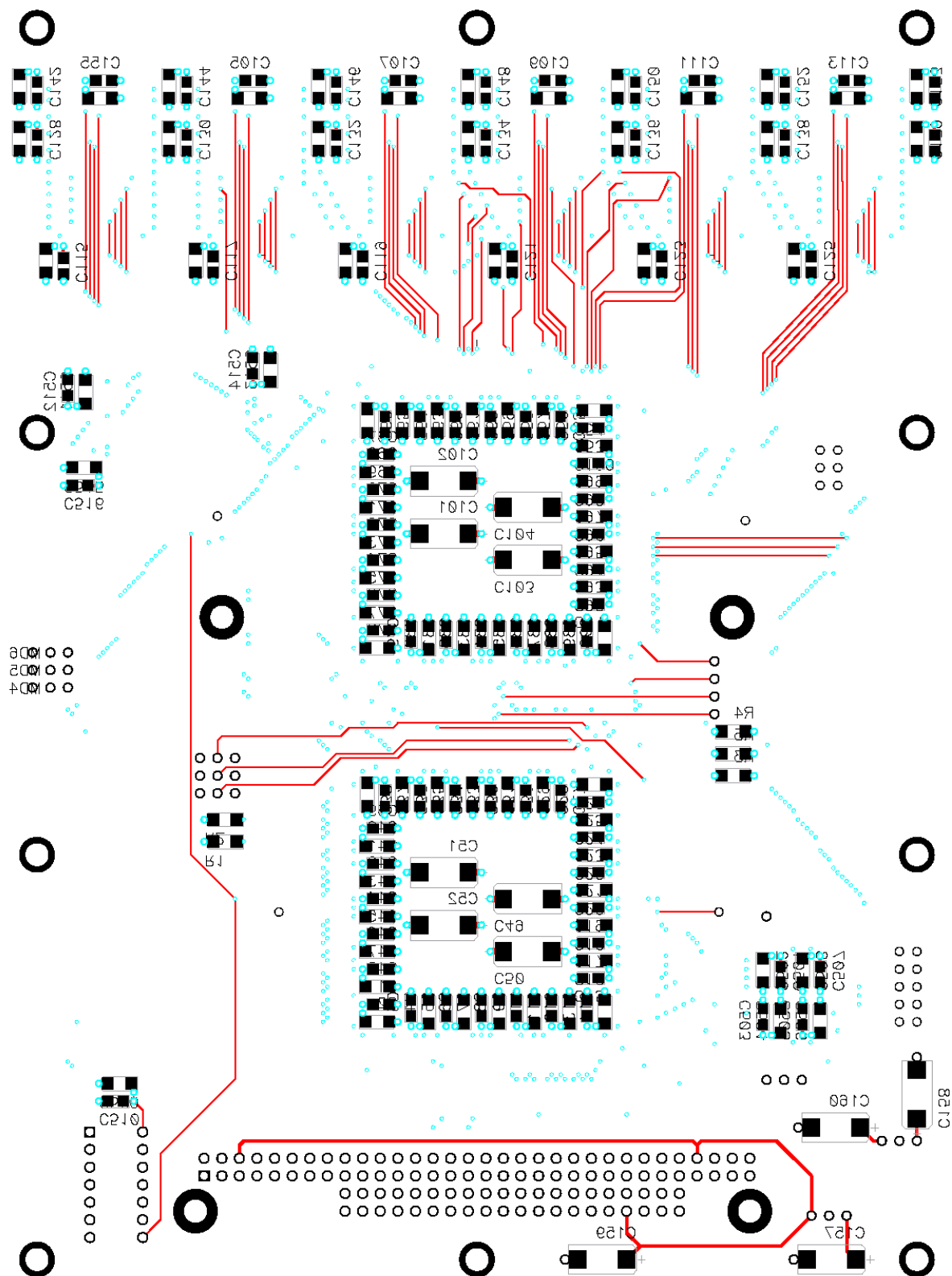
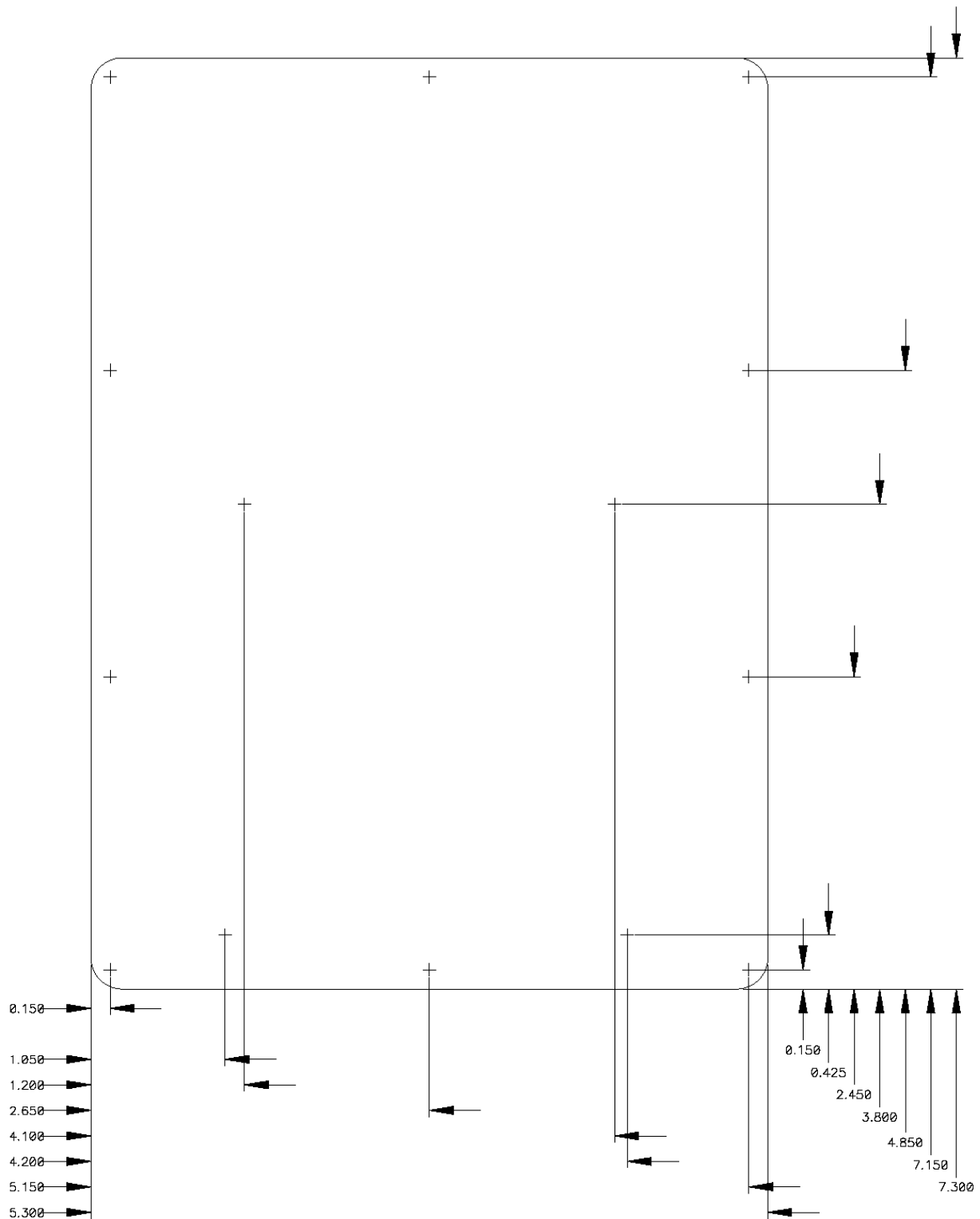


Figure 70. CFTP PCB Bottom Layer, Including Silk Screen



CONFIGURABLE FAULT TOLERANT PROCESSOR (CFTP)

Figure 71. CFTP PCB Dimensions.



## **APPENDIX D: GLOSSARY**

ALU	Arithmetic Logic Unit
AMD	Advanced Micro Devices
ASIC	Application Specific Integrated Circuit
BGA	Ball Grid Array
CAD	Computer Aided Design
CC	Configuration Controller
C&DH	Command and Data Handler
CDR	Critical Design Review
CFTP	Configurable Fault-Tolerant Processor
CLB	Configurable Logic Block
C-Module	Combinatorial Module
CMOS	Complementary Metal Oxide Semiconductor
COTS	Commercial-Off-The-Shelf
CP	Configurable Processor
CPE	Configurable Processor Experiment
CRC	Cyclic Redundancy Check
DC	Direct Current
DD	Displacement Damage
DLL	Delay Lock Loop
DOD	Department of Defense
DRAM	Dynamic Random Access Memory
DSP	Digital Signal Processing
ECC	Error Correction Code
EDAC	Error Detection And Correction
epi	epitaxial layer
FPGA	Field Programmable Gate Array
GCR	Galactic Cosmic Rays
GEO	Geostationary Earth Orbit
GeV	Giga-electron Volt
GRM	General Routing Matrix

GTO	Geosynchronous Transfer Orbit
HDL	Hardware Description Language
IC	Integrated Circuit
I/O	Input/Output
IOB	Input/Output Block
ISP	In-System Programmable
JTAG	Joint Test Action Group
KeV	Kilo-electron Volt
LEO	Low Earth Orbit
LET	Linear Energy Transfer
MEO	Medium Earth Orbit
MeV	Mega-electron Volt
MidSTAR-1	Midshipmen Science and Technology Application Research Mission 1
MIPS	Million Instructions Per Second
MISR	Multi-angle Imaging SpectroRadiometer
MOS	Metal Oxide Semiconductor
NASA	National Aeronautics and Space Administration
NORAD	North American Aerospace Defense Command
NPS	Naval Postgraduate School
NPSAT1	Naval Postgraduate School Satellite 1
NRE	Non-Recurring Engineering
ONO	Oxide-Nitride-Oxide
OTP	One-Time Programmable
PAL	Programmable Array Logic
PANSAT	Petit Amateur Navy Satellite
PC	Personal Computer
PCB	Printed Circuit Board
PLA	Programmable Logic Unit
PLD	Programmable Logic Device
PLICE	Programmable Low Impedance Circuit Element
QFP	Quad Flat Pack
RADHARD	Radiation Hardened

rads	Radiation Absorbed Dose
RAM	Random Access Memory
R-Cell	Register Cell
RISC	Reduced Instruction Set Architecture
RLOS	Random Left-Over Stuff
ROM	Read Only Memory
SAA	South Atlantic Anomaly
SCR	Silicon Controller Rectifier
SDRAM	Synchronous Dynamic Random Access Memory
SEE	Single Event Effect
SEL	Single Event Latchup
SERB	Space Experiments Review Board
SET	Single Event Transient
SEU	Single Event Upset
S-Module	Sequential Module
SOC	System-On-A-Chip
SOI	Silicon on Insulator
SPLD	Serial (or Sequential) Programmable Logic Device
SRAM	Static Random Access Memory
SSAG	Space Systems Academic Group
STP	Space Test Program
TID	Total Ionizing Dose
TMR	Triple Modular Redundant
USAFA	United States Air Force Academy
USNA	United States Naval Academy

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

## LIST OF REFERENCES

1. Iannotta, Ben, "Satellites that make Service Calls," *Aerospace America*, p. 36-39, August 2002.
2. Moore, Gordon E., "Cramming more components onto integrated circuits," *Electronics*, Volume 38, Number 8, April 1965.
3. Configurable Fault Tolerant Processor Space Test Program Application for Spaceflight, DD FORM 1721, August 2002.
4. Payne, John C., "Fault Tolerant Computing Testbed: A Tool for the Analysis of Hardware and Software Fault Handling Techniques", Master's Thesis, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California, December 1998.
5. Summers, David, "Implementation of a Fault Tolerant Computing Testbed: A tool for the Analysis of Hardware and Software Fault Handling Techniques," Master's Thesis, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California, June 2000.
6. Groening, S. E. and Whitehouse, K.D., "Application of Fault-Tolerant Computing for Spacecraft Using Commercial-Off-The-Shelf Microprocessors," Master's Thesis, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California, June 2000.
7. Hofheinz D., "Completion and Testing of a TMR Computing Test bed and Recommendations for a Flight-Ready Follow-On Design," Master's Thesis, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California, December 2000
8. Lashomb, Peter A., "Triple Modular Redundant (TMR) Microprocessor System for Field Programmable Gate Array (FPGA) Implementation," Master's Thesis, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California, March 2002.
9. Johnson, Steven, "Implementation of a Configurable Fault Tolerant Processor (CFTP)," Master's Thesis, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California, March 2003.
10. Clark, Kenneth A., "The Effect of Single Event Transients on Complex Digital Systems," Doctoral Dissertation, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California, June 2002.
11. Air Force Instruction 10-1202(I), AR 70-43, OPNAVINST 3913.1A, Space Test Program (STP) Management, 1 April 1998.
12. "MidSTAR1 Integrating Contractor Kickoff Meeting STP Brief", Presented by Lieutenant Paula Travis, January 2003

13. Sims, E. M., "History of the Department of Defense Space Test Program," The Aerospace Corporation, El Segundo, California, 2000.
14. Wertz, James R., and Larson, Wiley J. (editors), *Space Mission Analysis and Design*, Third Edition, Microcosm Press, El Segundo, California, 1999.
15. Pierret, Robert F., *Semiconductor Device Fundamentals*, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Reading, Massachusetts, 1996.
16. Sellers, J. J., *Understanding Space: An Introduction to Astronautics*, Second Edition, McGraw-Hill, Inc., New York, 1994.
17. Katz R., LaBel K., Kleyner, I., and Barto, R., "Programmable Logic in the Radiation Environment," Short Course, the 2002 Military and Aerospace Programmable Logic Device International Conference, September 2002.
18. "SpaceWeather.com," <http://www.sunspotcycle.com/>, September 2002.
19. "Solar Physics," [http://science.msfc.nasa.gov/ssl/pad/solar/sun\\_wind.htm](http://science.msfc.nasa.gov/ssl/pad/solar/sun_wind.htm), May 2003
20. Barth, J. L. and Gorsky, C. D., "Variations in the Radiation Environment," presented at the 1999 Military and Aerospace Programmable Logic Device International Conference, September 1999.
21. "The South Atlantic Anomaly," [http://eosweb.larc.nasa.gov/HPDOCS/misr/misr\\_html/darkmap.html](http://eosweb.larc.nasa.gov/HPDOCS/misr/misr_html/darkmap.html), May 2003.
22. "European Space Agency Surviving the Space Environment," <http://www.estec.esa.int/wmwww/wma/Background/backgnd.html>, May 2003.
23. "Total Ionizing Dose," <http://www.eas.asu.edu/~holbert/eee460/tiondose.html>, May 2003.
24. "Single Event Latchup," <http://www.aero.org/seet/primer/singleeventlatchup.html>, January 2003.
25. LaBel, K., "Programmable Logic in the Space Radiation Environment," Presented at the 2002 Military and Aerospace Programmable Logic Device International Conference, September 2002.
26. "Single Event Upset," <http://www.aero.org/seet/primer/singleeventupset.html>, May 2003.

27. Shirvani, P., "The Effects of Radiation on Electronic Systems" October 2000 Lecture for Stanford University Center for Reliable Computing [http://www-crc.stanford.edu/crc\\_slides/shirvani103000.pdf](http://www-crc.stanford.edu/crc_slides/shirvani103000.pdf), May 2003.
28. Odenwald, S., "Protecting Satellites from Radiation in Space" <http://image.gsfc.nasa.gov/poetry/weather04.htm>, May 2003.
29. King, D., "Radiation Hardening Microelectronics," [http://www.mrcmicroe.com/Radiation\\_Hardening.htm](http://www.mrcmicroe.com/Radiation_Hardening.htm), May 2003.
30. Gilbert, David, "Chips in Space," <http://www.chipcenter.com/eexpert/dgilbert/dgilbert055.html>, May 2003.
31. Hastings, Alan, *The Art of Analog Layout*, Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 2001.
32. Cronquist, B., Sarpa, M., Wang, J., McCollum, and J., Katz, R., "Modifications of COTS FPGA Devices for Space Applications," Presented at Military and Aerospace Programmable Logic Device International Conference, September 1998.
33. "FPGAs for Space Applications," Actel data sheet, Sunnyvale, California, 2002.
34. "Xilinx QPro Virtex 2.5V Radiation Hardened FPGAs," Xilinx Data sheet DS028, San Jose, California, November 2001.
35. "Intel First to Ship Microprocessors Using 300 MM Wafers On 0.13-Micron Technology," <http://www.intel.com/pressroom/archive/releases/20020225manf.htm>, May 2003.
36. "UltraSPARC III PROCESSOR Specifications," <http://www.sun.com/processors/UltraSPARC-III/specs.html>, May 2002.
37. "RAD6000 Radiation Hardened 32-bit Processor," <http://www.iews.na.baesystems.com/space/pdf/0887.pdf>
38. Alfke, Peter, "Integrated Circuits," *Proc. of Technology Review and Update*, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, California, April 2003.
39. D. Ebert, S. Kaye and A. Biddle, Telephone Conference, 2 June 2003.
40. "CPU Tech to Rad-Proof COTS Microprocessors" <http://spacedaily.com/news/radiation-00a.html>, May 2003.
41. Wakerly, J. F., *Digital Design, Principles and Practice*, Third Edition, Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 2001.

42. Mano, M. M., *Digital Design*, Third Edition, Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 2002.
43. "Architecture of FPGAs and CPLDs: A Tutorial Stephen Brown and Jonathan Rose Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering University of Toronto"  
[http://www.arl.wustl.edu/~lockwood/class/cs6812/Toronto\\_tutorial.pdf](http://www.arl.wustl.edu/~lockwood/class/cs6812/Toronto_tutorial.pdf), May 2003.
44. "Virtex 2.5 V Field Programmable Gate Arrays," Xilinx Data Sheet v2.5 DS003-1, San Jose, California, December 2002.
45. "Actel Radiation-Hardened FPGAs," Actel Data Sheet v3.0, Sunnyvale, California, January 2000.
46. McCollum, J., Lambertson, R., Ranweera, J., Moriarta, J., Wang, J., and Hawley, F., "Reliability of Antifuse-Based Field Programmable Gate Arrays for Military and Aerospace Applications" Presented at the 2001 Military and Aerospace Programmable Logic Device International Conference, September 2001.
47. "Actel RadTolerant FPGAs," Actel Data Sheet v3.0, Sunnyvale, California, 2001.
48. "Actel SX-A Family FPGAs," Actel Data Sheet v 4.0, Sunnyvale, California, 2002.
49. Actel Axcelerator Family FPGAs, data sheet v 1.5, Sunnyvale, California, 2002.
50. Sakoda, D., and Horning, J., "Overview of the NPS Spacecraft Architecture and Technology Demonstration Satellite, NPSAT1," Presented at the 16th Annual AIAA/USU Conference on Small Satellites, 2001.
51. "PC/104 Specification Version 2.4," The PC/104 Embedded Consortium, San Jose, California, August 2001.
52. "Actel FPGA Package and Selector Guide,"  
<http://www.actel.com/products/selguide/selguide.pdf>, March 2003.
53. "NASA electronic Parts Packaging Program,"  
[http://nepp.nasa.gov/index\\_nasa.cfm/773/](http://nepp.nasa.gov/index_nasa.cfm/773/), May 2003.
54. "Actel Military/Aerospace Selector Guide,"  
<http://www.actel.com/products/selguide/spaceguide.pdf>, September 2002.
55. "Virtex FPGA Configuration and Readback," Xilinx XAPP 138 v2.7, San Jose, California, July 2002.



56. Carmichael, C., "Configuring Virtex FPGAs from Parallel EPROMs with a CPLD," Xilinx XAPP 137, San Jose, California, March 1999.
57. "Configuration and Readback of Virtex FPGAs using (JTAG) Boundary Scan," Xilinx XAPP 139 v14, San Jose, California, April 2002.
58. Alfke, P., "Printed Circuit Board Design Considerations," [http://www.xilinx.com/xcell/xl28/xl28\\_22.pdf](http://www.xilinx.com/xcell/xl28/xl28_22.pdf), May 2003.
59. Garrault, P., "Methodologies for Efficient FPGA Integration into PCBs," Xilinx White Paper WP174, San Jose, California, March 2003.
60. "The PCB Process," [http://www.viasystems.com/dynamic\\_page.asp?page\\_symbol=pcb\\_process](http://www.viasystems.com/dynamic_page.asp?page_symbol=pcb_process), May 2003.
61. "PCB Checklist," [http://www.xilinx.com/xlnx/xil\\_prodcat\\_product.jsp?title=si\\_pcbcheck](http://www.xilinx.com/xlnx/xil_prodcat_product.jsp?title=si_pcbcheck), May 2003.
62. Alfke, P., "Printed Circuit Board Considerations," Xilinx TechXclusives, <http://www.xilinx.com/support/techxclusives/CircuitBoard-techX6.htm>, May 2003.
63. *Institute for Interconnecting and Packaging Electronic Circuits, IPC-D-275 Design Standard for Rigid Printed Circuit Boards and Rigid Printed Board Assemblies*, Northbrook, Illinois, September 1991
64. *Institute for Interconnecting and Packaging Electronic Circuits, IPC-D-279 Design Guidelines for Reliable Surface Mount Technology Printed Circuit Board Assemblies*, Northbrook, Illinois, July 1996.
65. Shirvani, P., Oh, N., McCluskey, E., Wood, D., and Wood, K., "Software-Implemented Hardware Fault Tolerance Experiments; COTS in Space," *Proc. International Conference on Dependable Systems and Networks (FTCS-30 and DCCA-8)*, Fast Abstracts, pp. B56-7, New York, NY, June 25-28, 2000.
66. "APS-V240 Virtex PC104 FPGA Development Board & Kits," <http://www.associatedpro.com/v240revb.PDF>, May 2003.
67. "Xilinx Radiation Hardened Virtex FPGAs shipping to JPL Mars Mission and other Space Programs," [http://direct.xilinx.com/prs\\_rls/0145xqvr1000.htm](http://direct.xilinx.com/prs_rls/0145xqvr1000.htm), May 2003.
68. Email from Carl Carmichael of Xilinx Corporation to Dean Ebert of Naval Postgraduate School, 28 May 2003.

69. "Toshiba TC55V8200FT -10, -12, -15 2,097,152-Word by 8-bit CMOS Static RAM," Toshiba Data Sheet, Japan, September 1999.
70. Van Buren, D., in private telephone conversation, 4 December 2002.
71. Email from Damon Van Buren of SEAKR Corporation to Dean Ebert of Naval Postgraduate School, 5 December 2002.
72. Email from Tilan Langley of SEAKR Corporation to Dean Ebert of Naval Postgraduate School.
73. "Elpida HM5225165B-75/A6/B6 HM5225805B-75/A6/B6 HM5225405B-75/A6/B6 256M LVTTL interface SDRAM" Data Sheet E0082H10 (1<sup>st</sup> edition), Tokyo, Japan, January 2001.
74. Caffery, M., Echave, et al., "A Space-Based Reconfigurable Radio," Presented at The 2002 Military and Aerospace Programmable Logic Device International Conference, September 2002.
75. "SEAKR Engineering SEE Radiation Data Report," Centennial, Colorado, March 2002.
76. "QPro Series Configuration PROMs (XQ) including Radiation-Hardened Series (XQR)," Xilinx Data Sheet DS052 (v3.1), San Jose, California, November 2001.
77. "XC17V00 Series Configuration PROMs," Xilinx Data Sheet, DS073 v1.10, San Jose, California, April 2002.
78. "XC18V00 Series of In-System Programmable Configuration PROMs," Xilinx Data Sheet DS026 (v2.2), San Jose, California, April 2000.
79. QPro XQ18V04 (XQR18V04) QML In-System Programmable Configuration PROMs," Xilinx Data Sheet DS082, San Jose, California, November 2001.
80. "Samsung 16M x 8 Bit, 8M x 16 Bit NAND Flash Memory, K9F2816U0C-Y," Samsung Data Sheet, Seoul, Korea, May 2003.
81. "Intel Advanced+ Boot Block Flash Memory (C3)," Datasheet order number 290645-016, Santa Clara, California, May 2003
82. C. Carmichael in a private telephone conversation, 1 June 2003.
83. "Price Quote," Unique Memec Company, 3 June 2003.

## INITIAL DISTRIBUTION LIST

1. Defense Technical Information Center  
Ft. Belvoir, Virginia
2. Dudley Knox Library  
Naval Postgraduate School  
Monterey, California
3. Marine Corps Representative  
Naval Postgraduate School  
Monterey, California
4. Director, Training and Education  
MCCDC, Code C46  
Quantico, Virginia
5. Director, Marine Corps Research Center,  
MCCDC, Code C40RC  
Quantico, Virginia
6. Marine Corps Tactical Systems Support Activity (Attn: Operations Officer)  
Camp Pendleton, California
7. Professor Herschel H. Loomis  
Naval Postgraduate School  
Monterey, California
8. Professor Alan A. Ross  
Naval Postgraduate School  
Monterey, California
9. Doctor Kenneth Clark  
Naval Research Laboratory  
Washington, DC
10. LCDR Joe Reason, USN  
National Reconnaissance Office  
Chantilly, Virginia
11. CPT Brian Bailey, USAF  
National Reconnaissance Office  
Chantilly, Virginia

12. LT Paula Travis, USN  
SPACE TEST Program Office, Det 12  
Albuquerque, New Mexico
13. Major Dean A. Ebert, USMC  
United States Naval Academy  
Annapolis, Maryland